# ETSI TS 128 541 V16.6.2 (2020-11)

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

**5G;
Management and orchestration;
5G Network Resource Model (NRM);
Stage 2 and stage 3
(3GPP TS 28.541 version 16.6.2 Release 16)**

Reference
RTS/TSGS-0528541vg62

Keywords
5G

*ETSI*

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00   Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

*Important notice*

The present document can be downloaded from:
http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at
https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:
https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

*Copyright Notification*

*ETSI*

# Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

# Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

# Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the ETSI Drafting Rules (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

# Contents

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# Introduction

The present document is part of a TS-family covering the 3rd Generation Partnership Project Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects Management and orchestration of networks, as identified below:

TS 28.540: Management and orchestration of 5G networks; Network Resource Model (NRM); Stage 1.

**TS 28.541: Management and orchestration of 5G networks; Network Resource Model (NRM); Stage 2 and stage 3.**

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the Information Model and Solution Set for the Network Resource Model (NRM) definitions of NR, NG-RAN, 5G Core Network (5GC) and network slice, to fulfil the requirements identified in 3GPP TS 28.540 [10].

The Information Model defines the semantics and behaviour of information object class attributes and relations visible on the management interfaces in a protocol and technology neutral way. And Solution Set defines one or more solution set(s) with specific protocol(s) according to the Information Model definitions.

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]     3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2]     3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System".

[3]     3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".

[4]     3GPP TS 38.401: "NG-RAN; Architecture description".

[5]     3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".

[6]     3GPP TS 38.420: "NG-RAN; Xn general aspects and principles".

[7]     3GPP TS 38.470: "NG-RAN; F1 general aspects and principles".

[8]     3GPP TS 38.473: "NG-RAN; F1 application protocol (F1AP)".

[9]     3GPP TS 37.340: "NR; Multi-connectivity; Overall description; Stage 2".

[10]    3GPP TS 28.540: "Management and orchestration; 5G Network Resource Model (NRM);Stage 1".

[11]    3GPP TS 28.662: "Telecommunication management; Generic Radio Access Network (RAN) Network Resource Model (NRM) Integration Reference Point (IRP); Information Service (IS) ".

[12]    3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

[13]    3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, Addressing and Identification".

[14]    3GPP TS 36.410: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); S1 general aspects and principles".

[15]    3GPP TS 36.423: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); X2 application protocol".

[16]    3GPP TS 36.425: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); X2 interface user plane protocol".

[17]    3GPP TS 28.625: "State Management Data Definition Integration Reference Point (IRP); Information Service (IS)".

[18]     ITU-T Recommendation X.731: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: State management function".

[19]     3GPP TS 28.658: "Telecommunications management; Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) Network Resource Model (NRM) Integration Reference Point (IRP): Information Service (IS)".

[20]     3GPP TS 28.702: "Core Network (CN) Network Resource Model (NRM) Integration Reference Point (IRP); Information Service (IS)".

[21]     3GPP TS 28.708: "Telecommunication management; Evolved Packet Core (EPC) Network Resource Model (NRM) Integration Reference Point (IRP): Information Service (IS)".

[22]     3GPP TS 23.040: "Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS)".

[23]     3GPP TS 29.510: "5G system; Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".

[24]     3GPP TS 29.531: "5G System; Network Slice Selection Services Stage 3".

[25]     Void.

[26]     3GPP TS 28.531: "Management and orchestration; Provisioning".

[27]     3GPP TS 28.554: "Management and orchestration; 5G End to end Key Performance Indicators (KPI)".

[28]     3GPP TS 22.261: "Service requirements for next generation new services and markets".

[29]     ETSI GS NFV-IFA 013 V2.4.1 (2018-02) "Network Function Virtualisation (NFV); Management and Orchestration; Os-Ma-nfvo Reference Point - Interface and Information Model Specification".

[30]     3GPP TS 28.622: "Telecommunication management; Generic Network Resource Model (NRM) Integration Reference Point (IRP); Information Service (IS)".

[31]     Void.

[32]     3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation".

[33]     3GPP TS 32.616: "Telecommunication management; Configuration Management (CM); Bulk CM Integration Reference Point (IRP); Solution Set (SS) definitions".

[34]     3GPP TS 28.623: "Telecommunication management; Generic Network Resource Model (NRM) Integration Reference Point (IRP); Solution Set (SS) definitions".

[35]     3GPP TS 28.532: "Management and orchestration; Management services".

[36]     Void.

[37]     IETF RFC 791: "Internet Protocol".

[38]     IETF RFC 2373: "IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture".

[39]     IEEE 802.1Q: "Media Access Control Bridges and Virtual Bridged Local Area Networks".

[40]     ETSI GR NFV-IFA 015 (V2.4.1): "Network Function Virtualisation (NFV) Release 2; Management and Orchestration; Report on NFV Information Model".

[41]     3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control".

[42]     3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".

[43]     3GPP TS 32.156: "Telecommunication management; Fixed Mobile Convergence (FMC) model repertoire".

[44]     IETF RFC 4122: "A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

[45]      IETF RFC 8528: "YANG Schema Mount".

[46]      Void

[47]      3GPP TS 32.160: "Management and orchestration; Management Service Template".

[48]      3GPP TS 38.463: "NG-RAN; E1 application protocol (E1AP)".

[49]      3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in Idle mode and RRC Inactive state".

[50]      GSMA NG.116 - Generic Network Slice Template Version 2.0 (2019-10-16).

[51]      3GPP TS 22.104: "Service requirements for cyber-physical control applications in vertical domains; Stage 1".

[52]      3GPP TS 33.501: " Security architecture and procedures for the 5G System".

[53]      3GPP TS 38.901: "Study on channel model for frequencies from 0.5 to 100 GHz ".

[54]      3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification".

[55]      3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements".

[56]      3GPP TS 29.244: "Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals; Interface between the Control Plane and the User Plane Nodes; Stage 3".

[57]      3GPP TS 28.313: "Self-Organizing Networks (SON) for 5G networks".

[58]      3GPP TS 38.423: "NR; Xn application protocol (XnAP)".

[59]      3GPP TS 23.503: "Policy and Charging Control Framework for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[60]      3GPP TS 29.512: "5G System; Session Management Policy Control Service; Stage 3".

[61]      3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".

[62]      3GPP TS 29.214: "Policy and Charging Control over Rx reference point".

[63]      IETF RFC 7042: "IANA Considerations and IETF Protocol and Documentation Usage for IEEE 802 Parameters".

[64]      IEEE 802.3-2015: "IEEE Standard for Ethernet".

[65]      IEEE 802.1Q-2014: "Bridges and Bridged Networks".

[66]      IETF RFC 4301: "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol".

[67]      3GPP TS 29.514: "5G System; Policy Authorization Service; Stage 3".

[68]      3GPP TS 32.422: "Telecommunication management; Subscriber and equipment trace; Trace control and configuration management"

# 3      Definitions and abbreviations

## 3.1      Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1], 3GPP TS 28.540 [10] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and 3GPP TS 28.540 [10].

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1], 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], 3GPP TS 38.401 [4], 3GPP TS 28.540 [10] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] , 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], 3GPP TS 38.401 [4] and 3GPP TS 28.540 [10].

| | |
|---|---|
| BWP | Bandwidth part |
| CM | Configuration Management |
| DN | Distinguished Name |
| IOC | Information Object Class |
| JSON | JavaScript Object Notation |
| NFV | Network Functions Virtualisation |
| NRM | Network Resource Model |
| NS | Network Service |
| NSI | Network Slice Instance |
| NSSAI | Network Slice Selection Assistance Information |
| NSSI | Network Slice Subnet Instance |
| PNF | Physical Network Function |
| RIM | Remote interference management |
| RIM-RS | Remote interference management reference signal |
| SBA | Service Based Architecture |
| SS | Solution Set |
| TN | Transport Network |
| VNF | Virtualised Network Function |

# 4 Information model definitions for NR NRM

## 4.1 Imported and associated information

### 4.1.1 Imported information entities and local labels

| Label reference | Local label |
|---|---|
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, `ManagedFunction` | `ManagedFunction` |
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, `EP_RP` | `EP_RP` |
| TS 28.662 [11], IOC, `SectorEquipmentFunction` | `SectorEquipmentFunction` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `ExternalENBFunction` | `ExternalENBFunction` |
| TS 28.708 [21], IOC, `ServingGWFunction` | `ServingGWFunction` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `EUtranCellFDD` | `EUtranCellFDD` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `EUtranCellTDD` | `EUtranCellTDD` |
| TS 28.658 [19], dataType, `PLMNId` | `PLMNId` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `ENBFunction` | `ENBFunction` |
| TS 28.708 [21], IOC, `ExternalServingGWFunction` | `ExternalServingGWFunction` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `ExternalEUtranCellFDD` | `ExternalEUtranCellFDD` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `ExternalEUtranCellTDD` | `ExternalEUtranCellTDD` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `AdjacentCell` | `AdjacentEUtranCell` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `EUtranFrequency` | `EUtranFrequency` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `EUtranFreqRelation` | `EUtranFreqRelation` |
| TS 28.658 [19], IOC, `EUtranRelation` | `EUtranCellRelation` |

### 4.1.2 Associated information entities and local labels

| Label reference | Local label |
|---|---|
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, `ManagedElement` | `ManagedElement` |
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, `SubNetwork` | `SubNetwork` |

## 4.2 Class diagram

### 4.2.1 Class diagram for gNB and en-gNB

#### 4.2.1.1 Relationships

This clause depicts the set of classes (e.g. IOCs) that encapsulates the information relevant for this gNB and en-gNB. For the UML semantics, see 3GPP TS 32.156 [43]. Subsequent clauses provide more detailed specification of various aspects of these classes.

The model fragments are for management representation of gNB and en-gNB for all NG-RAN deployment scenario as listed below.

- Non-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, represents the gNB defined in TS 38.401[4]. In this scenario, a gNB is represented by a combination of a GNBCUCPFunction, one or more GNBCUUPFunctions and one or more GNBDUFunctions.

- 2-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, represents the gNB consist of gNB-CU and gNB-DU defined in TS 38.401[4] clause 6.1.1. In this scenario, a gNB-CU is represented by a combination of a GNBCUCPFunction and one or more GNBCUUPFunctions, whereas a gNB-DU is represented by a GNBDUFunction.

- 3-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, represents the gNB consist of gNB-CU-CP, gNB-CU-UP and gNB-DU defined in TS 38.401[4] clause 6.1.2. In this scenario, a gNB-CU-CP is represented by a GNBCUCPFunction, a gNB-CU-UP is represented by a GNBCUUPFunction, and a gNB-DU is represented by a GNBDUFunction.

**Figure 4.2.1.1-1: NRM for all deployment scenarios**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-2: NRM for EPs for all deployment scenarios**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-3: NRM for <<IOC>>`NRSectorCarrier` and <<IOC>>`BWP` for all deployment scenarios**

**Figure 4.2.1.1-4: Cell Relation view for all deployment scenarios**

NOTE 1: The above NRM fragment uses `SubNetwork` to hold both NR and LTE external entities and frequencies.



**Figure 4.2.1.1-5: Cell Relation view for all deployment scenarios**

NOTE 2: The above NRM fragment uses `NRNetwork` to hold NR external entities and frequency and using `EUtraNetwork` to hold LTE external entities and frequency. The `NRNetwork` and `EUtraNetwork` are subclasses of `SubNetwork` (defined in TS 28.622 [30]) with no additional attributes. The reason using `NRNetwork` and `EUtraNetwork` is for a clean separation of NR external entities and frequency and LTE external entities and frequency.

**Figure 4.2.1.1-6: NRM fragment for RRM Policies**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-7: NRM fragment to support RIM**

The Figure 4.2.1.1-8 shows the NRM fragment for configurable 5QIs in NG-RAN.

**Figure 4.2.1.1-8: NRM fragment for configurable 5QIs in NG-RAN**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-9: NRM fragment for DANR Management**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-10: NRM fragment for DES Management**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-11: NRM fragment for DRACH Management**

**Figure 4.2.1.1-12: NRM fragment for DMRO Management**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-13: NRM fragment for DPCI Management**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-14: NRM fragment for CES Management**



**Figure 4.2.1.1-15: NRM fragment for CPCI Management**

The Figure 4.2.1.1-16 shows the NRM fragment for dynamic 5QIs in NG-RAN.

**Figure 4.2.1.1-16: NRM fragment for dynamic 5QIs in NG-RAN**

## 4.2.1.2    Inheritance

**Figure 4.2.1.2-1: Inheritance Hierarchy**



**Figure 4.2.1.2-2: Inheritance Hierarchy**

# 4.3 Class definitions

## 4.3.1 GNBDUFunction

### 4.3.1.1 Definition

For non-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, this IOC together with GNBCUCPFunction IOC and GNBCUUPFunction IOC provide the management of gNB defined in clause 6.1.1 in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

For 2-split and 3-split NG-RAN architecture, this IOC provides the management representation of gNB-DU defined in clause 6.1.1 in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

The following table identifies the necessary end points required for the representation of gNB and en-gNB, of all deployment scenarios.

| Req<br>Role | End point requirement for<br>3-split deployment scenario | End point requirement for<br>2-split deployment scenario | End point requirement for<br>Non-split deployment scenario |
|---|---|---|---|
| gNB | `<<IOC>>EP_F1C,`<br>`<<IOC>>EP_F1U` | `<<IOC>>EP_F1C,`<br>`<<IOC>>EP_F1U` | `None.` |
| en-gNB | `<<IOC>>EP_F1C,`<br>`<<IOC>>EP_F1U` | `<<IOC>>EP_F1C,`<br>`<<IOC>>EP_F1U` | `None.` |

### 4.3.1.2    Attributes

The GNBDUFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support<br>Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| `gNBDUId` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `gNBDUName` | O | T | T | F | T |
| `gNBId` | M | T | F | F | T |
| `gNBIdLength` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `rimRSReportConf` | O | T | F | T | T |

### 4.3.1.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.1.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.2    `GNBCUCPFunction`

### 4.3.2.1    Definition

For non-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, this IOC together with GNBCUUPFunction IOC and GNBDUFunction IOC provide the management representation of gNB defined in clause 6.1.1 in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

For 2-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, this IOC together with GNBCUUPFunction IOC provide management representation of the gNB-CU defined in clause 6.1.1 in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

For 3-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, this IOC provides management representation of gNB-CU-CP defined in clause 6.1.2 in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

The following table identifies the necessary end points required for the representation of gNB and en-gNB, of all deployment scenarios.

| Role | Req | End point requirement for 3-split deployment scenario | End point requirement for 2-split deployment scenario | End point requirement for Non-split deployment scenario |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gNB | | <<IOC>>EP_XnC, <<IOC>>EP_NgC, <<IOC>>EP_F1C, <<IOC>>EP_E1. | <<IOC>>EP_XnC, <<IOC>>EP_NgC, <<IOC>>EP_F1C <<IOC>>EP_F1U. | <<IOC>>EP_XnC, <<IOC>>EP_NgC. |
| en-gNB | | <<IOC>>EP_X2C, <<IOC>>EP_F1C, <<IOC>>EP_E1. | <<IOC>>EP_X2C, <<IOC>>EP_F1C. | <<IOC>>EP_X2C. |

## 4.3.2.2    Attributes

The GNBCUCPFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gNBId | M | T | T | F | T |
| gNBIdLength | M | T | T | F | T |
| gNBCUName | O | T | T | F | T |
| pLMNId | M | T | T | T | T |
| x2BlackList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| x2WhiteList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| xnBlackList | M | T | T | F | T |
| xnWhiteList | M | T | T | F | T |
| x2XnHOBlackList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| mappingSetIDBackhaulAddressList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| tceIDMappingInfoList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| configurable5QISetRef | O | T | T | F | T |
| dynamic5QISetRef | O | T | F | F | T |

## 4.3.2.3    Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| x2BlackList | Condition: Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity with the EPC (see TS 37.340 [9] clause 4.1.2) is supported. |
| x2WhiteList | Condition: Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity with the EPC (see TS 37.340 [9] clause 4.1.2) is supported. |
| mappingSetIDBackhaulAddressList | Condition: Remote Interference Management function is supported. |
| tceIDMappingInfolist | Condition: MDT Function is supported. |

## 4.3.2.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.3    GNBCUUPFunction

### 4.3.3.1    Definition

For non-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, this IOC together with GNBCUCPFunction IOC and GNBDUFunction IOC provide the management representation of gNB defined in clause 6.1.1 in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

For 2-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, this IOC together with GNBCUCPFunction IOC provide management representation of gNB-CU defined in clause 6.1.1 in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

For 3-split NG-RAN deployment scenario, this IOC provides management representation of gNB-CU-UP defined in clause 6.1.2 in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

The following table identifies the necessary end points required for the representation of gNB and en-gNB, of all deployment scenarios.

| Req<br><br>Role | End point requirement for<br>3-split deployment scenario | End point requirement for<br>2-split deployment scenario | End point requirement for<br>Non-split deployment scenario |
|---|---|---|---|
| gNB | <<IOC>>EP_XnU,<br><<IOC>>EP_NgU,<br><<IOC>>EP_F1U,<br><<IOC>>EP_E1. | <<IOC>>EP_XnU,<br><<IOC>>EP_NgU,<br><<IOC>>EP_F1U. | <<IOC>>EP_XnU,<br><<IOC>>EP_NgU. |
| en-gNB | <<IOC>>EP_X2U,<br><<IOC>>EP_S1U,<br><<IOC>>EP_F1U,<br><<IOC>>EP_E1. | <<IOC>>EP_X2U,<br><<IOC>>EP_S1U,<br><<IOC>>EP_F1U. | <<IOC>>EP_X2U,<br><<IOC>>EP_S1U. |

### 4.3.3.2    Attributes

The GNBCUUPFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gNBCUUPId | M | T | F | T | T |
| pLMNInfoList | M | T | T | F | T |
| gNBId | M | T | T | F | T |
| gNBIdLength | M | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| configurable5QISetRef | O | T | T | F | T |
| dynamic5QISetRef | O | T | F | F | T |

### 4.3.3.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.3.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.4    NRCellCU

### 4.3.4.1    Definition

This IOC represents the part of NR cell information that is responsible for the management of inter-cell mobility and neighbour relations via ANR.

### 4.3.4.2    Attributes

The NRCellCU IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| cellLocalId | M | T | T | F | T |
| pLMNInfoList | M | T | T (Note) | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| nRFrequencyRef | M | T | F | F | T |
| Note: Whether the attribute "pLMNId" in the PLMNInfo can be writable depends on the implementation. | | | | | |

NOTE 1:   Void.

NOTE 2:   Void.

## 4.3.4.3 Void

## 4.3.4.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

# 4.3.5 NRCellDU

## 4.3.5.1 Definition

This IOC represents the part of NR cell information that describes s the specific resources instances.

An NR cell transmits SS/PBCH block and always requires downlink transmission at a certain carrier frequency with a certain channel bandwidth. Transmission may be performed from multiple sector-carriers using different transmission points, and these may be configured with different carrier frequencies and channel bandwidths, as long as they are aligned to the cell's downlink resource grids as defined in subclause 4.4 in TS 38.211 [32]. The values of arfcnDL and bSChannelBwDL attributes define the resource grids which each sector-carrier needs to be aligned to. See subclauses 5.3 and 5.4.2 of TS 38.104 for definitions of BS channel bandwidth and NR-ARFCN, respectively.

An NR cell requires an uplink in order to provide initial access. In case of TDD, the values of arfcnUL and bSChannelBwUL have to always be set to the same values as for the corresponding DL attributes. For both FDD and TDD, the arfcnUL and bSChannelBwUL define uplink resource grids to which each sector-carrier needs to align to.

An NR cell can in addition be configured with a supplementary uplink, which has its own arfcnSUL and bSChannelBwSUL, which define resource grids for supplementary uplink sector-carriers.

Each of downlink, uplink and supplementary uplink (if configured) need an initial bandwidth part (BWP), which defines resources to be used by UEs during and immediately after initial access. Additional BWPs can be either configured or calculated by gNB internally and be applied to UEs dynamically by gNB based on e.g. UE capability and bandwidth need of each UE.

NOTE: Void

## 4.3.5.2 Attributes

The NRCellDU IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| cellLocalId | M | T | T | F | T |
| operationalState | M | T | F | F | T |
| administrativeState | M | T | T | F | T |
| cellState | M | T | F | F | T |
| pLMNInfoList | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRPCI | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRTAC | CM | T | T | F | T |
| arfcnDL | M | T | T | F | T |
| arfcnUL | CM | T | T | F | T |
| arfcnSUL | CM | T | T | F | T |
| bSChannelBwDL | M | T | T | F | T |
| ssbFrequency | CM | T | T | F | T |
| ssbPeriodicity | M | T | T | F | T |
| ssbSubCarrierSpacing | CM | T | T | F | T |
| ssbOffset | M | T | T | F | T |
| ssbDuration | M | T | T | F | T |
| bSChannelBwUL | CM | T | T | F | T |
| bSChannelBwSUL | CM | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| nRSectorCarrierRef | M | T | T | F | T |
| bWPRef | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRFrequencyRef | CO | T | T | F | T |
| victimSetRef | CM | T | T | F | T |
| aggressorSetRef | O | T | T | F | T |

NOTE 1: No state propagation is implied.

NOTE 2: Void

### 4.3.5.3    Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| arfcnUL Support Qualifier | Condition: The cell has an uplink (FDD or TDD) |
| arfcnSUL Support Qualifier | Condition: The cell has a supplementary uplink |
| bSChannelBwUL Support Qualifier | Condition: The cell has an uplink (FDD or TDD) |
| bSChannelBwSUL Support Qualifier | Condition: The cell has a supplementary uplink |
| nRFrequencyRef Support Qualifier | Condition: Non-split deployment scenario is supported |
| ssbFrequency Support Qualifier | Condition: nRFrequencyRef is not used. |
| ssbSubCarrierSpacing Support Qualifier | Condition: nRFrequencyRef is not used. |
| victimSetRef Support Qualifier | Condition: RIM feature is supported |

### 4.3.5.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.6    NRSectorCarrier

### 4.3.6.1    Definition

This <<IOC>>NRSectorCarrier represents the resources of each transmission point associated to corresponding cell(s). These in general have different physical locations (of the antennae), and possibly different frequencies or bandwidths. The UE is not directly aware of which NRSectorCarrier resources the network uses for its connection.

An NR sector-carrier can have downlink, uplink or both as specified by txDirection. Attributes related to unavailable direction (DL or UL) shall not be set.

Additional NRSectorCarriers not directly associated to one cell only can also be configured.

If a value of arfcnDL, arfcnUL, bSChannelBwDL or bSChannelBwUL can be derived unambiguously from the referring cell, then that attribute needs not be present. That will not be possible if the NRSectorCarrier is used for supplementary uplink, if it is not directly associated to a cell, or if the sector-carrier uses only a part of the cell's channel bandwidth. Thus, at least in those cases the applicable attributes have to be present and their values need to be set.

### 4.3.6.2 Attributes

The NRSectorCarrier IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| `txDirection` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `configuredMaxTxPower` | CM | T | T | F | T |
| `configuredMaxTxEIRP` | CM | T | T | F | T |
| `arfcnDL` | CM | T | T | F | T |
| `arfcnUL` | CM | T | T | F | T |
| `bSChannelBwDL` | CM | T | T | F | T |
| `bSChannelBwUL` | CM | T | T | F | T |
| **attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| `sectorEquipmentFunctionRef` | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.6.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| `configuredMaxTxPower` | Condition: The sector-carrier has a downlink. Configuration of Tx power at antenna port reference point is supported. |
| `configuredMaxTxEIRP` | Condition: The sector-carrier has a downlink. Configuration of emitted isotropic radiated power is supported. |
| `arfcnDL` | Condition: The sector-carrier has a downlink AND the value differs from the referring cell's value of `arfcnDL`. |
| `arfcnUL` | Condition: The sector-carrier has an uplink AND the value differs from the referring cell's value of `arfcnUL`. |
| `bSChannelBwDL` | Condition: The sector-carrier has a downlink AND the value differs from the referring cell's value of `bSChannelBwDL`. |
| `bSChannelBwUL` | Condition: The sector-carrier has an uplink AND the value differs from the referring cell's value of `bSChannelBwUL`. |

### 4.3.6.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.7 BWP

### 4.3.7.1 Definition

This IOC represents a bandwidth part (BWP) defined in 3GPP TS 38.211 [32], subclause 4.4.5. A bandwidth part is related to downlink, uplink or supplementary uplink resource grids, and is defined by its subcarrier spacing (SCS), cyclic prefix and location and size related to the common resource grid for the applicable SCS.

A BWP can be either an initial BWP used for initial access, or other ("regular") BWP configured for relevant UEs that support the BWP's characteristics.

### 4.3.7.2 Attributes

The BWP IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| bwpContext | M | T | T | F | T |
| isInitialBwp | M | T | T | F | T |
| subCarrierSpacing | M | T | T | F | T |
| cyclicPrefix | M | T | T | F | T |
| startRB | M | T | T | F | T |
| numberOfRBs | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.7.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.7.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.8 EP_E1

### 4.3.8.1 Definition

This IOC represents the local end point of the logical link, supporting E1 interface between gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-UP. The E1 interface is defined in 3GPP TS 38.401 [4].

### 4.3.8.2 Attributes

The EP_E1 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.8.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.8.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.9 EP_XnU

### 4.3.9.1 Definition

This IOC represents the one end-point of a logical link supporting the Xn user plane (Xn-U) interface. The Xn-U interface provides non-guaranteed delivery of user plane PDUs between two NG-RAN nodes. The user plane PDUs are carried on GTP-U/UDP/IP/Data link layer/Physical layer stack. See subclause 7.2 of 3GPP TS 38.420 [6].

### 4.3.9.2 Attributes

The EP_XnU IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.9.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.9.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.10 EP_NgC

### 4.3.10.1 Definition

This IOC represents the local end point of the control plane interface (NG-C) between the gNB and NG-Core entity. The transport network layer is built on IP transport. For the reliable transport of signalling messages, SCTP is added on top of IP. The application layer signalling protocol is referred to as NG-AP (NG Application Protocol).

3GPP TS 38.470 [7] noted that "one gNB-CU and a set of gNB-DUs are visible to other logical nodes as a gNB or an en-gNB where the gNB terminates the Xn and the NG interfaces, and the en-gNB terminates the X2 and the S1-U interfaces".

### 4.3.10.2 Attributes

The EP_NgC IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.10.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.10.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.11 EP_NgU

### 4.3.11.1 Definition

This IOC represents the local end point of the NG user plane (NG-U) interface between the gNB and the UPGW. The interface provides non-guaranteed delivery of user plane PDUs between the gNB and the UPGW. GTP-U is baseline for this interface.

3GPP TS 38.470 [7] noted that "one gNB-CU and a set of gNB-DUs are visible to other logical nodes as a gNB or an en-gNB where the gNB terminates the Xn and the NG interfaces, and the en-gNB terminates the X2 and the S1-U interfaces".

### 4.3.11.2 Attributes

The EP_NgU IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| epTransportRef | O | T | F | F | T |

### 4.3.11.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.11.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.12    EP_F1C

### 4.3.12.1    Definition

This IOC represents the local end point of the control plane interface (F1-C) between the DU and CU or CU-CP. The transport network layer is based on IP transport with the SCTP on top of IP. The application layer signalling protocol is referred to as NG-AP (NG Application Protocol). See subclause 7.1 of 3GPP TS 38.470 [7].

3GPP TS 38.470 [7] noted that "one gNB-CU and a set of gNB-DUs are visible to other logical nodes as a gNB or an en-gNB where the gNB terminates the Xn and the NG interfaces, and the en-gNB terminates the X2 and the S1-U interfaces".

### 4.3.12.2    Attributes

The EP_F1C IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.12.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.12.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.13    EP_F1U

### 4.3.13.1    Definition

This IOC represents the local end point of the user plane interface (F1-U) between the DU and CU or CU-UP. The transport network layer is based on IP transport, with the UDP and GTP-U on top of IP.

3GPP TS 38.470 [7] noted that "one gNB-CU and a set of gNB-DUs are visible to other logical nodes as a gNB or an en-gNB where the gNB terminates the Xn and the NG interfaces, and the en-gNB terminates the X2 and the S1-U interfaces".

### 4.3.13.2    Attributes

The EP_F1U IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.13.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.13.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.14 EP_S1U

### 4.3.14.1 Definition

This IOC represents the local end point of the logical link, supporting S1-U interface towards a S-GW node. The S1-U interface is defined in 3GPP TS 36.410 [14].

### 4.3.14.2 Attributes

The EP_S1U IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.14.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.14.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.15 EP_X2C

### 4.3.15.1 Definition

This IOC represents the local end point of the logical link, supporting X2-C application protocols used in EN-DC, to a neighbour eNB or en-gNB node, which is defined in 3GPP TS 36.423 [15]. EN-DC is defined in 3GPP TS 37.340 [9].

### 4.3.15.2 Attributes

The EP_X2C IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.15.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.15.4　Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.16　EP_X2U

### 4.3.16.1　Definition

This IOC represents the local end-point of a logical link supporting the X2 user plane (X2-U) interface used in EN-DC, which is defined in 3GPP TS 36.425 [16].

### 4.3.16.2　Attributes

The EP_X2U IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.16.3　Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.16.4　Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.17　EP_XnC

### 4.3.17.1　Definition

This IOC represents the local gNB node end point of the logical link, supporting Xn Application protocols, to a neighbour NG-RAN node (including gNB and ng-eNB). The Xn Application PDUs are carried over SCTP/IP/Data link layer/Physical layer stack. See subclause 7 of 3GPP TS 38.420 [6].

### 4.3.17.2　Attributes

The EP_XnC IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.17.3　Attribute constraints

None

### 4.3.17.4　Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.18 `ExternalGNBCUCPFunction`

### 4.3.18.1 Definition

This IOC represents the properties, known by the management function, of a `GNBCUCPFunction` managed by another management function. For more information about `GNBCUCPFunction`, see subclause 4.3.2.

### 4.3.18.2 Attributes

The ExternalGNBCUCPFunction includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gNBId | M | T | T | F | T |
| gNBIdLength | M | T | T | F | T |
| pLMNId | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.18.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.18.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.19 `ExternalGNBCUUPFunction`

### 4.3.19.1 Definition

This IOC represents the properties, known by the management function, of a `GNBCUUPFunction` managed by another management function. For more information about `GNBCUUPFunction`, see subclause 4.3.3.

### 4.3.19.2 Attributes

The ExternalGNBCUUPFunction includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gNBId | M | T | T | F | T |
| gNBIdLength | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.19.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.19.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.20 `ExternalGNBDUFunction`

### 4.3.20.1 Definition

This IOC represents the properties, known by the management function, of a `GNBDUFunction` managed by another management function. For more information about `GNBDUFunction`, see subclause 4.3.1.

### 4.3.20.2          Attributes

The ExternalGNBDUFunction includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gNBId | M | T | T | T | T |
| gNBIdLength | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.20.3          Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.20.4          Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.21     `ExternalUPFFunction`

### 4.3.21.1          Definition

This IOC represents the properties, known by the management function, of a `UPFFunction` managed by another management function. For more information about `UPFFunction`, see subclause 5.3.3.

### 4.3.21.2          Attributes

The ExternalUPFFunction includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 4.3.21.3          Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.21.4          Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.22     `ExternalAMFFunction`

### 4.3.22.1          Definition

This IOC represents the properties, known by the management function, of an `AMFFunction` managed by another management function. For more information about `AMFFunction`, see subclause 5.3.

### 4.3.22.2          Attributes

The ExternalAMFFunction includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 4.3.22.3          Attribute constraints

None

### 4.3.22.4     Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.23     Void

## 4.3.24     ENBFunction <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.24.1     Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.24.2     Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.24.3     Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.24.4     Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.25     GNBCUCPFunction <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.25.1     Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUCPFunction.

### 4.3.25.2     Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUCPFunction.

### 4.3.25.3     Attribute constraints

See respective IOCs.

### 4.3.25.4     Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.26     GNBCUUPFunction <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.26.1     Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUUPFunction.

### 4.3.26.2     Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUUPFunction.

### 4.3.26.3     Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUUPFunction.

### 4.3.26.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.27 GNBDUFunction <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.27.1 Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>GNBDUFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalGNBDUFunction.

### 4.3.27.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBDUFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalGNBDUFunction.

### 4.3.27.3 Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBDUFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalGNBDUFunction.

### 4.3.27.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.28 ServingGWFFunction <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.28.1 Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>ServingGWFFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalServingGWFunction.

### 4.3.28.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>ServingGWFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalServingGWFunction.

### 4.3.28.3 Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>ServingGWFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalServingGWFunction.

### 4.3.28.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.29 UPFFunction <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.29.1 Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>UPFFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalUPFFunction.

### 4.3.29.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>UPFFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalUPFFunction.

### 4.3.29.3 Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>UPFFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalUPFFunction.

### 4.3.29.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.30 AMFFunction <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.30.1 Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>AMFFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalAMFFunction.

### 4.3.30.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>AMFFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalAMFFunction.

### 4.3.30.3 Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>AMFFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalAMFFunction.

### 4.3.30.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.31 Void

## 4.3.32 NRCellRelation

### 4.3.32.1 Definition

This IOC represents a neighbour cell relation from a source cell to a target cell, where the target cell is an NRCellCU or ExternalNRCellCU instance.

The source cell can be a NRCellCU instance. This is the case for an Intra-NR neighbour cell relation.

The source cell can be a EUtranGenericCell instance. This is the case for Inter-LTE-NR neighbour cell relation, from E-UTRAN to NR. See 3GPP TS 28.658 [19].

Neighbour cell relations are unidirectional.

### 4.3.32.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| nRTCI | O | T | T | F | T |
| cellIndividualOffset | M | T | T | F | T |
| isRemoveAllowed | CM | T | T | F | T |
| isHOAllowed | CM | T | T | F | T |
| isESCoveredBy | CM | T | T | F | T |
| isENDCAllowed | CM | T | T | F | T |
| **attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| nRFreqRelationRef | M | T | T | F | T |
| adjacentNRCellRef | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.32.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| isRemoveAllowed | Condition: ANR function is supported in the source cell. |
| isHOAllowed | Condition: ANR function is supported in the source cell. |
| isESCoveredBy | Condition: Energy Saving function is supported. |
| isENDCAllowed | Condition: Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity with the EPC (see TS 37.340 [9] clause 4.1.2) is supported. |

### 4.3.32.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.33 NRFreqRelation

### 4.3.33.1 Definition

This IOC, together with the target NRFrequency, represents the frequency properties applicable to the referencing NRCellRelation.

### 4.3.33.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| offsetMO | O | T | T | F | F |
| blackListEntry | O | T | T | F | F |
| blackListEntryIdleMode | O | T | T | F | F |
| cellReselectionPriority | O | T | T | F | F |
| cellReselectionSubPriority | O | T | T | F | F |
| pMax | O | T | T | F | F |
| qOffsetFreq | O | T | T | F | F |
| qQualMin | O | T | T | F | F |
| qRxLevMin | M | T | T | F | F |
| threshXHighP | M | T | T | F | F |
| threshXHighQ | CM | T | T | F | F |
| threshXLowP | M | T | T | F | F |
| threshXLowQ | CM | T | T | F | F |
| tReselectionNr | M | T | T | F | F |
| tReselectionNRSfHigh | O | T | T | F | F |
| tReselectionNRSfMedium | O | T | T | F | F |
| **attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| nRFrequencyRef | M | T | T | F | F |

### 4.3.33.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| threshXHighQ | Condition: RSRQ used in SIB4. |
| threshXLowQ | Condition: RSRQ used in SIB4. |

### 4.3.33.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.34 Void

## 4.3.35 ExternalNRCellCU

### 4.3.35.1 Definition

This abstract IOC represents the properties of an NRCellCU controlled by another Management Service Provider. This IOC contains necessary attributes for inter-system and intra-system handover. It also contains a subset of the attributes of related IOCs controlled by Management Service Provider. The way to maintain consistency between the attribute values of these IOCs is outside the scope of the present document.

### 4.3.35.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| cellLocalId | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRPCI | M | T | T | F | T |
| plmnIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| **attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| nRFrequencyRef | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.35.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.35.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.36 RRMPolicyRatio

### 4.3.36.1 Definition

This IOC represents the properties of RRMPolicyRatio. RRMPolicyRatio is one realization of abstract *RRMPolicy_ IOC.* RRMPolicyRatio has three attributes, apart from those inherited (DN, resourceType, rRMPolicyMemberList).



**Figure 4.3.36-1 Structure of RRMPolicyRatio**

- The attribute `rRMPolicyMaxRatio` defines the maximum resource usage quota for the associated `rRMPolicyMemberList`, including at least one of shared resources, prioritized resources and dedicated resources. The sum of the 'rRMPolicyMaxRatio' values assigned to all RRMPolicyRatio(s) name-contained by same MangedEntity can be greater than 100.

- The attribute `rRMPolicyMinRatio` defines the minimum resource usage quota for the associated RRMPolicyMemberList, including at least one of prioritized resources and dedicated resources, which means the resources quota that need to be guaranteed for use by the associated rRMPolicyMemberList. The sum of the 'rRMPolicyMinRatio' values assigned to all RRMPolicyRatio(s) name-contained by same MangedEntity shall be less or equal 100.

- The attribute `rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio` defines the dedicated resource usage quota for the RRMPolicyMemberList, including dedicated resources. The sum of the 'rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio' values assigned to all RRMPolicyRatio(s) name-contained by same MangedEntity shall be less or equal 100.

The following are the definition for above mentioned three resource categories:

- **Shared resources**: means the resources that are shared with other rRMPolicyMemberList(s) (i.e. the rRMPolicyMemberList(s) defined in RRMPolicyRatio(s) name-contained by the same ManagedEntity). The shared resources are not guaranteed for use by the associated rRMPolicyMemberList. The shared resources quota is represented by [rRMPolicyMaxRatio-rRMPolicyMinRatio].

- **Priortized resources:** means the resources are preferentially used by the associated RRMPolicyMemberList. These resources are guaranteed for use by the associated RRMPolicyMemberList when it needs to use them. When not used, these resources may be used by other rRMPolicyMemberList(s) (i.e. the rRMPolicyMemberList(s) defined in RRMPolicyRatio(s) name-contained by the same ManagedEntity). The prioritized resources quota is represented by [rRMPolicyMinRatio-rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio]

- **Dedicated resources:** means the resources are dedicated for use by the associated RRMPolicyMemberList. These resources can not be shared even if the associated RRMPolicyMember does not use them. The Dedicated resources quota is represented by [rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio].

## 4.3.36.2    Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| rRMPolicyMaxRatio | M | T | T | F | T |
| rRMPolicyMinRatio | M | T | T | F | T |
| rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio | O | T | T | F | T |

## 4.3.36.3    Attribute constraints

None

## 4.3.36.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.37    S-NSSAI <<dataType>>

### 4.3.37.1    Definition

This data type represents an S-NSSAI. An NSSAI is a set of supported S-NSSAI(s), an S-NSSAI is comprised of an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD (Slice Differentiator) field, (See TS 23.003 [13]).

### 4.3.37.2    Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sST | M | T | T | F | T |
| sD | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.37.3    Attribute constraints

None

### 4.3.37.4    Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.38    NRFrequency

### 4.3.38.1    Definition

This IOC represents certain NR frequency properties.

### 4.3.38.2    Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| absoluteFrequencySSB | M | T | T | F | T |
| sSBSubCarrierSpacing | M | T | T | F | T |
| multiFrequencyBandListNR | O | T | F | F | T |

### 4.3.38.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.38.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.39    CommonBeamformingFunction

### 4.3.39.1    Definition

This <<IOC>>CommonBeamformingFunction represents common beamforming functionality (eg: SSB beams) for the NRSectorCarrier.

The CommonBeamformingFunction provides capability to configure the advanced antenna for a sector carrier. The configuration capability is provided by selection of coverageShape, digitalTilt and digitalAzimuth. These attributes represent the wanted coverage area and radiation pattern on a sector carrier related to an antenna transmission point.

This configuration capability assumes the system shall handle configuration of SSB beams within the sector carrier. Individual SSB beams within a sector carrier cannot be independently configured as this depends on many conditions and constraints, for instance TDD patterns, allocations of PRACH occasions, SIB1 and mobility considerations.

The associated <<IOC>> Beam provides information beam direction and beam width for the associated SSB beams as a result of the configuration. The beams addressed in this definition are the common beams.  There may be more than one beam per CommonBeamformingFunction for the NRSectorCarrier.

### 4.3.39.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| coverageShape | M | T | T | F | T |
| digitalTilt | M | T | T | F | T |
| digitalAzimuth | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.39.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.39.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.40 Beam

### 4.3.40.1 Definition

This <<IOC>>Beam represents the per-Beam information required for, e.g. beam performance management utilizing measurements generated in the RAN. TS 38.104 [12] relates to beam transmission, TS 38.215 [55] to beam measurements, and TS 38.331 [54] to reporting of those measurements and associated beam failure Information Elements, clauses 5.5.3, 5.5.5.2, 6.3.2. 6.2.2.

Measurements on common beams may be correlated with associated spatial beam information to assist use cases like troubleshooting performance problems, or SON functions like Coverage & Capacity Optimization.

<<IOC>>Beam can have spatial attributes of horizontal/azimuth (ie: Phi φ-axis) and vertical/tilt (ie: Theta θ-axis) beam pointing direction and beam width attributes. There may be more than one beam per CommonBeamformingFunction for an NRSectorCarrier. Informational note, beam direction and width are characteristics—a representation—of directional energy vectors.

### 4.3.40.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| beamIndex | M | T | F | F | T |
| beamType | O | T | F | F | T |
| beamAzimuth | CM | T | F | F | T |
| beamTilt | CM | T | F | F | T |
| beamHorizWidth | CM | T | F | F | T |
| beamVertWidth | CM | T | F | F | T |

### 4.3.40.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| beamAzimuth Support Qualifier | Condition: The beamType is "SSB-BEAM" and Supported by Equipment |
| beamTilt Support Qualifier | Condition: The beamType is "SSB-BEAM" and Supported by Equipment |
| beamHorizWidth Support Qualifier | Condition: The beamType is "SSB-BEAM" and Supported by Equipment |
| beamVertWidth Support Qualifier | Condition: The beamType is "SSB-BEAM" and Supported by Equipment |

## 4.3.41 PLMNInfo <<dataType>>

### 4.3.41.1 Definition

This <<dataType>> represents the PLMN supported by the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes. In case of network slicing feature is supported, this <<dateType>> also represents the S-NSSAI in the PLMN supported by the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes.

### 4.3.41.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNId | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAI | CM | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.41.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAI Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 4.3.41.4 Notifications

The <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.42 RRMPolicyMember <<dataType>>

### 4.3.42.1 Definition

This <<dataType>> represents an RRM Policy member that will be part of a rRMPolicyMemberList. A RRMPolicyMember is defined by its pLMNId and sNSSAI (S-NSSAI). The members in a rRMPolicyMemberList is assigned a specific amount of RRM resources based on settings in *RRMPolicy_.*

### 4.3.42.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNId | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAI | CM | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.42.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAI Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing is supported |

### 4.3.42.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.43 *RRMPolicy_*

### 4.3.43.1 Definition

This IOC represents the properties of an abstract RRMPolicy. The *RRMPolicy_* IOC needs to be subclassed to be instantiated. It defines two attributes apart from those inherited from TOP IOC, the resourceType attribute defines type of resource (PRB, RRC connected users, DRB usage etc.) and the rRMPolicyMemberList attribute defines the RRMPolicyMember(s) that is subject to this policy. An RRM resource (defined in resourceType attribute) is located in NRCellDU, NRCellCU, GNBDUFunction, GNBCUCPFunction or in GNBCUUPFunction. The RRMPolicyRatio IOC is one realization of a *RRMPolicy_* IOC, see the inheritance in Figure 4.2.1.2-1. This RRM framework allows adding new policies, both standardized or as vendor specific, by inheriting from the abstract *RRMPolicy_ IOC*.

### 4.3.43.2 Attributes

The *RRMPolicy_* IOC have the following attributes, apart from those inherited from TOP IOC (defined in TS 28.622 [30]):

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| resourceType | M | T | T | F | T |
| rRMPolicyMemberList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.43.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.43.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.44 RRMPolicyManagedEntity <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.44.1 Definition

This represents an <<IOC>>NRCellCU, or an <<IOC>>NRCellDU or an <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction, or an <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction, or an <<IOC>>GNBDUFunction.

If <<IOC>>NRCellCU is used, which means that a RRMPolicy shall be applied to an RRM resource in the NRCellCU. The possible RRM resource(s) owned by NRCellCU is defined in the resourceType attribute.

If <<IOC>>NRCellDU is used, which means that a RRMPolicy shall be applied to an RRM resource in the NRCellDU. The possible RRM resource(s) owned by NRCellDU is defined in the resourceType attribute.

If <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction is used, which means that a RRMPolicy shall be applied to an RRM resource in the GNBCUUPFunction. The possible RRM resource(s) owned by GNBCUUPFunction is defined in the resourceType attribute.

If <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction is used, which means that a RRMPolicy shall be applied to an RRM resource in the GNBCUCPFunction. The possible RRM resource(s) owned by GNBCUCPFunction is defined in the resourceType attribute.

If <<IOC>>GNBDUFunction is used, which means that a RRMPolicy shall be applied to an RRM resource in the GNBDUFunction. The possible RRM resource(s) owned by GNBDUFunction is defined in the resourceType attribute.

### 4.3.44.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>NRCellCU, <<IOC>>NRCellDU, <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction, <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction or <<IOC>>GNBDUFunction.

### 4.3.44.3 Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>NRCellCU, <<IOC>>NRCellDU, <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction, <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction, or <<IOC>>GNBDUFunction.

### 4.3.44.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.45 GNBCUCPNeighbour <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.45.1 Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction, <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUCPFunction, <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.45.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction, <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUCPFunction, <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.45.3 Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBCUCPFunction, <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUCPFunction, <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.45.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.46 GNBCUUPNeighbour <<ProxyClass>>

### 4.3.46.1 Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction, <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUUPFunction, <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.46.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction, <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUUPFunction, <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.46.3 Attribute constraints

See that defined in <<IOC>>GNBCUUPFunction, <<IOC>>ExternalGNBCUUPFunction, <<IOC>>ENBFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalENBFunction.

### 4.3.46.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 4.3.47 MappingSetIDBackhaulAddress `<<dataType>>`

### 4.3.47.1 Definition

This data type represents the properties describing the mapping relationship between set ID and backhaul address of gNB.

### 4.3.47.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| setID | M | T | T | F | T |
| backhaulAddress | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.47.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.47.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.48 BackhaulAddress `<<dataType>>`

### 4.3.48.1 Definition

This data type represents the properties describing the backhaul address of gNB.

### 4.3.48.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gNBId | M | T | T | F | T |
| tAI | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.48.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.48.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.49 TAI `<<dataType>>`

### 4.3.49.1 Definition

This data type represents the properties describing the TAI of gNB, which is used to uniquely identify a Tracking Area.

### 4.3.49.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNId | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRTAC | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.49.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.49.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.50 `RimRSGlobal`

### 4.3.50.1 Definition

This IOC is used to represent global/common Remote Interference Management (RIM) Reference Signal (RS) resource allocated for the whole network. Resource for RIM-RS transmission is defined by Sequence domain resource, Time domain resource and Frequency resource. The configure parameters of the RIM RS resource are applied to all Sets of RIM RS Resource across gNBs/cells in the network.

### 4.3.50.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| frequencyDomainPara | M | T | T | F | T |
| sequenceDomainPara | M | T | T | F | T |
| timeDomainPara | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.50.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.50.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.51 FrequencyDomainPara <<dataType>>

### 4.3.51.1 Definition

This  data type defines configuration parameters of frequency domain resource to support RIM RS.

### 4.3.51.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| rimRSSubcarrierSpacing | M | T | T | F | T |
| rIMRSBandwidth | M | T | T | F | T |
| nrofGlobalRIMRSFrequencyCandidates | M | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSCommonCarrierReferencePoint | M | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSStartingFrequencyOffsetIdList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.51.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.51.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.52 SequenceDomainPara <<dataType>>

### 4.3.52.1 Definition

This  data type defines configuration parameters of sequence domain resource to support RIM RS.

### 4.3.52.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| nrofRIMRSSequenceCandidatesofRS1 | M | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSScrambleIdListofRS1 | M | T | T | F | T |
| nrofRIMRSSequenceCandidatesofRS2 | O | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSScrambleIdListofRS2 | O | T | T | F | T |
| enableEnoughNotEnoughIndication | M | T | T | F | T |
| RIMRSScrambleTimerMultiplier | M | T | T | F | T |
| RIMRSScrambleTimerOffset | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.52.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.52.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.53 TimeDomainPara <<dataType>>

### 4.3.53.1 Definition

This  data type defines configuration parameters of time domain resource to support RIM RS.

### 4.3.53.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| dlULSwitchingPeriod1 | M | T | T | F | T |
| symbolOffsetOfReferencePoint1 | M | T | T | F | T |
| dlULSwitchingPeriod2 | O | T | T | F | T |
| symbolOffsetOfReferencePoint2 | O | T | T | F | T |
| totalnrofSetIdofRS1 | M | T | T | F | T |
| totalnrofSetIdofRS2 | O | T | T | F | T |
| nrofConsecutiveRIMRS1 | M | T | T | F | T |
| nrofConsecutiveRIMRS2 | O | T | T | F | T |
| consecutiveRIMRS1List | M | T | T | F | T |
| consecutiveRIMRS2List | M | T | T | F | T |
| enablenearfarIndicationRS1 | O | T | T | F | T |
| enablenearfarIndicationRS2 | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.53.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.53.4    Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.54    RimRSReportConf <<dataType>>

### 4.3.54.1    Definition

This  data type defines RIM-RS reporting configuration.

### 4.3.54.2    Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reportIndicator | M | T | T | F | T |
| reportInterval | M | T | T | F | T |
| nrofRIMRSReportInfo | M | T | T | F | T |
| maxPropagationDelay | O | T | T | F | T |
| RimRSReportInfoList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.54.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.54.4    Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.55    RimRSReportInfo <<dataType>>

### 4.3.55.1    Definition

This  data type defines necessary reporting information derived from the detected RIM-RS, including

1) The detected set ID;

2) Propagation delay in number of OFDM symbols

3) Functionality of the RS (RS-1 or RS-2, Enough or Not enough mitigation for RS-1).

### 4.3.55.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| detectedSetID | M | T | T | F | T |
| propagationDelay | O | T | T | F | T |
| functionalityOfRIMRS | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.55.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.55.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.56 RimRSSet

### 4.3.56.1 Definition

This IOC is used to represent aggressor or victim Set organized by OAM. The RIM RS Resource is assigned to each Set, which is identified by triple indices set of <Time domain index, Frequency domain index, and Sequence index >. The triple indices set can be derived by setId attribute (See subclause 7.4.1.6 in TS 38.211 [32]).

### 4.3.56.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| setId | M | T | T | F | T |
| setType | M | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSMonitoringStartTime | O | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSMonitoringStopTime | O | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSMonitoringWindowDuration | O | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSMonitoringWindowStartingOffset | O | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSMonitoringWindowPeriodicity | O | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSMonitoringOccasionInterval | O | T | T | F | T |
| rimRSMonitoringOccasionStartingOffset | O | T | T | F | T |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Attribute related to role** |  |  |  |  |  |
| nRCellDURef | M | T | F | F | T |

### 4.3.56.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.56.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.57 DANRManagementFunction

### 4.3.57.1 Definition

This IOC contains attributes to support the D-SON function of ANR Management (See clause 6.4.1.3 in TS 28.313 [57]).

### 4.3.57.2 Attributes

The DANRManagementFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from Top IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| intrasystemANRManagementSwitch | M | T | T | F | T |
| intersystemANRManagementSwitch | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.57.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.57.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.58 `DESManagementFunction`

### 4.3.58.1 Definition

This IOC represents the management capabilities of Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized SON Energy Saving (ES) functions. This is provided for Energy Saving purposes.

NOTE: in the case where multiple DESManagement MOIs exist at different levels of the containment tree, the DESManagement MOI at the lower level overrides the DESManagement MOIs at higher level(s) of the same containment tree.

### 4.3.58.2 Attributes

The DESManagementFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from Top IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| desSwitch | M | T | T | F | T |
| intraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters | CM | T | T | F | T |
| intraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters | CM | T | T | F | T |
| intraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters | CM | T | T | F | T |
| esNotAllowedTimePeriod | O | T | T | F | T |
| interRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters | CM | T | T | F | T |
| interRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters | CM | T | T | F | T |
| interRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParameters | CM | T | T | F | T |
| energySavingState | M | T | F | F | T |
| isProbingCapable | O | T | F | F | T |

### 4.3.58.3      Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| `intraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters` Support Qualifier | The condition is "Intra-RAT ESM is supported AND the cell acts as an original cell". |
| `intraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters` Support Qualifier | The condition is "Intra-RAT ESM is supported AND the cell acts as a candidate cell". |
| `intraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters` Support Qualifier | The condition is "Intra-RAT ESM is supported AND the cell acts as a candidate cell". |
| `interRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters` CM Support Qualifier | The condition is "The cell acts as an original cell" AND inter-RAT ESM is supported. |
| `interRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters` CM Support Qualifier | The condition is "The cell acts as a candidate cell" AND inter-RAT ESM is supported. |
| `interRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParameters` CM Support Qualifier | The condition is "The cell acts as a candidate cell" AND inter-RAT ESM is supported. |

### 4.3.58.4      Notification

The common notifications defined in clause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.59      `DRACHOptimizationFunction`

### 4.3.59.1      Definition

This IOC contains attributes to support the D-SON function of RACH optimization (See clause 7.1.1 in TS 28.313 [57]).

> NOTE: in the case where multiple `DRACHOptimization` MOIs exist at different levels of the containment tree, the `DRACHOptimization` MOI at the lower level overrides the `DRACHOptimization` MOIs at higher level(s) of the same containment tree.

### 4.3.59.2      Attributes

The `DRACHOptimizationFunction` IOC includes attributes inherited from Top IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| `ueAccProbilityDistPerSSB` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `ueAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSB` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `drachOptimizationControl` | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.59.3      Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.59.4      Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.60 `DMROFunction`

### 4.3.60.1 Definition

This IOC contains attributes to support the D-SON function of MRO (See clause 7.1.2 in TS 28.313 [57]).

> NOTE: in the case where multiple `DMRO` MOIs exist at different levels of the containment tree, the `DMRO` MOI at the lower level overrides the `DMRO` MOIs at higher level(s) of the same containment tree.

### 4.3.60.2 Attributes

The `DMROFunction` IOC includes attributes inherited from Top IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| `dmroControl` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `maximumDeviationHoTrigger` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `minimumTimeBetweenHoTriggerChange` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `tstoreUEcntxt` | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.60.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.60.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions

## 4.3.61 `DPCIConfigurationFunction`

### 4.3.61.1 Definition

This IOC contains attributes to support the Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized SON function of PCI configuration (See clause 7.1.3 in TS 28.313 [57]).

> NOTE: in the case where multiple `DPCIConfiguration` MOIs exist at different levels of the containment tree, the `DPCIConfiguration` MOI at the lower level overrides the `DPCIConfiguration` MOIs at higher level(s) of the same containment tree.

### 4.3.61.2 Attributes

The `DPCIConfigControlFunction` IOC includes attributes inherited from Top IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| `dPciConfigurationControl` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `nRPciList` | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.61.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.61.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.62 CPCIConfigurationFunction

### 4.3.62.1 Definition

This IOC contains attributes to support the Cross Domain-Centralized SON function of PCI configuration (See clause 7.1.3 in TS 28.313 [57]).

> NOTE: in the case where multiple CPCIConfiguration MOIs exist at different levels of the containment tree, the CPCIConfiguration MOI at the lower level overrides the CPCIConfiguration MOIs at higher level(s) of the same containment tree.

### 4.3.62.2 Attributes

The CPCIConfigurationFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from Top IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| cPciConfigurationControl | M | T | T | F | T |
| cSonPciList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.62.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.62.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions

## 4.3.63 CESManagementFunction

### 4.3.63.1 Definition

This IOC represents the management capabilities of Cross Domain-Centralized SON Energy Saving (ES) functions. This is provided for Energy Saving purposes.

> NOTE: in the case where multiple CESManagement MOIs exist at different levels of the containment tree, the CESManagement MOI at the lower level overrides the ESManagement MOIs at higher level(s) of the same containment tree.

### 4.3.63.2 Attributes

The CESManagementFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from Top IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| cesSwitch | M | T | T | F | T |
| energySavingControl | M | T | T | F | T |
| energySavingState | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.63.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.63.4 Notification

The common notifications defined in clause 4.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 4.3.64 AddressWithVlan <<dataType>>

### 4.3.64.1 Definition

This data type represents the address including IP address and VLAN Id (e.g. localAddress of EP_NgC) used for initialization of the underlying transport.

### 4.3.64.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| iPAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| vLANId | O | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.64.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 4.3.64.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 4.3.65 TceIDMappingInfo <<dataType>>

### 4.3.65.1 Definition

This data type represents the properties describing the mapping relationship between TCE ID, PLMN where TCE resides and IP address of TCE.

### 4.3.65.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| tceIPAddress | M | T | T | F | T |
| tceID | M | T | T | F | T |
| pLMNTarget | M | T | T | F | T |

### 4.3.65.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 4.3.65.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

# 4.4 Attribute definitions

## 4.4.1 Attribute properties

| Attribute Name | Documentation and Allowed Values | Properties |
|---|---|---|
| administrative State | It indicates the administrative state of the NRCellDU. It describes the permission to use or prohibition against using the cell, imposed through the OAM services.<br><br>allowedValues: LOCKED, SHUTTING DOWN, UNLOCKED. The meaning of these values is as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.731 [18].<br><br>See Annex A for Relation between the "Pre-operation state of the gNB-DU Cell" and administrative state relevant in case of 2-split and 3-split deployment scenarios. | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: LOCKED<br>isNullable: False |
| operationalSta te | It indicates the operational state of the NRCellDU instance. It describes whether the resource is installed and partially or fully operable (Enabled) or the resource is not installed or not operable (Disabled).<br><br>allowedValues: ENABLED, DISABLED. | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| cellState | It indicates the usage state of the NRCellDU instance. It describes whether the cell is not currently in use (Idle), or currently in use but not configured to carry traffic (Inactive) or is currently in use and is configured to carry traffic (Active).<br><br>The Inactive and Active definitions are in accordance with TS 38.401 [4]:<br>"Inactive: the cell is known by both the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU. The cell shall not serve UEs;<br>Active: the cell is known by both the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU. The cell should be able to serve UEs."<br><br>"allowedValues: IDLE, INACTIVE, ACTIVE. | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| arfcnDL | NR Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (NR-ARFCN) for downlink<br><br>allowedValues:<br>See TS 38.104 [12] subclause 5.4.2. Note that allowed values of NR-ARFCN are specified for each band in subclause 5.4.2.3. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| arfcnUL | NR Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (NR-ARFCN) for uplink<br><br>allowedValues:<br>See TS 38.104 [12] subclause 5.4.2. Note that allowed values of NR-ARFCN are specified for each band in subclause 5.4.2.3. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| arfcnSUL | NR Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (NR-ARFCN) for supplementary uplink<br><br>allowedValues:<br>See TS 38.104 [12] subclause 5.4.2. Note that allowed values of NR-ARFCN are specified for each band in subclause 5.4.2.3. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| beamAzimuth | The azimuth of a beam transmission, which means the horizontal beamforming pointing angle (beam peak direction) in the (Phi) $\varphi$-axis in $1/10^{th}$ degree resolution. See subclauses 3.2 in TS 38.104 [12] and 7.3 in TS 38.901 [53] as well as TS 28.662 [11]. The pointing angle is the direction equal to the geometric centre of the half-power contour of the beam relative to the reference plane. Zero degree implies explicit antenna bearing (boresight). Positive angle implies clockwise from the antenna bearing.<br><br>allowedValues: [-1800 ..1800] 0.1 degree | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Null<br>isNullable: True |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| `beamHorizWidt h` | The Horizontal beamWidth of a beam transmission, which means the horizontal beamforming half-power (3dB down) beamwidth in the (Phi) φ-axis in 1/10th degree resolution.  See subclauses 3.2 in TS 38.104 [12] and 7.3 in TS 38.901 [53].<br><br>allowedValues: [0..3599] 0.1 degree | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Null<br>isNullable: True |
| `beamIndex` | Index of the beam.<br><br>For example, please see subclause 6.6.2 of TS 38.331 [54] where the ssb-Index in the rsIndexResults element of MeasResultNR is defined. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Null<br>isNullable: True |
| `beamTilt` | The tilt of a beam transmission, which means the vertical beamforming pointing angle (beam peak direction) in the (Theta) θ-axis in 1/10th degree resolution.  See subclauses 3.2 in TS 38.104 [12] and 7.3 in TS 38.901 [53] as well as TS 28.662 [11]. The pointing angle is the direction equal to the geometric centre of the half-power contour of the beam relative to the reference plane. Positive value implies downtilt.<br><br>allowedValues: [-900..900] 0.1 degree | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Null<br>isNullable: True |
| `beamType` | The type of the beam.<br><br>allowedValues: "SSB-BEAM" | type: string<br>multiplicity: 0..1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Null<br>isNullable: True |
| `beamVertWidth` | The Vertical beamWidth of a beam transmission, which means the vertical beamforming half-power (3dB down) beamwidth in the (Theta) θ-axis in 1/10th degree resolution.  See subclauses 3.2 in TS 38.104 [12] and 7.3 in TS 38.901 [53].<br><br>allowedValues: [0...1800] 0.1 degree | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Null<br>isNullable: True |
| `bSChannelBwDL` | BS Channel BW in MHz. for downlink<br><br>allowedValues:<br>See BS Channel BW in TS 38.104 [12], subclause 5.3. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `bSChannelBwUL` | BS Channel BW in MHz.for uplink<br><br>allowedValues:<br>See BS Channel BW in TS 38.104 [12], subclause 5.3. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `bSChannelBwSUL` | BS Channel BW in MHz.for supplementary uplink<br><br>allowedValues:<br>See BS Channel BW in TS 38.104 [12], subclause 5.3. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `configuredMaxT xPower` | This is the maximum transmission power in milliwatts (mW) at the antenna port for all downlink channels, used simultaneously in a cell, added together.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| configuredMaxTxEIRP | This is the maximum emitted isotroptic radiated power (EIRP) in dBm for all downlink channels, used simultaneously in a cell, added together [12].<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| coverageShape | Identifies the sector carrier coverage shape described by the envelope of the contained SSB beams. The coverage shape is implementation dependent.<br><br>allowedValues: 0 : 65535 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| digitalTilt | Digitally-controlled tilt through beamforming. It represents the vertical pointing direction of the antenna relative to the antenna bore sight, representing the total non-mechanical vertical tilt of the selected coverageShape. Positive value gives downwards tilt and negative value gives upwards tilt.<br><br>allowedValues: [-900..900] 0.1 degree | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| digitalAzimuth | Digitally-controlled azimuth through beamforming. It represents the horizontal pointing direction of the antenna relative to the antenna bore sight, representing the total non-mechanical horizontal pan of the selected coverageShape. Positive value gives azimuth to the right and negative value gives an azimuth to the left.<br><br>allowedValues: [-1800 ..1800] 0.1 degree | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| cyclicPrefix | Cyclic prefix as defined in TS 38.211 [32], subclause 4.2.<br><br>allowedValues:<br> NORMAL, EXTENDED. | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| localAddress | This parameter specifies the localAddress used for initialization of the underlying transport.<br><br>The AddressWithVlan <dataType> is defined in clause 4.3.64. | type: AddressWithVlan<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: False<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| AddressWithVlan.iPaddress | This parameter specifies the IP address used for initialization of the underlying transport.<br>IP address can be an IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [37]) or an IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [38]). | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| AddressWithVlan. vlanId | This parameter specifies the local VLAN Id (See IEEE 802.1Q [39]) used for initialization of the underlying transport. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| remoteAddress | Remote address including IP address used for initialization of the underlying transport.<br><br>IP address can be an IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [37]) or an IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [38]). | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| gNBId | It identifies a gNB within a PLMN. The gNB ID is part of the NR Cell Identifier (NCI) of the gNB cells.<br>See "gNB Identifier (gNB ID)" of subclause 8.2 of TS 38.300 [3].<br>See "Global gNB ID" in subclause 9.3.1.6 of TS 38.413 [5].<br><br>allowedValues: `0..4294967295` | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| gNBIdLength | This indicates the number of bits for encoding the gNB ID. See "Global gNB ID" in subclause 9.3.1.6 of TS 38.413 [5].<br><br>allowedValues: 22 .. 32. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| gNBDUId | It uniquely identifies the DU at least within a gNB-CU. See 'gNB-DU ID' in subclause 9.3.1.9 of 3GPP TS 38.473 [8].<br><br>allowedValues: $0..2^{36}-1$ | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| gNBCUUPId | It uniquely identifies the gNB-CU-UP at least within a gNB-CU-CP. See 'gNB-CU-UP ID' in subclause 9.3.1.15 of 3GPP TS 38.463 [48].<br><br>allowedValues: $0..2^{36}-1$ | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| gNBCUName | It identifies the Central Entity of a NR node, see subclause 9.2.1.4 of 3GPP TS 38.473 [8].<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| gNBDUName | It identifies the Distributed Entity of a NR node, see subclause 9.2.1.5 of 3GPP TS 38.473 [8].<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| cellLocalId | It identifies a NR cell of a gNB.<br><br>It, together with the gNB Identifier (using `gNBId` of the parent `GNBCUCPFunction` or `GNBDUFunction` or `ExternalCUCPFunction`), identifies a NR cell within a PLMN. This is the NR Cell Identity (NCI). See subclause 8.2 of TS 38.300 [3].<br><br>The NCI can be constructed by encoding the gNB Identifier using `gNBId` (of the parent `GNBCUCPFunction` or `GNBDUFunction` or `ExternalCUCPFunction`) and `cellLocalId` where the gNB Identifier field is of length specified by `gNBIdLength` (of the parent `GNBCUCPFunction` or `GNBDUFunction` or `ExternalCUCPFunction`). See "Global gNB ID" in subclause 9.3.1.6 of TS 38.413 [5].<br><br>The NR Cell Global identifier (NCGI) is constructed from the PLMN identity the cell belongs to and the NR Cell Identifier (NCI) of the cell.<br>See relation between NCI and NCGI subclause 8.2 of TS 38.300 [3].<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| nRPCI | This holds the Physical Cell Identity (PCI) of the NR cell.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>See 3GPP TS 36.211 subclause 6.11 for legal values of pci. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| nRTAC | This holds the identity of the common Tracking Area Code for the PLMNs.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>   a) It is the TAC or Extended-TAC.<br>   b) A cell can only broadcast one TAC or Extended-TAC. See TS 36.300, subclause 10.1.7 (PLMNID and TAC relation).<br>   c) TAC is defined in subclause 19.4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [13] and Extended-TAC is defined in subclause 9.3.1.29 of 3GPP TS 38.473 [8].<br>   d) For a 5G SA (Stand Alone), it has a non-null value. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: NULL<br>isNullable: True |
| GNBCUCPFunctio n.pLMNId | It specifies the PLMN identifier to be used as part of the global RAN node identity.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | Type: PLMNId<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| GNBCUUPFunctio n.pLMNIdList | This is a list of PLMN identifiers. It defines from which set of PLMNs an UE must have as its serving PLMN to be allowed to use the GNB-CU-UP.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: PLMNId<br>multiplicity: 1..12<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| NRCellCU.pLMNI nfoList | It defines which PLMNs that can be served by the NR cell,and which S-NSSAIs can be supported by the NR cell for corresponding PLMN in case of network slicing feature is supported<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: PLMNInfo<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| NRCellDU.pLMNI nfoList | It defines which PLMNs that can be served by the NR cell, and which S-NSSAs can be supported by the NR cell for corresponding PLMN in case of network slicing feature is supported. The pLMNId of the first entry of the list is the PLMNId used to construct the nCGI for the NR cell.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: PLMNInfo<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| ExternalNRCell CU.pLMNIdList | It defines which PLMNs that are assumed to be served by the NR Cell in another gNB-CU-CP. This list is either updated by the managed element itself (e.g. due to ANR, signalling over Xn etc) or by consumer over the standard interface.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | Type: PLMNId<br>multiplicity: 1..12<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| rRMPolicyMembe rList | It represents the list of RRMPolicyMember (s) that the managed object is supporting. A RRMPolicyMember <<dataType>> include the PLMNId <<dataType>> and S-NSSAI <<dataType>>.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: RRMPolicyMember<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| resourceType | The resource type of interest for an RRM Policy.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>PRB (for NRCellDU, GNBDUFunction)<br>RRC connected users (for NRCellCU, GNBCUCPFunction)<br>DRB (for GNBCUUPFunction)<br><br>See NOTE 2and NOTE 4 | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| sNSSAIList | It represents the list of S-NSSAI the managed object is supporting. The S-NSSAI is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [13].<br><br>allowedValues: See 3GPP TS 23.003 [13] | type: S-NSSAI<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| sST | This attribute specifies the Slice/Service type (SST) of the network slice.<br><br>See clause 5.15.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| sD | This attribute specifies the Slice Differentiator (SD), which is optional information that complements the slice/service type(s) to differentiate amongst multiple Network Slices.<br><br>See clause 5.15.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| rRMPolicyMaxRatio | This attribute specifies the maximum percentage of radio resources that can be used by the associated `rRMPolicyMemberList`. The maximum percentage of radio resources include at least one of the shared resources, prioritized resources and dedicated resources.<br><br>The sum of the 'rRMPolicyMaxRatio' values assigned to all RRMPolicyRatio(s) name-contained by same MangedEntity can be greater than 100.<br><br>Default value: 100<br>allowedValues:<br>0 : 100 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity:<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: True<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| rRMPolicyMinRatio | This attribute specifies the minimum percentage of radio resources that can be used by the associated `rRMPolicyMemberList`. The minimum percentage of radio resources including at least one of prioritized resources and dedicated resources.<br><br>The sum of the 'rRMPolicyMinRatio' values assigned to all RRMPolicyRatio(s) name-contained by same MangedEntity shall be less or equal 100.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>allowedValues:<br>0 : 100<br><br>NOTE: Void. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity:<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: True<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| `rRMPolicyDedic atedRatio` | This attribute specifies the percentage of radio resource that dedicatedly used by the associated `rRMPolicyMemberList`.<br><br>The sum of the 'rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio' values assigned to all RRMPolicyRatio(s) name-contained by same MangedEntity shall be less or equal 100.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>allowedValues:0 : 100 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity:<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: TRUE<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `subCarrierSpac ing` | Subcarrier spacing configuration for a BWP. See subclause 5 in TS 38.104 [12].<br><br>AllowedValues: [15, 30, 60, 120] depending on the frequency range FR1 or FR2. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `txDirection` | Indicates if the transmission direction is downlink (DL), uplink (UL) or both downlink and uplink (DL and UL).<br><br>allowedValues:<br>    DL, UL, DL and UL | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `bwpContext` | It identifies whether the object is used for downlink, uplink or supplementary uplink.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>    DL, UL, SUL | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `isInitialBwp` | It identifies whether the object is used for initial or other BWP.<br><br>allowedValues:<br><br>    INITIAL, OTHER | type: ENUM<br><br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `startRB` | Offset in common resource blocks to common resource block 0 for the applicable subcarrier spacing for a BWP. This corresponds to N_BWP_start, see subclause 4.4.5 in TS 38.211 [32].<br><br>allowedValues:<br>0 to N_grid_size – 1, where N_grid_size equals the number of resource blocks for the BS channel bandwidth, given the subcarrier spacing of the BWP. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `numberOfRBs` | Number of physical resource blocks for a BWP. This corresponds to N_BWP_size, see subclause 4.4.5 in TS 38.211 [32].<br><br>allowedValues:<br>1 to N_grid_size – startRB of the BWP. Se startRB for definition of N_grid_size. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `nRTCI` | This is the Target NR Cell Identifier. It consists of NR Cell Identifier (NCI) and Physical Cell Identifier of the target NR cell (nRPCI).<br><br>The NRRelation.nRTCI identifies the target cell from the perspective of the NRCell, the name-containing instance of the subject NRCellCU instance.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| `adjacentCellRef` | This attribute contains the DN of an adjacentNRCell (`NRCellCU` or `ExternalNRCellCU`)<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| `ssbFrequency` | Indicates cell defining SSB frequency domain position<br><br>Frequency of the cell defining SSB transmission. The frequency provided in this attribute identifies the position of resource element RE=#0 (subcarrier #0) of resource block RB#10 of the SS block. The frequency must be positioned on the NR global frequency raster, as defined in TS 38.101-1 [42] subclause 5.4.2. and within `bSChannelBwDL`.<br><br>allowedValues: 0..3279165 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `nRFrequencyRef` | This attribute contains the DN of the referenced `NRFrequency`.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `nRSectorCarrierRef` | This attribute contains the DN of the referenced `NRSectorCarrier`.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `bWPRef` | This attribute contains the DN of the referenced `BWP`.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `sectorEquipmentFunctionRef` | This attribute contains the DN of the referenced `NSectorEquipmentFunction`.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `offsetMO` | It is a list of offset values applicable to all measured cells with reference signal(s) indicated in this *MeasObjectNR*. See offsetMO of subclause 5.5.4 of TS 38.331 [54].<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: QOffsetRangeList<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `cellIndividualOffset` | It is a list of offset values for the neighbour cell. Used when UE is in connected mode. The unit is 1dB. It is defined for rsrpOffsetSSB, rsrqOffsetSSB, sinrOffsetSSB, rsrpOffsetCSI-RS, rsrqOffsetCSI-RS and sinrOffsetCSI-RS. See TS 38.331 [54].<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 6<br>isOrdered: True<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: 0<br>isNullable: False |
| `blackListEntry` | It specifies a list of PCI (physical cell identity) that are blacklisted in EUTRAN measurements as described in 3GPP TS 38.331 [54].<br><br>allowedValues: { 0…1007 } | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| blackListEntry IdleMode | It specifies a list of PCI (physical cell identity) that are blacklisted in SIB4 and SIB5.<br><br>allowedValues: { 0…1007 } | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| cellReselectio nPriority | It is the absolute priority of the carrier frequency used by the cell reselection procedure. See *CellReselectionPriority* IE in TS 38.331 [54].<br><br>It corresponds to the parameter priority in 3GPP TS 38.304 [49].<br><br>Value 0 means lowest priority. The UE behaviour when no value is entered is specified in subclause 5.2.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.304 [49].<br><br>The value must not already used by other RAT, i.e. equal priorities between RATs are not supported.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: 0None<br>isNullable: False |
| cellReselectio nSubPriority | It indicates a fractional value to be added to the value of cellReselectionPriority to obtain the absolute priority of the concerned carrier frequency for E-UTRA and NR. See *CellReselectionSubPriority* IE in TS 38.331 [54].<br><br>allowedValues: { 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8 }. | type: Real<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| pMax | It calculates the parameter Pcompensation (defined in 3GPP TS 38.304 [49]), at cell reselection to an Cell. Its unit is 1 dBm. It corresponds to parameter PEMAX in 3GPP TS 38.101-1 [42].<br><br>allowedValues:  { -30..33 }. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| qOffsetFreq | It is the frequency specific offset applied when evaluating candidates for cell reselection. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: 0<br>isNullable: False |
| qOffsetRangeLi st | It is used to indicate a cell, beam or measurement object specific offset to be applied when evaluating candidates for cell re-selection or when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value in dB. Value dB-24 corresponds to -24 dB, dB-22 corresponds to -22 dB and so on.<br><br>This is a list of enum values representing, in sequence: rsrpOffsetSSB, rsrqOffsetSSB, sinrOffsetSSB, rsrpOffsetCSI-RS, srqOffsetCSI-RS, sinrOffsetCSI-RS.<br><br>See Q-OffsetRangeList in subclause of subclause 6.3.1 of TS 38.331 [54].<br><br>allowedValues:<br>    { -24, -22, -20, -18, -16, -14, -12, -10, -8, -6, -5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24 } | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 6<br>isOrdered: True<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: 0<br>isNullable: False |

| qQualMin | It indicates the minimum required quality level in the cell (dB). See qQualMin in TS 38.304 [49]. Unit is 1 dB.<br><br>Value 0 means that it is not sent and UE applies in such case the (default) value of negative infinity for Qqualmin. Sent in SIB3 or SIB5.<br><br>allowedValues: { -34..-3, 0 } | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| qRxLevMin | It indicates the required minimum received Reference Symbol Received Power (RSRP) level in the (E-UTRA) frequency for cell reselection. It corresponds to Qrxlevmin defined in 3GPP TS 38.304 [49]. It is broadcast in SIB3 or SIB5, depending on whether the related frequency is intra- or inter-frequency. Its unit is 1 dBm and resolution is 2.<br><br>allowedValues: { -140..-44 }. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| threshXHighP | This specifies the Srxlev threshold (in dB) used by the UE when reselecting towards a higher priority RAT/ frequency than the current serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a specific threshold. It corresponds to the $Thresh_{X, HighP}$ in 3GPP TS 38.304 [49]. Its unit is 1 dB and resolution is 2**.**<br><br>allowedValues: { 0..62 } | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| threshXHighQ | This specifies the Squal threshold (in dB) used by the UE when reselecting towards a higher priority RAT/ frequency than the current serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a specific threshold. It corresponds to the ThreshX, HighQ in TS 38.304 [49]. Its unit is 1 dB.<br><br>allowedValues: { 0..31 } | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| threshXLowP | This specifies the Srxlev threshold (in dB) used by the UE when reselecting towards a lower priority RAT/ frequency than the current serving frequency. Each frequency of NR might have a specific threshold. It corresponds to ThreshX,LowP in 3GPP TS 38.304 [49]. Its unit is 1 dB. Its resolution is 2.<br><br>allowedValues: { 0..62 } | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| threshXLowQ | This specifies the Squal threshold (in dB) used by the UE when reselecting towards a lower priority RAT/ frequency than the current serving frequency. Each frequency of NR might have a specific threshold. It corresponds to ThreshX,Low in TS 38.304 [49]. Its unit is 1 dB.<br><br>allowedValues: {0..31}. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| tReselectionNr | It is the cell reselection timer and corresponds to parameter TreselectionRAT for NR defined in 38.331 [54]. Its unit is in seconds.<br><br>allowedValues: {0..7}. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| tReselectionNR SfHigh | The attribute t-ReselectionNr (a parameter Treselection$_{NR}$ in TS 38.304 [49]) is multiplied with this factor if the UE is in high mobility state. It corresponds to the parameter Speed dependent ScalingFactor for TreselectionNr for medium high state in 3GPP TS 38.304 [49]. The unit is one %. <br><br>Value mapping: <br>25 = 0.25 <br>50 = 0.5 <br>75 = 0.75 <br>100 = 1.0 <br><br>allowedValues: {25, 50, 75, 100}. | type: Integer <br>multiplicity: 1 <br>isOrdered: N/A <br>isUnique: N/A <br>defaultValue: None <br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| tReselectionNR SfMedium | The attribute t-ReselectionNR (a parameter "Treselection$_{NR}$ in TS 38.304 [49]") is multiplied with this factor if the UE is in medium mobility state. It corresponds to the parameter Speed dependent ScalingFactor for TreselectionNr for medium mobility state in 3GPP TS 38.304 [49]. Its unit is one %. <br><br>Value mapping: <br>25 = 0.25 <br>50 = 0.5 <br>75 = 0.75 <br>100 = 1.0 <br><br>allowedValues: {25, 50, 75, 100}. | type: Integer <br>multiplicity: 1 <br>isOrdered: N/A <br>isUnique: N/A <br>defaultValue: None <br>isNullable: False |
| absoluteFreque ncySSB | The absolute frequency applicable for a downlink NR carrier frequency associated with the SSB. <br><br>allowedValues: {0.. 3279165}. | type: Integer <br>multiplicity: 1 <br>isOrdered: N/A <br>isUnique: N/A <br>defaultValue: None <br>isNullable: False |
| sSBSubCarrierS pacing | This SSB is used for for synchronization. See subclause 5 in TS 38.104 [12]. Its units are in kHz. <br><br>allowedValues: {15, 30, 120, 240}. <br><br>Note that the allowed values of SSB used for representing data, by e.g. a BWP, are: 15, 30, 60 and 120 in units of kHz. | type: Integer <br>multiplicity: 1 <br>isOrdered: N/A <br>isUnique: N/A <br>defaultValue: None <br>isNullable: False |
| multiFrequency BandListNR | It is a list of additional frequency bands the frequency belongs to. The list is automatically set by the gNB. <br><br>allowedValues: {1..256 } | type: Integer <br>multiplicity: 1 <br>isOrdered: N/A <br>isUnique: N/A <br>defaultValue: None <br>isNullable: False |
| ssbPeriodicity | Indicates cell defined SSB periodicity in number of subframes (ms). <br><br>The SSB periodicity in msec is used for the rate matching purpose. <br><br>allowedValues: 5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160. | type: Integer <br>multiplicity: 1 <br>isOrdered: N/A <br>isUnique: N/A <br>defaultValue: None <br>isNullable: False |

| ssbOffset | Indicates cell defining SSB time domain position. Defined as the offset of the measurement window, in number of subframes (ms), in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks, where allowed values depend on the `ssbPeriodicity`.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>    ssbPeriodicity5 ms 0..4,<br>    ssbPeriodicity10 ms 0..9,<br>    ssbPeriodicity20 ms 0..19,<br>    ssbPeriodicity40 ms 0..39,<br>    ssbPeriodicity80 ms 0..79,<br>    ssbPeriodicity160 ms 0..159. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| ssbDuration | Duration of the measurement window in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks. It is given in number of subframes (ms) (see 38.213 [41], subclause 4.1.<br><br>allowedValues: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| rimRSMonitoringStartTime | This field configures the UTC time when the gNB attempts to start RIM-RS monitoring.<br>allowedValues: containing the information same with xsd: dateTime. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| rimRSMonitoringStopTime | This field configures the UTC time when the gNB stops RIM-RS monitoring.<br>allowedValues: containing the information same with xsd: dateTime. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| mappingSetIDBackhaulAddressList | The attribute specifies a list of mappingSetIDBackhaulAddress which is defined as a datatype (see clause 4.3.47). Which is used to retrieve the backhaul address of the victim set.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: MappingSetIDBackhaul Address<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| backhaulAddress | The attribute specifies backhaulAddress which is defined as a datatype (see clause 4.3.48).<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: BackhaulAddress<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| setID | This specifies the set ID of a victim Set (RIM-RS1 Set) or aggressor Set (RIM-RS2 set). (See subclause 7.4.1.6 in TS 38.211 [32]).<br><br>allowedValues:<br>The bit length of the set ID is maximum 22bit. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| tAI | Indicates the TAI (see subclause 9.3.3.11 in TS 38.413[5]), including pLMNId ID and nRTAC. allowedValues: Not applicable | type: TAI<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| isRemoveAllowed | This indicates if the subject `NRCellRelation` can be removed (deleted) or not.<br><br>If TRUE, the subject `NRCellRelation` instance can be removed (deleted).<br><br>If FALSE, the subject `NRCellRelation` instance shall not be removed (deleted) by any entity but an MnS consumer.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| isHOAllowed | This indicates if HO is allowed or prohibited.<br><br>If TRUE, handover is allowed from source cell to target cell. The source cell is identified by the name-containing `NRCellCU` of the `NRCellRelation` that contains the `isHOAllowed`. The target cell is referenced by the `NRCellRelation` that contains this `isHOAllowed`.<br><br>If FALSE, handover shall not be allowed.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| intrasystemANRManagementSwitch | This attribute determines whether the intra-system ANR function is activated or deactivated.<br><br>If "TRUE", the intra-system ANR function may add or remove intra NG-RAN Neighbour Relations, i.e. add or remove `NRCellRelation` instances from `NRCellCU` of this `GNBCUCPFunction`.<br>If "FALSE", the intra-system ANR Function must not add or remove Neighbour Relations, i.e. add or remove `NRCellRelation` instances from `NRCellCU` of this `GNBCUCPFunction`.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| intersystemANRManagementSwitch | This attribute determines whether the inter-system ANR function is activated or deactivated.<br><br>If "TRUE", the inter-system ANR function may add or remove inter-system Neighbour Relations, i.e. add or remove `EUtranRelation` instances from `NRCellCU` of this `GNBCUCPFunction`.<br>If "FALSE", the inter-system ANR Function must not add or remove inter-system Neighbour Relations, i.e. add or remove `EUtranRelation` instances from `NRCellCU` of this `GNBCUCPFunction`.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| desSwitch | This attribute determines whether the Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized SON energy saving function is enabled or disabled.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| cesSwitch | This attribute determines whether the Cross Domain-Centralized SON energy saving function is enabled or disabled.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| energySavingControl | This attribute allows the Cross Domain-Centralized SON energy saving function to initiate energy saving activation or deactivation.<br><br>allowedValues: toBeEnergySaving, toBeNotEnergySaving | type: enumeration<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |

| energySavingSt ate | Specifies the status regarding the energy saving in the cell.<br>If the value of energySavingControl is toBeEnergySaving, then it shall be tried to achieve the value isEnergySaving for the energySavingState.<br>If the value of energySavingControl is toBeNotEnergySaving, then it shall be tried to achieve the value isNotEnergySaving for the energySavingState.<br><br>allowedValues: isNotEnergySaving, isEnergySaving. | type: enumeration<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
|---|---|---|
| intraRatEsActi vationOriginal CellLoadParame ters | This attributes is relevant, if the cell acts as an original cell.<br>This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration, which are used by distributed ES algorithms to allow a cell to enter the energySaving state. The time duration indicates how long the load needs to have been below the threshold.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>Threshold: Integer 0..100 (Percentage of PRB usage, see 3GPP TS 36.314 [13])<br>TimeDuration: Integer (in unit of seconds) | type: data type<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| intraRatEsActi vationCandidat eCellsLoadPara meters | This attributes is relevant, if the cell acts as a candidate cell.<br>This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration, which are used by distributed ES algorithms level to allow a n 'original' cell to enter the energySaving state. Threshold and duration are applied to the candidate cell(s) which will provides coverage backup of an original cell when it is in the energySaving state. The threshold applies in the same way for a candidate cell, no matter for which original cell it will provide backup coverage.<br>The time duration indicates how long the traffic in the candidate cell needs to have been below the threshold before any original cells which will be provided backup coverage by the candidate cell enters energy saving state.<br><br>allowedValues: Threshold: Integer 0..100 (Percentage of PRB usage (see 3GPP TS 36.314 [13]) )<br>TimeDuration: Integer (in unit of seconds) | type: data type<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| intraRatEsDeac tivationCandid ateCellsLoadPa rameters | This attributes is relevant, if the cell acts as a candidate cell.<br>This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration which is used by distributed ES algorithms to allow a cell to leave the energySaving state. Threshold and time duration are applied to the candidate cell when it which provides coverage backup for the cell in energySaving state. The threshold applies in the same way for a candidate cell, no matter for which original cell it provides backup coverage.<br>The time duration indicates how long the traffic in the candidate cell needs to have been above the threshold to wake up one or more original cells which have been provided backup coverage by the candidate cell.<br><br>allowedValues: Threshold: Integer 0..100 (Percentage of PRB usage (see 3GPP TS 36.314 [13]) )<br>TimeDuration: Integer (in unit of seconds) | type: data type<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |

| esNotAllowedTimePeriod | This attribute can be used to prevent a cell entering energySaving state.<br>This attribute indicates a list of time periods during which inter-RAT energy saving is not allowed.<br><br>Time period is valid on the specified day and time of every week.<br><br>allowedValues: The legal values are as follows:<br>startTime and endTime:<br>All values that indicate valid UTC time. endTime should be later than startTime.<br><br>periodOfDay: structure of startTime and endTime.<br><br>daysOfWeekList: list of weekday.<br>weekday: Monday, Tuesday, … Sunday.<br><br>List of time periods:<br>{{ daysOfWeek   daysOfWeekList,<br>periodOfDay  dailyPeriod}} | type: data type<br>multiplicity: 0..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
|---|---|---|
| interRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters | This attribute is relevant, if the cell acts as an original cell.<br>This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration, which are used by distributed inter-RAT ES algorithms to allow an original cell to enter the energySaving state. The time duration indicates how long the traffic load (both for UL and DL) needs to have been below the threshold.<br><br>In case the original cell is an EUTRAN cell,  the load information refers to Composite Available Capacity Group IE (see 3GPP TS 36.413 [12] Annex B.1.5) and the following applies:<br>Load =  (100 - 'Capacity Value' ) * 'Cell Capacity Class Value', where 'Capacity Value' and 'Cell Capacity Class Value' are defined in 3GPP TS 36.423 [7].<br><br>In case the original cell is a UTRAN cell, the load information refers to Cell Load Information Group IE (see 3GPP TS 36.413 [12] Annex B.1.5) and the following applies:<br>Load= 'Load Value'  * 'Cell Capacity Class Value', where 'Load Value' and 'Cell Capacity Class Value' are defined in 3GPP TS 25.413 [19].<br><br>If the 'Cell Capacity Class Value' is not known, then 'Cell Capacity Class Value' should be set to 1 when calculating the load, and the load threshold should be set in range of 0..100.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>LoadThreshold: Integer 0..10000<br>TimeDuration: Integer 0..900 (in unit of seconds) | type: data type<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |

| interRatEsActi vationCandidat eCellParameter s | This attribute is relevant, if the cell acts as a candidate cell. This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration, which are used by distributed inter-RAT ES algorithms to allow an original cell to enter the energySaving state. Threshold and time duration are applied to the candidate cell(s) which will provides coverage backup of an original cell when it is in the energySaving state. The time duration indicates how long the traffic load (both for UL and DL) in the candidate cell needs to have been below the threshold before any original cells which will be provided backup coverage by the candidate cell enters energySaving state.<br><br>In case the candidate cell is a UTRAN or GERAN cell, the load information refers to Cell Load Information Group IE(see 3GPP TS 36.413 [12] Annex B.1.5) and the following applies: Load= 'Load Value' * 'Cell Capacity Class Value', where 'Load Value' and 'Cell Capacity Class Value' are defined in 3GPP TS 25.413 [19] (for UTRAN) / TS 48.008 [20] (for GERAN).<br><br>If the 'Cell Capacity Class Value' is not known, then 'Cell Capacity Class Value' should be set to 1 when calculating the load, and the load threshold should be set in range of 0..100.<br><br>allowedValues: LoadThreshold: Integer 0..10000 TimeDuration: Integer 0..900 (in unit of seconds) | type: data type multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: True |
|---|---|---|
| interRatEsDeac tivationCandid ateCellParamet ers | This attribute is relevant, if the cell acts as a candidate cell. This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration which is used by distributed inter-RAT ES algorithms to allow an original cell to leave the energySaving state. Threshold and time duration are applied to the candidate cell which provides coverage backup for the cell in energySaving state. The time duration indicates how long the traffic load (either for UL or DL) in the candidate cell needs to have been above the threshold to wake up one or more original cells which have been provided backup coverage by the candidate cell.<br><br>For the load see the definition of interRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters.<br><br>allowedValues: LoadThreshold: Integer 0..10000 TimeDuration: Integer 0..900 (in unit of seconds) | type: data type multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: True |
| isProbingCapab le | This attribute indicates whether this cell is capable of performing the ES probing procedure. During this procedure the eNB owning the cell indicates its presence to UEs for measurement purposes, but prevents idle mode UEs from camping on the cell and prevents incoming handovers to the same cell. If this parameter is absent, then probing is not done.<br><br>allowedValues: yes, no | type: enumeration multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: True |
| dmroControl | This attribute determines whether the MRO function is enabled or disabled.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
| cSonPciList | This holds a list of physical cell identities that can be assigned to the pci attribute by gNB. The assignment algorithm is not specified.<br><br>This attribute shall be supported if and only if the C-SON PCI configuration is supported. See TS 28.313, ref [57] subclause 7.1.3.<br><br>allowedValues: See TS 38.211 [32] subclause 7.4.2.1 for legal values of pci. The number of pci in the list is 1 to 100X. | type: Integer multiplicity: 1..* isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ueAccProbility DistPerSSB | This is a list of target Access Probability ($AP_n$) for the RACH optimization function.<br><br>Each instance $AP_n$ of the list is the probability that the UE gets access on the RACH channel per SSB within *n* number of preambles sent over an unspecified sampling period.<br><br>This target is suitable for RACH optimization.<br><br>allowedValues: Each element of the list, **$AP_n$,** is a pair (*a*, *n*) where *a* is the targetProbability (in %) and *n* is the number of preambles sent.<br><br>The legal values for *a* are 25, 50, 75, 90.<br>The legal values for *n* are 1 to 200.<br><br>The number of elements specified is 4. The number of elements supported is vendor specific. The choice of supported values for *a* and *n* is vendor-specific. | type: data type<br>multiplicity: 0..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| ueAccDelayProb ilityDistPerSS B | This is a list of target Access Delay probability ($AD_P$) for the RACH optimization function.<br><br>Each instance $AD_P$ of the list is the target time before the UE gets access on the RACH channel per SSB, for the *P* percent of the successful RACH Access attempts with lowest access delay, over an unspecified sampling period.<br><br>This target is suitable for RACH optimization.<br><br>allowedValues: Each element of the list, **$AD_p$,** is a pair (*p*, *d*) where *p* is the targetProbability (in %) and *d* is the access delay (in milliseconds).<br><br>The legal values for *p* are 25, 50, 75, 90.<br>The legal values for *d* are 10 to 560.<br><br>The number of elements specified is 4. The number of elements supported is vendor specific. The choice of supported values for *a* and *b* is vendor-specific. | type: data type<br>multiplicity: 0..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| drachOptimizat ionControl | This attribute determines whether the RACH Optimization function is enabled or disabled.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| nRPciList | This holds a list of physical cell identities that can be assigned to the NR cells.<br><br>This attribute shall be supported if D-SON PCI configuration or domain Centralized SON PCI configuration function is supported. See subclause 8.2.3, 8.3.1 in TS 28.313 [57].<br><br>allowedValues: See TS 38.211 [32] subclause 7.4.2 for legal values of pci. The number of pci in the list is 0 to 1007. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| dPciConfigurat ionControl | This attribute determines whether the Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized SON PCI configuration Function is enabled or disabled.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| cPciConfigurat ionControl | This attribute determines whether the Cross Domain-Centralized SON PCI configuration function is enabled or disabled.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| maximumDeviati onHoTrigger | This parameter defines the maximum allowed absolute deviation of the Handover Trigger, from the default point of operation (see TS 38.300 [3] and TS 38.423 [58]).<br>    Editor's note: The subclause references to TS 38.300 and TS 38.423 will be added, when they are available.<br><br>allowedValues: -20..20<br>Unit: 0.5 dB | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
|---|---|---|
| minimumTimeBet weenHoTriggerC hange | This parameter defines the minimum allowed time interval between two Handover Trigger change performed by MRO. This is used to control the stability and convergence of the algorithm (see TS 38.300 [3]).<br>    Editor's note: The subclause references to TS 38.300 will be added, when they are available.<br><br>allowedValues: 0..604800<br>Unit: Seconds | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| tstoreUEcntxt | The timer used for detection of too early HO, too late HO and HO to wrong cell. Corresponds to Tstore_UE_cntxt timer described in TS 38.300 [3].<br>Editor's note: The subclause references to TS 38.300 will be added, when they are available.<br>This attribute is used for Mobility Robustness Optimization.<br><br>allowedValues: 0..1023<br>Unit: 100 milliseconds | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| configurable5Q ISetRef | This is the DN of Configurable5QISet.<br><br>allowedValues: DN of the Configurable5QISet MOI. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 0..1<br>isOrdered: False<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| dynamic5QISetR ef | This is the DN of Dynamic5QISet.<br><br>allowedValues: DN of the Dynamic5QISet MOI. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 0..1<br>isOrdered: False<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| frequencyDomai nPara | This attribute defines configuration parameters of frequency domain resource to support RIM RS.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: FrequencyDomainPara<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| sequenceDomain Para | This attribute defines configuration parameters of sequence domain resource to support RIM RS.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: SequenceDomainPara<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| timeDomainPara | This attribute defines configuration parameters of time domain resource to support RIM RS.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: TimeDomainPara<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| | It is the subcarrier spacing configuration ($\mu$) for the RIM-RS. Subcarrier spacing $\Delta f = 2^\mu \cdot 15\,kHz$. (see 38.211 [32], subclause 5.3.3).<br><br>allowedValues: 0, 1 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| `rimRSSubcarrie rSpacing` | | |
| `rIMRSBandwidth` | It is RIM RS bandwidth configuration in number of PRBs (see 38.211 [32], subclause 5.3.3).<br>For carrier bandwidth larger than 20MHz, this attributer should be<br>    96 if subcarrier spacing is15kHz;<br>    48 or 96 if subcarrier spacing is 30kHz;<br>For carrier bandwidth smaller than or equal to 20MHz, this attributer should be<br>    Minimum of {96 , bandwidth of downlink carrier in number of PRBs} if subcarrier spacing is15kHz;<br>    Minimum of {48, bandwidth of downlink carrier in number of PRBs } if subcarrier spacing is 30kHz;<br><br>allowedValues: 1,2..96 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `nrOfGlobalRIMR SFrequencyCand idates` | It is the number of candidate frequency resources in the whole network ($N_f^{\text{RIM}}$) (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>allowedValues: 1,2,4 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `rimRSStartingF requencyOffset IdList` | It is a list of configured frequency offsets in units of resource blocks, where each element is the frequency offset relative to a configured reference point for RIM-RS. The size of the list is `nrofGlobalRIMRSFrequencyCandidates` and the resulting frequency resource blocks of RIM-RS corresponding to different configured frequency offset have no overlapping bandwidth. (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br>.<br><br>allowedValues: 0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1 where maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks = 550 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1, 2, 4<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `nrofRIMRSSeque nceCandidateso fRS1` | It is the number of candidate sequences assigned for RIM RS-1 ($N_s^{\text{RIM},1}$) (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6). It should be even when `enableEnoughNotEnoughIndication` for RS-1 is ON<br><br>allowedValues: 1,2..8 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `rimRSScrambleI dListofRS1` | It is list of configured scrambling identities for RIM RS-1 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6). The size of the list is `nrofRIMRSSequenceCandidatesofRS1`.<br><br>allowedValues: 0..2^10-1 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1, 2..8<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `nrofRIMRSSeque nceCandidateso fRS2` | It is the number of candidate sequences assigned for RIM RS-2 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>allowedValues: 1,2..8 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `rimRSScrambleI dListofRS2` | It is list of configured scrambling identities for RIM RS-2 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).. The size of the list is `nrofRIMRSSequenceCandidatesofRS2`.<br><br>allowedValues: 0..2^10-1 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1, 2..8<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| enableEnoughNotEnoughIndication | It is indication of whether "Enough" / "Not enough" indication functionality is enabled for RIM RS-1 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>If the indication is "enable",<br> the first half of nrofRIMRSSequenceCandidatesofRS1 sequences indicates "Not enough mitigation", and the second half indicates "Enough mitigation", where,<br><br> "Enough mitigation" indicates that IoT going back to certain level at victim side and/or no further interference mitigation actions are needed at aggressor side<br><br> "Not enough mitigation" indicates that IoT exceeding certain level at victim side and/or further interference mitigation actions are needed at aggressor side<br><br>allowedValues: "ENABLE", "DISABLE"<br><br>see NOTE 8 | type: Enum<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: DISABLE<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| RIMRSScrambleTimerMultiplier | It is parameter multiplier factor Z for initialization seed (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>allowedValues:  0,1,….2^31-1 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| RIMRSScrambleTimerOffset | It is parameter offset for initialization seed (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>allowedValues: 0,1,….2^31-1 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| dlULSwitchingP eriod1 | This attribute is used to configure the first uplink-downlink switching period (P1) for RIM RS transmission in the network, where one RIM RS is configured in one uplink-downlink switching period. (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>When only one TDD-UL-DL-Pattern is configured, only dl-UL-SwitchingPeriod1 is configured, where P1 equals to the transmission periodicity of the TDD-UL-DL-Pattern.<br><br>When two concatenated TDD-UL-DL-Patterns are configured, and RIM-RS resources is configured only in one of the TDD patterns, only dl-UL-SwitchingPeriod1 is configured, where P1 equals to the addition of the concatenated transmission periodicity of the two TDD-UL-DL-Patterns.<br><br>When two concatenated TDD-UL-DL-Patterns are configured, and RIM-RS resources are configured in both TDD patterns, both dl-UL-SwitchingPeriod1 and dl-UL-SwitchingPeriod2 are configured, where P1 equals to the transmission periodicity of the first TDD-UL-DL-Pattern.<br><br>See NOTE 6<br><br>allowedValues:<br>MS0P5, MS0P625, MS1, MS1P25, MS2, MS2P5, MS4, MS5, MS10, MS20, if a single uplink-downlink period is configured for RIM-RS purposes;<br><br>MS0P5, MS0P625, MS1, MS1P25, MS2, MS2P5, MS3, MS4, MS5, MS10, MS20, if two uplink-downlink periods are configured for RIM-RS purposes.<br><br><br>see NOTE 9 | type: Enum<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| symbolOffsetOf ReferencePoint 1 | This attribute is used to configure the reference point in the first uplink-downlink switching period, which is the symbols offset of the reference point after the starting boundary of the first uplink-downlink switching period. It's Configured together with dl-UL-SwitchingPeriod1 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>When only one TDD-UL-DL-Pattern is configured, the reference point configured for the first uplink-downlink switching period is the DL transmission boundary of the TDD-UL-DL-Pattern.<br><br>When two concatenated TDD-UL-DL-Patterns are configured, and RIM-RS resources is configured only in one of the TDD patterns, the reference point configured for the first uplink-downlink switching period is the DL transmission boundary of the TDD-UL-DL-Pattern where the RIM-RS resource is configured.<br><br>When two concatenated TDD-UL-DL-Patterns are configured, and RIM-RS resources are configured in both TDD patterns, the reference points configured for first uplink-downlink switching period is the DL transmission boundary of the first TDD-UL-DL-Pattern.<br><br>allowedValues: 2, 3..20*2*maxNrofSymbols-1, where maxNrofSymbols=14 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| dlULSwitchingP<br>eriod2 | This attribute is used to configure the second uplink-downlink switching period (P2) for RIM RS transmission in the network, where one RIM RS is configured in one uplink-downlink switching period (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br>    When two concatenated TDD-UL-DL-Patterns are configured, and RIM-RS resources are configured in both TDD patterns, both dl-UL-SwitchingPeriod1 and dl-UL-SwitchingPeriod2 are configured, where P2 equals to the transmission periodicity of the second TDD-UL-DL-Pattern, and where (P1 + P2) divides 20 ms.<br><br>allowedValues: MS0P5, MS0P625, MS1, MS1P25, MS2, MS2P5, MS3, MS4, MS5, MS10, MS20<br><br>See NOTE 9 | type: Enum<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| symbolOffsetOf<br>ReferencePoint<br>2 | This attribute is used to configure the reference point in the second uplink-downlink switching period, which is the symbol offset of the reference point after starting boundary of the second uplink-downlink switching period. Configured together with dl-UL-SwitchingPeriod2 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br>    When two concatenated TDD-UL-DL-Patterns are configured, and RIM-RS resources are configured in both TDD patterns, the reference points configured for second uplink-downlink switching period is the DL transmission boundary of the second TDD-UL-DL-Pattern.<br><br>allowedValues: 2, 3..20*2*maxNrofSymbols-1, where maxNrofSymbols=14 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| totalnrofSetId<br>ofRS1 | It is the total number of set IDs for RIM RS-1 ($N_{setID}^{RIM,1}$) (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>allowedValues: 0,1...2^22-1 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| totalnrofSetId<br>ofRS2 | It is the total number of set IDs for RIM RS-2 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>allowedValues: 0,1...2^22-1 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| nrofConsecutiv<br>eRIMRS1 | It is number of consecutive uplink-downlink switching periods for RS-1 (R1) for repetition/near-far indication:. (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>allowedValues: 1,2,4,8<br><br>see NOTE 7 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| nrofConsecutiv<br>eRIMRS2 | It is number of consecutive uplink-downlink switching periods for RS-2 (R2) for repetition/near-far indication. (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br><br>allowedValues: 1,2,4,8<br><br>see NOTE 7 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| consecutiveRIMRS1List | It is used to configure the OFDM symbol position(s) of RIM RS-1 within the uplink-downlink switching period. It is a list of symbol offset of RIM RS-1 before the reference point. The size of the list is nrofConsecutiveRIMRS1 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br>The resulting RIM RS-1 symbols and its reference point shall belong to the same 10ms frame.<br>.<br><br>allowedValues: 2,3..20*2*maxNrofSymbols-1, where maxNrofSymbols=14 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| consecutiveRIMRS2List | It is used to configure the OFDM symbol position(s) of RIM RS-2 within the uplink-downlink switching period. It is a list of symbol offset of RIM RS-2 before the reference point. The size of the list is nrofConsecutiveRIMRS2 (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6).<br>The resulting RIM RS-2 symbols and its reference point shall belong to the same 10ms frame.<br>.<br><br>allowedValues: 2,3..20*2*maxNrofSymbols-1, where maxNrofSymbols=14 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| enablenearfarIndicationRS1 | It is indication of whether near-far functionality is enabled for RIM RS1.<br><br>If the indication is "enable",<br>    the first half of nrofConsecutiveRIMRS1 (R1) consecutive uplink-downlink switching period is for "Near" indication with R1/2 repetitions,<br>    the second half of R1 consecutive uplink-downlink switching period is for "Far" indication with R1/2 repetitions.<br><br>allowedValues: "ENABLE", "DISABLE" | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: DISABLE<br>isNullable: False |
| enablenearfarIndicationRS2 | It is indication of whether near-far functionality is enabled for RIM RS2.<br><br>If the indication is "enable",<br>    the first half of nrofConsecutiveRIMRS2 (R2) consecutive uplink-downlink switching period is for "Near" indication with R2/2 repetitions,<br>    the second half of R2 consecutive uplink-downlink switching period is for "Far" indication with R2/2 repetitions.<br><br>allowedValues: "ENABLE", "DISABLE" | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: DISABLE<br>isNullable: False |
| rimRSReportConf | It is used to configure gNBs to report the all necessary information derived from the detected RIM-RS to OAM.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: RimRSReportConf<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: N/A<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| `reportIndicato r` | It is used to enable or disable the RS report on a gNB.<br>If the indication is "enable", the gNB starts to periodically report necessary information derived from the detected RIM-RS to OAM.<br><br>If the indication is "disable", the gNB stops reporting.<br><br>allowedValues: ENABLE, DISABLE | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: DISABLE<br>isNullable: False |
| `reportInterval` | It is used to define reporting interval of a gNB in ms.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `nrofRIMRSRepor tInfo` | It is used to define the maximum number of `RIMRSReportInfo` in a single report.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `maxPropagation Delay` | It is used to define the maximum reported OFDM symbol number for the propagation delay of the detected RIM-RS in each `RIMRSReportInfo`.<br><br>allowedValues: 0, 1..20*2*maxNrofSymbols-1, where maxNrofSymbols=14. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `rimRSReportInf oList` | It represents a list (the length of the list is `nrofRIMRSReportInfo`) of necessary information derived from the detected RIM-RS.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>Not applicable | type: RimRSReportInfo<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `detectedSetID` | This attributer indicates the Set ID of the detected RIM-RS.<br><br>allowedValues: 0,1...max{`totalnrofSetIdofRS1`, `totalnrofSetIdofRS2`}. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `propagationDel ay` | This attributer indicates the propagation delay of the detected RIM-RS, in number of OFDM symbol.<br><br>allowedValues: 0, 1.. `maxPropagationDelay`. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `functionalityO fRIMRS` | This attributer indicates the functionality of the detected RIM-RS.<br>   If the indication of `enableEnoughNotEnoughIndication` is "enable", valid values are {RS2, RS1forEnoughMitigation, RS1forNotEnoughMitigation};<br>   If the indication of `enableEnoughNotEnoughIndication` is "disable", valid values are {RS1, RS2}.<br><br>allowedValues: RS1, RS2, RS1forEnoughMitigation, RS1forNotEnoughMitigation | type: Enum<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| `rimRSMonitoringWindowDuration` | This attributer configures a duration of the monitoring window in which gNB monitors the RIM-RS, in unit of $P_{\text{t}}$, where $P_{\text{t}}$ is the RIM-RS transmission periodicity in units of uplink-downlink switching period (see 38.211 [32], subclause 7.4.1.6). <br> This field is configured together with `rimRSMonitoringInterval`, `rimRSMonitoringWindowStartingOffset`, `rimRSMonitoringOccasionInterval` and `rimRSMonitoringOccasionStartingOffset`. <br> The duration of the monitoring window is expected to be larger than or equal to $M * P_{\text{t}}$, where $M$ is the interval between adjacent monitoring occasions within the monitoring window (configured by `rimRSMonitoringInterval`). <br> The absolute duration of the monitoring window is not expected to be larger than the periodicity of the monitoring window (configured by `rimRSMonitoringWindowPeriodicity`). <br> Only the earliest $N_T$ consecutive detection durations in each RIM-RS transmission periodicity ($P_{\text{t}}$) in the monitoring window are taken as valid time for monitoring potential interference, and they are consecutively monitored in the monitoring window, while the residual part of each RIM-RS transmission periodicity is not used for discovering potential interference, where, a consecutive detection duration spans $P1 * R1$ (if only $P1$ is configured) or $(P1 + P2)/2 * R1$ (if both $P1$ and $P2$ are configured), where, <br> $R1$ is the number of consecutive uplink-downlinkswitching periods for RS-1 (configured by `nrofConsecutiveRIMRS1`), <br> $P1$ is the first uplink-downlinkswitching period (configured by `dlULSwitchingPeriod1`), <br> $P2$ is the second uplink-downlink switching period (configured by `dlULSwitchingPeriod2`), and <br> $$N_T = \begin{cases} \left\lceil \dfrac{N_{\text{setID}}^{\text{RIM},1}}{N_{\text{f}}^{\text{RIM}} N_{\text{s}}^{\text{RIM},1}} \right\rceil & \text{if enableEnoughNotEnoughIndication is "disable"} \\ \left\lceil \dfrac{2 N_{\text{setID}}^{\text{RIM},1}}{N_{\text{f}}^{\text{RIM}} N_{\text{s}}^{\text{RIM},1}} \right\rceil & \text{if enableEnoughNotEnoughIndication is "enable"} \end{cases}$$ <br> $N_{\text{setID}}^{\text{RIM},1}$ is the total number of set IDs for RIM RS-1 (configured by `totalnrofSetIdofRS1`), <br> $N_{\text{f}}^{\text{RIM}}$ is the number of candidate frequency resources in the whole network (configured by `nrofGlobalRIMRSFrequencyCandidates`), and <br> $N_{\text{s}}^{\text{RIM},1}$ is the number of candidate sequences assigned for RIM RS-1 (configured by `nrofRIMRSSequenceCandidatesofRS1`). <br><br> allowedValues: 1,2,..2^14 | type: Integer <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| `rimRSMonitoringWindowPeriodicity` | This attributer configures the periodicity of the monitoring window, in unit of hours. <br><br> allowedValues: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24 | type: Integer <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| `rimRSMonitoringWindowStartingOffset` | This attributer configures the start offset of the first monitoring window within one day, in unit of hours. <br><br> allowedValues: 0,1,2..23 | type: Integer <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| `rimRSMonitoringOccasionInterval` | This attributer configures the interval between adjacent monitoring occasions (*M*) within the monitoring window, in unit of consecutive detection duration.<br>*M* is expected to be prime to $N_T$, where $N_T$ is given in above attribute `rimRSMonitoringWindowDuration`.<br><br>allowedValues: 1,2..$N_T$-1. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `rimRSMonitoringOccasionStartingOffset` | This attributer configures the start offset of the first monitoring occasions within the monitoring window ($S_M$), in unit of consecutive detection duration.<br>gNB starts monitoring potential interference from the $S_M$-th consecutive detection duration in the first complete RIM-RS transmission periodicity ($P_t$) within the monitoring window.<br><br>allowedValues: 0,1,2..M-1<br><br>where M is the the interval between adjacent monitoring occasions within the monitoring window (configured by `rimRSMonitoringOccasionInterval`) | Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `victimSetRef` | This attribute contains the DN of a victim Set (`RimRSSet`)<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `aggressorSetRef` | This attribute contains the DN of an aggressor Set (`RimRSSet`)<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `setType` | The attribute specifies type of a RIM-RS Set . RIM RS1 is transmitted by victim to indicate its suffering remote interference, and RIM RS2 is transmitted by aggressor to measure if Remote Interference still exist<br><br>allowedValues:<br>RS1, RS2. | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `nRCellDURef` | This attribute contains the DN of a NR Cell (`NRCellDU`)<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `isENDCAllowed` | This indicates if EN-DC is allowed or prohibited.<br><br>If TRUE, the target cell is allowed to be used for EN-DC. The target cell is referenced by the `NRCellRelation` that contains this `isENDCAllowed`.<br><br>If FALSE, EN-DC shall not be allowed.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE,FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| x2BlackList | This is a list of GeNBIds. If the target node GeNBId is a member of the source node's `NRCellCU.x2BlackList`, the source node is: <br><br> 1) prohibited from sending X2 connection requests to the target node; <br> 2) forced to tear down an established X2 connection to the target node; <br> 3) not allowed to accept incoming X2 connection requests from the target node. <br><br> The same GeNBId may appear here and in `NRCellCU.x2WhiteList`. In such case, the GeNBId in `x2WhiteList` shall be treated as if it is absent. <br><br> allowedValues: See NOTE 5. | type: String <br> multiplicity: 0..* <br> isOrdered: False <br> isUnique: True <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| xnBlackList | This is a list of GgNBIds. If the target node GgNBId is a member of the source node's `NRCellCU.xnBlackList`, the source node is: <br><br> 1) prohibited from sending Xn connection requests to the target node; <br> 2) forced to tear down an established Xn connection to the target node; <br> 3) not allowed to accept incoming Xn connection requests from the target node. <br><br> The same GgNBId may appear here and in `NRCellCU.xnWhiteList`. In such case, the GgNBId in `xnWhiteList` shall be treated as if it is absent. <br><br> allowedValues: See NOTE 5. | type: String <br> multiplicity: 0..* <br> isOrdered: False <br> isUnique: True <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| x2WhiteList | This is a list of GeNBIds. If the target node GeNBId is a member of the source node's `NRCellCU.x2WhiteList`, the source node is: <br><br> 1) allowed to request the establishment of an X2 connection to the target node; <br> 2) not allowed to initiate the tear down of an established X2 connection to the target node <br><br> The same GeNBId may appear here and in `NRCellCU.x2BlackList`. In such case, the GeNBId here shall be treated as if it is absent. <br><br> allowedValues: See NOTE 5. | type: String <br> multiplicity: 0..* <br> isOrdered: False <br> isUnique: True <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| xnWhiteList | This is a list of GgNBIds. If the target node GgNBId is a member of the source node's `NRCellCU.xnWhiteList`, the source node is: <br> 1) allowed to request the establishment of Xn connection with the target node; <br>   2) not allowed to initiate the tear down of an established Xn connection to the target node <br><br> The same GgNBId may appear here and in `NRCellCU.xnBlackList`. In such case, the GgNBId here shall be treated as if it is absent. <br><br> allowedValues: See NOTE 5. | type: String <br> multiplicity: 0..* <br> isOrdered: False <br> isUnique: True <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |

| xnHOBlackList | This is a list of GgNBIds. For all the entries in `NRCellCU.xnHOBlackList`, the subject `NRCellCU` is prohibited to use the Xn interface for HOs even if an Xn interface exists to the target cell.<br><br>allowedValues: See NOTE 5. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 0..*<br>isOrdered: False<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| --- | --- | --- |
| x2HOBlackList | This is a list of GeNBIds. For all the entries in `NRCellCU.x2HOBlackList`, the subject `NRCellCU` is prohibited to use the X2 interface for HOs even if an X2 interface exists to the target cell.<br><br>allowedValues: See NOTE 5. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 0..*<br>isOrdered: False<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| tceIDMappingIn foList | This attribute includes a list of TCE ID, PLMN where TCE resides and the corresponding TCE IP address. It is used in Logged MDT case to provide the information to the gNodeB or GNBCUCPFunction to get the corresponding TCE IP address when there is an MDT log received from the UE.<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: tceIDMappingInfo<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| tceIPAddress | This attribute indicates IP address of TCE. (See subclause 4.1.1.9.2 in TS 32.422[68]) | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| tceID | This attribute indicates TCE Id. (See subclause 4.1.1.9.2 in TS 32.422[68]) | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| pLMNTarget | This attribute indicates PLMN where TCE resides. (See subclauses 4.1.1.9.2 and 4.9.2 in TS 32.422 [68]) | Type: PLMNId<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

NOTE 1: Void
NOTE 2: The radio resource can be signaling resources (e.g. RRC connected users) or user plane resources (e.g. PRB, DRB). Different RRM Policy maybe applied for different types of radio resource. E.g. `RRMPolicyRatio` is used for PRB resource.
NOTE 3: Void
NOTE 4: A RRM Policy can make use of the defined policy (e.g. `RRMPolicyRatio)` or a vendor specific RRM Policy.
NOTE 5: For Global gNB Identifiers, the entries are formatted according to the pattern <mcc><mnc>-<gNBIdLength>-<gNBId>, where <mcc> is three digits, <mnc> two or three digits, <gNBIdLength> is a string containing a number n as digits, in the range 22 to 32, and <gNBId> is a string containing digits for the number 0 to $2^n-1$. For Global eNB Identifiers, the entries are formatted according to the pattern <mcc><mnc>-<eNBIdLength>-<eNBId>, where <mcc> is three digits, <mnc> two or three digits, <gNBIdLength> is a string containing a number m as digits, m being one of 18, 20, 21 or 22, and <eNBId> is a string containing digits for the number 0 to $2^m-1$.
NOTE 6: The maximum number of total RIM RS sequence within 10ms is 32 regardless single or two uplink-downlink period are configured in the 10ms..
NOTE 7:
   1. The maximum number of consecutive uplink-downlink switching periods for repetition/near-far-functionality is 8 (the number can be either 2, 4, or 8) with near-far functionality and with repetition.

   2. The maximum number of consecutive uplink-downlink switching periods for repetition is 4 (the number can be either 1, 2, or 4) without near-far functionality and with repetition only.

   3. The maximum number of consecutive uplink-downlink switching periods is 2 with near-far functionality only and without repetition.

NOTE 8 (for information): "Not enough mitigation" means aggressor gNB needs to increase the interference mitigation level (i.e., further interference mitigation actions) (e.g., further reducing the DL transmission power on DL symbols at aggressor side), while "Enough mitigation" means aggressor gNB keeping the current interference mitigation level unchanged (i.e., no further interference mitigation actions) (e.g., remaining the DL transmission power on DL symbols unchanged at aggressor side).
NOTE 9: Value MS0P5 corresponds to 0.5 ms, MS0P625 corresponds to 0.625 ms, MS1 corresponds to 1 ms, MS1P25 corresponds to 1.25 ms, and so on.

# 4.5 Common notifications

## 4.5.1 Alarm notifications

This clause presents a list of notifications, defined in TS 28.532 [35], that an MnS consumer may receive. The notification header attribute `objectClass/objectInstance` shall capture the DN of an instance of a class defined in the present document.

| Name | Qualifier | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| `notifyNewAlarm` | M | -- |
| `notifyClearedAlarm` | M | -- |
| `notifyAckStateChanged` | M | -- |
| `notifyAlarmListRebuilt` | M | -- |
| `notifyChangedAlarm` | O | -- |
| `notifyCorrelatedNotificationChanged` | O | -- |
| `notifyChangedAlarmGeneral` | O | -- |
| `notifyComments` | O | -- |
| `notifyPotentialFaultyAlarmList` | O | -- |

## 4.5.2 Configuration notifications

This clause presents a list of notifications, defined in TS 28.532 [35], that an MnS consumer may receive. The notification header attribute `objectClass/objectInstance` shall capture the DN of an instance of a class defined in the present document.

| Name | Qualifier | Notes |
|------|-----------|-------|
| notifyMOICreation | O | -- |
| notifyMOIDeletion | O | -- |
| notifyMOIAttributeValueChanges | O | -- |
| notifyEvent | O | -- |

# 5 Information Model definitions for 5GC NRM

## 5.1 Imported information entities and local labels

| Label reference | Local label |
|-----------------|-------------|
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, SubNetwork | SubNetwork |
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, ManagedElement | ManagedElement |
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, ManagedFunction | ManagedFunction |
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, EP_RP | EP_RP |
| TS 28.708 [21], IOC, ServingGWFunction | ServingGWFunction |
| TS 28.702 [20], IOC, SmsIwmscFunction | SmsIwmscFunction |
| TS 28.702 [20], IOC, SmsGmscFunction | SmsGmscFunction |
| TS 28.702 [20], IOC, GmlcFunction | GmlcFunction |
| TS 28.658 [19], dataType, PLMNId | PLMNId |

## 5.2 Class diagram

### 5.2.1 Class diagram of 5GC NFs

#### 5.2.1.1 Relationships

This clause depicts the set of classes (e.g. IOCs) that encapsulates the information relevant for NRM of 5GC NFs definitions. This clause provides the overview of the relationships of relevant classes in UML. Subsequent clauses provide more detailed specification of various aspects of these classes.

The Figure 5.2.1.1-1 shows the 5GC NF NRM containment/naming relationship.

**Figure 5.2.1.1-1: 5GC NRM containment/naming relationship**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-2 shows the transport view of AMF NRM.

**Figure 5.2.1.1-2: Transport view of AMF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-3 shows the transport view of SMF NRM.

**Figure 5.2.1.1-3: Transport view of SMF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-4 shows the transport view of UPF NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-4: Transport view of UPF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-5 shows the transport view of N3IWF NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-5: Transport view of N3IWF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-6 shows the transport view of PCF NRM.

**Figure 5.2.1.1-6: Transport view of PCF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-7 shows the transport view of AUSF NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-7: Transport view of AUSF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-8 shows the transport view of UDM NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-8: Transport view of UDM NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-9 shows the transport view of NRF NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-9: Transport view of NRF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-10 shows the transport view of NSSF NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-10: Transport view of NSSF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-11 shows the transport view of SMSF NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-11: Transport view of SMSF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-12 shows the transport view of 5G location service related NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-12: Transport view of LMF NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-13 shows the transport view of 5G-EIR NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-13: Transport view of 5G-EIR NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-14 shows the transport view of SEPP NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-14: Transport view of SEPP NRM**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-15 shows the NRM fragment for control of QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE.

**Figure 5.2.1.1-15: NRM fragment for control of QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-16 shows the NRM fragment for control of GTP-U path QoS monitoring.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-16: NRM fragment for control of GTP-U path QoS monitoring**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-17 shows the NRM fragment for configurable 5QIs in 5GC.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-17: NRM fragment for configurable 5QIs in 5GC**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-18 shows the NRM fragment for 5QI and DSCP mapping.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-18: NRM fragment for 5QI and DSCP mapping.**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-19 shows the NRM fragment for predefined PCC rule.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-19: NRM fragment for predefined PCC rule**

The Figure 5.2.1.1-20 shows the NRM fragment for dynamic 5QIs in 5GC.



**Figure 5.2.1.1-20: NRM fragment for dynamic 5QIs in 5GC**

## 5.2.1.2 Inheritance

This clause depicts the inheritance relationships that exist between IOCs.

Figure 5.2.1.2-1 shows the inheritance hierarchy from IOC ManagedFunction related to the 5GC NF NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.2-1: Inheritance hierarchy from IOC ManagedFunction related to the 5GC NF NRM**

Figure 5.2.1.2-2 shows the inheritance hierarchy from IOC EP_RP related to 5GC NF NRM.



**Figure 5.2.1.2-2: Inheritance hierarchy from IOC EP_RP related to the 5GC NF NRM**



**Figure 5.2.1.2-3: Inheritance hierarchy for IOC QFQoSMonitoringControl**

**Figure 5.2.1.2-4: Inheritance hierarchy for IOC GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl**



**Figure 5.2.1.2-5: Inheritance hierarchy for IOC Configurable5QISet**



**Figure 5.2.1.2-6: Inheritance hierarchy for IOC FiveQiDscpMapping**

```
InformationObjectClass»
        Top
   (from 28.622)
```

```
«InformationObjectClass»
  PredefinedPccRuleSet
```

**Figure 5.2.1.2-7: Inheritance hierarchy for predefined PCC rule modeling**

```
InformationObjectClass»
        Top
   (from 28.622)
```

```
«InformationObjectClass»
     Dynamic5QISet
```

**Figure 5.2.1.2-8: Inheritance hierarchy for IOC Dynamic5QISet**

## 5.2.2 Class diagram of AMF Region/AMF Set

### 5.2.2.1 Relationships

This clause depicts the set of classes (e.g. IOCs) that encapsulates the information relevant for NRM of AMF Region/AMF Set definitions. This clause provides the overview of the relationships of relevant classes in UML. Subsequent clauses provide more detailed specification of various aspects of these classes.

The Figure 5.2.2.1-1 shows the AMF Region/AMF Set NRM containment/naming relationship.

**Figure 5.2.2.1-1: AMF Region/AMF Set NRM**

## 5.2.2.2 Inheritance

This clause depicts the inheritance relationships that exist between IOCs.

Figure 5.2.2.2-1 shows the inheritance hierarchy from IOC ManagedFunction related to the AMF Region/AMF Set NRM.



**Figure 5.2.2.2-1: AMF Region/AMF Set Inheritance**

# 5.3 Class definitions

## 5.3.1 AMFFunction

### 5.3.1.1 Definition

This IOC represents the AMF functionality in 5GC. For more information about the AMF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.1.2 Attributes

The AMFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| aMFIdentifier | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | F | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.1.3          Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.1.4          Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.2          SMFFunction

### 5.3.2.1          Definition

This IOC represents the SMF function in 5GC. For more information about the SMF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.2.2          Attributes

The SMFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRTAClist | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| configurable5QISetRef | O | T | T | F | T |
| dynamic5QISetRef | O | T | F | F | T |

### 5.3.2.3          Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.2.4          Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.3          UPFFunction

### 5.3.3.1          Definition

This IOC represents the UPF function in 5GC. For more information about the UPF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.3.2          Attributes

The UPFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRTACList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| supportedBMOList | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.3.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList CM Support Qualifier | The condition is "network slicing feature is supported". |

### 5.3.3.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.4 N3IWFFunction

### 5.3.4.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N3IWF function which is used to enable non-3GPP access networks connected to the 5GC. For more information about the N3IWF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.4.2 Attributes

The N3IWFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.4.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.4.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.5 PCFFunction

### 5.3.5.1 Definition

This IOC represents the PCF function in 5GC. For more information about the PCF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.5.2 Attributes

The PCFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |
| supportedBMOList | O | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| configurable5QISetRef | O | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| dynamic5QISetRef | O | T | F | F | T |

### 5.3.5.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.5.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.6 AUSFFunction

### 5.3.6.1 Definition

This IOC represents the AUSF function in 5GC. For more information about the AUSF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.6.2 Attributes

The AUSFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.6.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.6.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.7 UDMFunction

### 5.3.7.1 Definition

This IOC represents the UDM function in 5GC. For more information about the UDM, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.7.2 Attributes

The UDMFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.5.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.5.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.8 UDRFunction

### 5.3.8.1 Definition

This IOC represents the UDR function in 5GC. For more information about the UDR, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.8.2 Attributes

The UDRFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.8.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.8.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.9 UDSFFunction

### 5.3.9.1 Definition

This IOC represents the UDSF function which can be interacted with any other 5GC NF defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. For more information about the UDSF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.9.2 Attributes

The UDSFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.9.3    Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.9.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.10    NRFFunction

### 5.3.10.1    Definition

This IOC represents the NRF function in 5GC. For more information about the NRF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.10.2    Attributes

The NRFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| nFProfileList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| cNSIIdList | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.10.3    Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: network slicing feature is supported. |
| nfProfileList Support Qualifier | Condition: NF profile is registered and deregistered by management system. |
| nSIIdList Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.10.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.11    NSSFFunction

### 5.3.11.1    Definition

This IOC represents the NSSF function in 5GC. For more information about the NSSF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.11.2    Attributes

The NSSFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | M | T | T | F | T |
| cNSIIdList | O | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.11.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.11.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.12 AFFunction

### 5.3.12.1 Definition

This IOC is defined for only purpose to describe the IOCs representing its interaction interface with 5GC (i.e. EP_Rx and EP_N5). It has no any attributes defined.

## 5.3.13 DNFunction

### 5.3.13.1 Definition

This IOC is defined for only purpose to describe the IOCs representing Data Network (DN) interaction interface with 5GC (i.e. EP_N6). It has no any attributes defined.

## 5.3.14 SMSFFunction

### 5.3.14.1 Definition

This IOC represents the SMSF function defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.14.2 Attributes

The SMSFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.14.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.14.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.15 `LMFFunction`

### 5.3.15.1 Definition

This IOC represents the LMF function defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.15.2 Attributes

The LMFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.15.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.15.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.16 `NGEIRFunction`

### 5.3.16.1 Definition

This IOC represents the 5G-EIR function in 5GC. For more information about the 5G-EIR, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.16.2 Attributes

The NGEIRFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.16.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.16.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.17 `SEPPFunction`

### 5.3.17.1 Definition

This IOC represents the SEPP function which support message filtering and policing on inter-PLMN control plane interface. For more information about the SEPP, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.17.2 Attributes

The SEPPFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNId | M | T | F | T | T |
| sEPPType | M | T | F | T | T |
| sEPPId | M | T | F | T | T |
| fqdn | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.17.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.17.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.18 NWDAFFunction

### 5.3.18.1 Definition

This IOC represents the NWDAF function in 5GC. For more information about the NWDAF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.18.2 Attributes

The NWDAFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.18.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList  Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.18.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.19 EP_N2

### 5.3.19.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N2 interface between (R)AN and AMF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.19.2 Attributes

The EP_N2 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.19.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.19.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.20 EP_N3

### 5.3.20.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N3 interface between (R)AN and UPF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.20.2 Attributes

The EP_N3 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| epTransportRef | O | T | F | F | T |

### 5.3.20.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.20.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.21 EP_N4

### 5.3.21.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N4 interface between SMF and UPF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.21.2 Attributes

The EP_N4 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.21.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.21.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.22 EP_N5

### 5.3.22.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N5 interface between PCF and AF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.22.2 Attributes

The EP_N5 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.22.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.22.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.23 EP_N6

### 5.3.23.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N6 interface between UPF and DN, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.23.2 Attributes

The EP_N6 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.23.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.23.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.24 EP_N7

### 5.3.24.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N7 interface between SMF and PCF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.24.2 Attributes

The EP_N7 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.24.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.24.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.25 EP_N8

### 5.3.25.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N8 interface between AMF and UDM, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.25.2 Attributes

The EP_N8 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.25.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.25.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.26 EP_N9

### 5.3.26.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N7 interface between two UPFs, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.26.2 Attributes

The EP_N9 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.26.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.26.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.27 EP_N10

### 5.3.27.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N10 interface between SMF and UDM, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.27.2 Attributes

The EP_N10 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.27.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.27.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.28 EP_N11

### 5.3.28.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N11 interface between AMF and SMF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.28.2 Attributes

The EP_N11 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.28.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.28.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.29 EP_N12

### 5.3.29.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N12 interface between AMF and AUSF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.29.2 Attributes

The EP_N12 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.29.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.29.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.30    EP_N13

### 5.3.30.1    Definition

This IOC represents the N13 interface between AUSF and UDM, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.30.2    Attributes

The EP_N13 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.30.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.30.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.31    EP_N14

### 5.3.31.1    Definition

This IOC represents the N14 interface between two AMFs, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.31.2    Attributes

The EP_N14 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.31.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.31.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.32 EP_N15

### 5.3.32.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N15 interface between AMF and PCF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.32.2 Attributes

The EP_N15 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.32.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.32.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.33 EP_N16

### 5.3.33.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N16 interface between two SMFs, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.33.2 Attributes

The EP_N16 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.33.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.33.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.34 EP_N17

### 5.3.34.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N17 interface between AMF and 5G-EIR, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.34.2 Attributes

The EP_N17 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.34.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.34.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.35    EP_N20

### 5.3.35.1    Definition

This IOC represents the N20 interface between AMF and SMSF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.35.2    Attributes

The EP_N20 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.35.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.35.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.36    EP_N21

### 5.3.36.1    Definition

This IOC represents the N21 interface between SMSF and UDM, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.36.2    Attributes

The EP_N21 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.36.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.36.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.37 `EP_N22`

### 5.3.37.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N22 interface between AMF and NSSF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.37.2 Attributes

The EP_N22 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.37.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.37.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.38 `EP_N26`

### 5.3.38.1 Definition

This IOC represents the N26 interface between AMF and MME, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.38.2 Attributes

The EP_N26 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.38.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.38.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.39 Void

## 5.3.40 Void

## 5.3.41 `EP_S5C`

### 5.3.41.1 Definition

This IOC represents the S5-C interface between SGW and SMF/PGW-C, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.41.2 Attributes

The EP_S5C IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.41.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.41.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.42 EP_S5U

### 5.3.42.1 Definition

This IOC represents the S5-U interface between SGW and UPF/PGW-U, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.42.2 Attributes

The EP_S5U IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.42.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.42.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.43 EP_Rx

### 5.3.43.1 Definition

This IOC represents the Rx interface between PCF and AF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.43.2 Attributes

The EP_Rx IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.43.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.43.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.44 EP_MAP_SMSC

### 5.3.44.1 Definition

This IOC represents the MAP interface between SMSF and MSC-IWMSC/GMSC, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.040 [22].

### 5.3.44.2 Attributes

The EP_MAP_SMSC IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.44.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.44.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.45 EP_NLS

### 5.3.45.1 Definition

This IOC represents the NLs interface between AMF and LMF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.45.2 Attributes

The EP_NLS IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.45.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.45.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.46 EP_NLG

### 5.3.46.1 Definition

This IOC represents the NLg interface between AMF and GMLC, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.46.2 Attributes

The EP_NLG IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.46.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.46.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.47 EP_N27

### 5.3.47.1 Definition

This IOC represents an end point of N27 interface between vNRF and hNRF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10].

### 5.3.47.2 Attributes

The EP_N27 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.47.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.47.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.48 EP_N31

### 5.3.48.1 Definition

This IOC represents an end point of N31 interface between vNSSF and hNSSF, which is defined in 3GPP TS 29.531 [11].

### 5.3.48.2 Attributes

The EP_N31 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| localAddress | O | T | T | F | T |
| remoteAddress | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.48.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.48.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.49    `ExternalNRFFunction`

### 5.3.49.1    Definition

This IOC represents external NRF function controlled by another management domain. For more information about the NRF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.49.2    Attributes

The ExternalNRFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| id | M | T | F | F | T |
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.49.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.49.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.50    `ExternalNSSFFunction`

### 5.3.50.1    Definition

This IOC represents external NSSF function controlled by another management domain. For more information about the NSSF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.50.2    Attributes

The ExternalNSSFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| id | M | T | F | F | T |
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.50.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.50.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.51 AMFSet

### 5.3.51.1 Definition

This IOC represents the AMF Set which consists of some AMFs that serve a given area and Network Slice. For more information about the AMF Set, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.51.2 Attributes

The AMFSet IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRTAClist | M | T | T | F | T |
| aMFSetId | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| aMFRegion | M | T | T | F | T |
| aMFSetMemberList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.51.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.51.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.52 AMFRegion

### 5.3.52.1 Definition

This IOC represents the AMF Region which consists one or multiple AMF Sets. For more information about the AMF Region, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.52.2 Attributes

The AMFRegion IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| nRTAClist | M | T | T | F | T |
| aMFRegionId | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| aMFSet | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.52.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.52.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.53 ExternalAMFFunction

### 5.3.53.1 Definition

This IOC represents an external AMF functionality used in EN-DC. For more information about the AMF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.53.2 Attributes

The ExternalAMFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Id | M | T | F | F | T |
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| aMFIdentifier | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.53.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.53.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.54 ManagedNFProfile <<dataType>>

### 5.3.54.1 Definition

This data type represents a Profile definition of a Managed NF (See TS 23.501 [22]).

### 5.3.54.2 Attributes

| Attribute Name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| nfInstanceID | M | T | F | T | F |
| nfType | M | T | F | F | F |
| hostAddr | M | T | T | F | T |
| authzInfo | O | T | T | F | T |
| location | O | T | T | F | T |
| capacity | O | T | T | F | T |
| nFInfo | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.54.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.54.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.55 HostAddr <<choice>>

### 5.3.55.1 Definition

This <<choice>> stereotype represents one of a set of data types as shown in Figure 5.3.55.1-1: HostAddr <<choice>> for data types.



**Figure 5.3.55.1-1: HostAddr <<choice>> for data types**

NOTE: The IpAddress can be IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [24]) or IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [25]). Refer TS 23.003 [5] for Fqdn.

## 5.3.56 NFInfo <<choice>>

### 5.3.56.1 Definition

This <<choice>> stereotype represents one of a set of data types as shown in Figure 5.3.56.1-1: NFInfo <<choice>> for data types.



**Figure 5.3.56.1-1: NFInfo choice for data types**

NOTE: The AmfInfo <<dataType>> is chosed for AFMFunction, the UdrInfo <<dataType>> is chosed for UDRFunction, the UdmInfo <<dataType>> is chosed for UDMFunction, the AusfInfo<<dataType>> is chosed for AUSFFunction, the UpfInfo <<dataType>> is chosed for UPFFunction

## 5.3.57 UdmInfo <<dataType>>

### 5.3.57.1 Definition

This data type represents a generic NFProfile definition (See TS 23.501 [22]).

### 5.3.57.2 Attributes

| Attribute Name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| nFSrvGroupId | M | T | F | F | F |

### 5.3.57.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.57.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.58 AusfInfo <<dataType>>

### 5.3.58.1 Definition

This data type represents a generic NFProfile definition (See TS 23.501 [22]).

### 5.3.58.2 Attributes

| Attribute Name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| nFSrvGroupId | M | T | F | T | F |

### 5.3.58.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.58.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.59 UpfInfo <<dataType>>

### 5.3.59.1 Definition

This data type represents a generic NFProfile definition (See TS 23.501 [22]).

### 5.3.59.2 Attributes

| Attribute Name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| smfServingAreas | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.59.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.59.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.60 AmfInfo <<dataType>>

### 5.3.60.1 Definition

This data type represents AMF specific data in NFProfile definition (See TS 23.501 [22]).

### 5.3.60.2 Attributes

| Attribute Name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| priority | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.60.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.60.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.61 Udrinfo <<dataType>>

### 5.3.61.1 Definition

This data type represents UDR specific data in NFProfile definition (See TS 23.501 [22]).

### 5.3.61.2 Attributes

| Attribute Name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| supportedDataSetIds | O | T | T | F | T |
| nFSrvGroupId | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.61.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.61.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.62 EP_N32

### 5.3.62.1 Definition

This IOC represents an end point of N32 interface between cSEPP and pSEPP, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 33.501 [52].

### 5.3.62.2 Attributes

The EP_N32 IOC includes attributes inherited from EP_RP IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| remotePlmnId | M | T | T | F | T |
| remoteSeppAddress | M | T | T | F | T |
| remoteSeppId | O | T | T | F | T |
| n32cParas | O | T | T | F | T |
| n32fPolicy | O | T | T | F | T |
| withIPX | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.62.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.62.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.63 ExternalSEPPFunction

### 5.3.63.1 Definition

This IOC represents the properties, known by the management function, of a SEPP managed by another management function. For more information about SEPPFunction, see subclause 5.3.17.

### 5.3.63.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pLMNId | M | T | F | F | T |
| sEPPId | M | T | F | T | T |
| fqdn | M | T | F | F | T |

### 5.3.63.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.63.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.64 SEPPFunction <<ProxyClass>>

### 5.3.64.1 Definition

This IOC represents an <<IOC>>SEPPFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalSEPPFunction.

### 5.3.64.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>SEPPFunction and <<IOC>>ExternalSEPPFunction.

### 5.3.64.3 Attribute constraints

See respective IOCs.

### 5.3.64.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

## 5.3.65    NEFFunction

### 5.3.65.1    Definition

This IOC represents the NEF function in 5GC. For more information about the NEF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.65.2    Attributes

The NEFFunction IOC includes attributes inherited from ManagedFunction IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sBIFQDN | M | T | T | F | T |
| sNSSAIList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| managedNFProfile | M | T | T | F | T |
| capabilityList | M | T | T | F | T |
| isINEF | O | T | F | T | F |
| isCAPIFSup | M | T | F | T | F |

### 5.3.65.3    Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| sNSSAIList  Support Qualifier | Condition: Network slicing feature is supported. |

### 5.3.65.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.66    SCPFunction

### 5.3.67.1    Definition

This IOC represents a Service Communication Proxy, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.67.2    Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| supportedFuncList | M | T | T | F | T |
| address | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.67.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.67.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.68    SupportedFunction <<dataType>>

### 5.3.68.1    Definition

This dataType represents a functionality supported by a SCP, which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.68.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| function | M | T | T | F | T |
| policy | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.68.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.68.4 Notifications

The subclause 5.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.69 CommModel <<dataType>>

### 5.3.69.1 Definition

This data type represents a communication model definition (See TS 23.501 [22]).

### 5.3.69.2 Attributes

| Attribute Name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| groupId | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelType | M | T | T | F | T |
| targetNFServiceList | M | T | T | F | T |
| commModelConfiguration | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.69.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.69.4 Notifications

The subclause 5.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.70 QFQoSMonitoringControl

### 5.3.70.1 Definition

This IOC specifies the capabilities and properties for control of QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE for URLLC service. For more information about QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

If the QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE is enabled, the SMF requests the PSA UPF to perform the QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE based on the attributes of the instance of this IOC.

### 5.3.70.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| qFQoSMonitoringState | M | T | T | F | T |
| qFMonitoredSNSSAIs | M | T | T | F | T |
| qFMonitored5QIs | M | T | T | F | T |
| isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported | M | T | F | F | T |
| isPeriodicQFMonitoringSupported | M | T | F | F | T |
| isSessionReleasedQFMonitoringSupported | M | T | F | F | T |
| qFPacketDelayThresholds | CM | T | T | F | T |
| qFMinimumWaitTime | CM | T | T | F | T |
| qFMeasurementPeriod | CM | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.70.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| qFPacketDelayThresholds Support Qualifier | Condition: isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "Yes". |
| qFMinimumWaitTime Support Qualifier | Condition: isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "Yes". |
| qFMeasurementPeriod Support Qualifier | Condition: isPeriodicQFMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "Yes". |

### 5.3.70.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.71 QFDelayThresholdsType <<dataType>>

### 5.3.71.1 Definition

This data type specifies the thresholds for reporting the packet delay for QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE, see TS 29.244 [56].

### 5.3.71.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| thresholdDl | M | T | T | F | T |
| thresholdUl | M | T | T | F | T |
| thresholdRtt | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.71.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.71.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.72 GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl

### 5.3.72.1 Definition

This IOC specifies the capabilities and properties for control of GTP-U path QoS monitoring. For more information about the GTP-U path QoS monitoring, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

If the GTP-U path QoS monitoring is enabled, the SMF requests the UPF(s) and NG-RAN to perform the GTP-U path QoS monitoring based on the attributes of the instance of this IOC.

### 5.3.72.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gtpUPathQoSMonitoringState | M | T | T | F | T |
| gtpUPathMonitoredSNSSAIs | M | T | T | F | T |
| monitoredDSCPs | M | T | T | F | T |
| isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported | M | T | F | F | T |
| isPeriodicGtpUMonitoringSupported | M | T | F | F | T |
| isImmediateGtpUMonitoringSupported | M | T | F | F | T |
| gtpUPathDelayThresholds | CM | T | T | F | T |
| gtpUPathMinimumWaitTime | CM | T | T | F | T |
| gtpUPathMeasurementPeriod | CM | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.72.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| gtpUPathDelayThresholds Support Qualifier | Condition: isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "Yes". |
| gtpUPathMinimumWaitTime Support Qualifier | Condition: isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "Yes". |
| gtpUPathMeasurementPeriod Support Qualifier | Condition: isPeriodicGtpUMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "Yes". |

### 5.3.72.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.73 GtpUPathDelayThresholdsType <<dataType>>

### 5.3.73.1 Definition

This data type specifies the thresholds for reporting the packet delay for GTP-U path QoS monitoring, see TS 29.244 [56].

### 5.3.73.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| n3AveragePacketDelayThreshold | M | T | T | F | T |
| n3MinPacketDelayThreshold | M | T | T | F | T |
| n3MaxPacketDelayThreshold | M | T | T | F | T |
| n9AveragePacketDelayThreshold | M | T | T | F | T |
| n9MinPacketDelayThreshold | M | T | T | F | T |
| n9MaxPacketDelayThreshold | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.73.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.73.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.75 `Configurable5QISet`

### 5.3.75.1 Definition

This IOC specifies the non-standardized 5QIs, including their QoS characteristics, that need to be pre-configured (and configurable) to the 5G NFs, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

### 5.3.75.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| configurable5QIs | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.75.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.75.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.76 `FiveQICharacteristics` <<dataType>>

### 5.3.76.1 Definition

This data type specifies the 5QI value and the cooresponding QoS characteristics for a 5QI.

### 5.3.76.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| fiveQIValue | M | T | T/F (NOTE ) | F | T |
| resourceType | M | T | T/F (NOTE ) | F | T |
| priorityLevel | O | T | T/F (NOTE ) | F | T |
| packetDelayBudget | O | T | T/F (NOTE ) | F | T |
| packetErrorRate | O | T | T/F (NOTE ) | F | T |
| averagingWindow | O | T | T/F (NOTE ) | F | T |
| maximumDataBurstVolume | O | T | T/F (NOTE ) | F | T |
| NOTE: The isWritable qualifier is "T" if the attribute describes a configurable 5QI, and is "F" if the attribute describes a dynamic 5QI. | | | | | |

### 5.3.76.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.76.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.77 `PacketErrorRate` <<dataType>>

### 5.3.77.1 Definition

This data type specifies the Packet Error Rate of a configurable 5QI.

### 5.3.77.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| scalar | M | T | T/F (NOTE) | F | T |
| exponent | M | T | T/F (NOTE) | F | T |
| NOTE: The isWritable qualifier is "T" if the attribute describes a configurable 5QI, and is "F" if the attribute describes a dynamic 5QI. | | | | | |

### 5.3.77.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.77.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.78 FiveQiDscpMappingSet

### 5.3.78.1 Definition

This IOC specifies the set of mapping between 5QIs and DSCP.

### 5.3.78.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| fiveQiDscpMappingList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.78.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.78.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.79 FiveQiDscpMapping <<dataType>>

### 5.3.79.1 Definition

This data type specifies the mapping between 5QIs to DSCP.

### 5.3.79.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| fiveQIValues | M | T | T | F | T |
| dscp | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.79.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.79.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.80    `PredefinedPccRuleSet`

### 5.3.80.1     Definition

This IOC specifies the predefined PCC rules, which are configured to SMF and referenced by PCF, see 3GPP TS 23.503 [59].

### 5.3.80.2     Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| predefinedPccRules | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.80.3     Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.80.4     Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.3.81    `PccRule` <<dataType>>

### 5.3.81.1     Definition

This data type specifies the PCC rule, see TS 29.512 [60].

### 5.3.81.2     Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pccRuleId | M | T | T | F | T |
| flowInfoList | CM | T | T | F | T |
| applicationId | CM | T | T | F | T |
| appDescriptor | O | T | T | F | T |
| contentVersion | O | T | T | F | T |
| precedence | CM | T | T | F | T |
| afSigProtocol | O | T | T | F | T |
| isAppRelocatable | O | T | T | F | T |
| isUeAddrPreserved | O | T | T | F | T |
| qosData | M | T | T | F | T |
| altQosParams | O | T | T | F | T |
| trafficControlData | M | T | T | F | T |
| conditionData | O | T | T | F | T |
| tscaiInputUl | O | T | T | F | T |
| tscaiInputDl | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.81.3     Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| flowInfoList Support Qualifier | Condition: The applicationId is not supported. |
| applicationId Support Qualifier | Condition: The flowInfoList is not supported. |
| precedence Support Qualifier | Condition: The flowInfoList is provided. |

### 5.3.81.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.82 FlowInformation <<dataType>>

### 5.3.82.1 Definition

This data type specifies the flow information of a PCC rule.

### 5.3.82.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| flowDescription | M | T | T | F | T |
| ethFlowDescription | M | T | T | F | T |
| packFiltId | M | T | T | F | T |
| packetFilterUsage | M | T | T | F | T |
| tosTrafficClass | M | T | T | F | T |
| spi | M | T | T | F | T |
| flowLabel | O | T | T | F | T |
| flowDirection | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.82.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.82.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.83 EthFlowDescription <<dataType>>

### 5.3.83.1 Definition

This data type describes an Ethernet flow.

### 5.3.83.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| destMacAddr | M | T | T | F | T |
| ethType | M | T | T | F | T |
| fDesc | CM | T | T | F | T |
| fDir | M | T | T | F | T |
| sourceMacAddr | M | T | T | F | T |
| vlanTags | M | T | T | F | T |
| srcMacAddrEnd | O | T | T | F | T |
| destMacAddrEnd | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.83.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|------|------------|
| fDesc Support Qualifier | Condition: The ethType is IP. |

### 5.3.83.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.84 QoSData <<dataType>>

### 5.3.84.1 Definition

This data type specifies the QoS control policy data for a service flow of a PCC rule.

### 5.3.84.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| qosId | M | T | T | F | T |
| fiveQIValue | M | T | T | F | T |
| maxbrUl | O | T | T | F | T |
| maxbrDl | O | T | T | F | T |
| gbrUl | O | T | T | F | T |
| gbrDl | O | T | T | F | T |
| arp | M | T | T | F | T |
| qosNotificationControl | O | T | T | F | T |
| reflectiveQos | O | T | T | F | T |
| sharingKeyDl | O | T | T | F | T |
| sharingKeyUl | O | T | T | F | T |
| maxPacketLossRateDl | O | T | T | F | T |
| maxPacketLossRateUl | O | T | T | F | T |
| extMaxDataBurstVol | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.84.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.84.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.85 ARP <<dataType>>

### 5.3.85.1 Definition

This data type specifies the allocation and retention priority of a QoS control policy.

### 5.3.85.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| priorityLevel | M | T | T | F | T |
| preemptCap | M | T | T | F | T |
| preemptVuln | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.85.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.85.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.86 TrafficControlData <<dataType>>

### 5.3.86.1 Definition

This data type specifies the traffic control data for a service flow of a PCC rule.

### 5.3.86.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| tcId | M | T | T | F | T |
| flowStatus | M | T | T | F | T |
| redirectInfo | O | T | T | F | T |
| addRedirectInfo | O | T | T | F | T |
| muteNotif | O | T | T | F | T |
| trafficSteeringPolIdDl | O | T | T | F | T |
| trafficSteeringPolIdUl | O | T | T | F | T |
| routeToLocs | M | T | T | F | T |
| traffCorreInd | O | T | T | F | T |
| upPathChgEvent | O | T | T | F | T |
| steerFun | O | T | T | F | T |
| steerModeDl | O | T | T | F | T |
| steerModeUl | O | T | T | F | T |
| mulAccCtrl | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.86.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.86.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.87 RedirectInformation <<dataType>>

### 5.3.87.1 Definition

This data type specifies the redirect information for traffic control in the PCC rule.

### 5.3.87.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| `redirectEnabled` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `redirectAddressType` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `redirectServerAddress` | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.87.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.87.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.88 `RouteToLocation` <<dataType>>

### 5.3.88.1 Definition

This data type specifies a list of location which the traffic shall be routed to for the AF request.

### 5.3.88.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| `dnai` | M | T | T | F | T |
| `routeInfo` | CM | T | T | F | T |
| `routeProfId` | CM | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.88.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| `routeInfo` Support Qualifier | Condition: The `routeProfId` is not supported. |
| `routeProfId` Support Qualifier | Condition: The `routeInfo` is not supported. |

### 5.3.88.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.89 `RouteInformation` <<dataType>>

### 5.3.89.1 Definition

This data type specifies the traffic routing information.

### 5.3.89.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ipv4Addr | CM | T | T | F | T |
| ipv6Addr | CM | T | T | F | T |
| portNumber | M | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.89.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| ipv4Addr Support Qualifier | Condition: The ipv6Addr is not supported. |
| ipv6Addr Support Qualifier | Condition: The ipv4Addr is not supported. |

### 5.3.89.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.90 UpPathChgEvent <<dataType>>

### 5.3.90.1 Definition

This data type specifies the information about the AF subscriptions of the UP path change, see TS 29.512 [60].

### 5.3.90.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| notificationUri | M | T | T | F | T |
| notifCorreId | M | T | T | F | T |
| dnaiChgType | M | T | T | F | T |
| afAckInd | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.90.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.90.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.91 SteeringMode <<dataType>>

### 5.3.91.1 Definition

This data type specifies the traffic distribution rule, see TS 29.512 [60].

### 5.3.91.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| steerModeValue | M | T | T | F | T |
| active | CM | T | T | F | T |
| standby | O | T | T | F | T |
| threeGLoad | CM | T | T | F | T |
| prioAcc | CM | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.91.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| active Support Qualifier | Condition: The steerModeValue supports "ACTIVE_STANDBY". |
| threeGLoad Support Qualifier | Condition: The steerModeValue supports "LOAD_BALANCING". |
| prioAcc Support Qualifier | Condition: The steerModeValue supports "PRIORITY_BASED". |

### 5.3.91.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.92 ConditionData <<dataType>>

### 5.3.92.1 Definition

This data type specifies the condition data for a PCC rule.

### 5.3.92.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| condId | M | T | T | F | T |
| activationTime | O | T | T | F | T |
| deactivationTime | O | T | T | F | T |
| accessType | O | T | T | F | T |
| ratType | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.92.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.92.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.93 TscaiInputContainer <<dataType>>

### 5.3.93.1 Definition

This data type specifies the transports TSCAI input parameters for TSC traffic at the ingress interface of the DS-TT/UE for a PCC rule, see TS 29.512 [60].

### 5.3.93.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| periodicity | O | T | T | F | T |
| burstArrivalTime | O | T | T | F | T |

### 5.3.93.3 Attribute constraints

None

### 5.3.93.4 Notifications

The subclause 4.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 5.3.94 Dynamic5QISet

### 5.3.94.1 Definition

This IOC specifies the dynamic 5QIs including their QoS characteristics, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. The instance of this IOC shall not be created or modified by the MnS consumer.

### 5.3.94.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| dynamic5QIs | M | T | F | F | T |

### 5.3.94.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 5.3.94.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 5.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 5.4 Attribute definitions

### 5.4.1 Attribute properties

The following table defines the attributes that are present in several Information Object Classes (IOCs) of the present document.

| Attribute Name | Documentation and Allowed Values | Properties |
|---|---|---|
| aMFIdentifier | The AMFI is constructed from an AMF Region ID, an AMF Set ID and an AMF Pointer. The AMF Region ID identifies the region, the AMF Set ID uniquely identifies the AMF Set within the AMF Region, and the AMF Pointer uniquely identifies the AMF within the AMF Set. (Ref. 3GPP TS 23.003 [13]) | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| aMFSetId | It represents the AMF Set ID, which is uniquely identifies the AMF Set within the AMF Region.<br>allowedValues: defined in subclause 2.10.1 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [13]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| aMFSetMemberList | It is the list of DNs of AMFFunction instances of the AMFSet.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| aMFRegionId | It represents the AMF Region ID, which identifies the region.<br><br>allowedValues: defined in subclause 2.10.1 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [13]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| localAddress | This parameter specifies the localAddress including IP address and VLAN ID used for initialization of the underlying transport.<br><br>First string is IP address, IP address can be an IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [37]) or an IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [38]).<br>Second string is VLAN Id (See IEEE 802.1Q [39]). | type: String<br>multiplicity: 2<br>isOrdered: True<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| remoteAddress | Remote address including IP address used for initialization of the underlying transport.<br><br>IP address can be an IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [37]) or an IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [38]). | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| nfProfileList | It is a set of NFProfile(s) to be registered in the NRF instance. NFProfile is defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [23]. | type: <<dataType>><br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| cNSIIdList | It is a set of NSI ID. NSI ID is an identifier for identifying the Core Network part of a Network Slice instance when multiple Network Slice instances of the same Network Slice are deployed, and there is a need to differentiate between them in the 5GC, see clause 3.1 of TS 23.501 [2] and subclause 6.1.6.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.531 [24]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| sNSSAIList | See subclause 4.4.1. | |
| sBIFQDN | It is used to indicate the FQDN of the registered NF instance in service-based interface, for example, NF instance FQDN structure is:<br>nftype<nfnum>.slicetype<sliceid>.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.3gppnetwork.org | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |

| sBIServiceList | It is used to indicate the all supported NF services registered on service-based interface. | type: String<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| nRTACList | It is the list of Tracking Area Codes (either legacy TAC or extended TAC).<br><br>allowedValues:<br>Legacy TAC and Extended TAC are defined in clause 9.3.3.10 of TS 38.413 [5]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| supportedBMOList | It is used to indicate the list of supported BMOs (Bridge Managed Objects) required for integration with TSN system. | type: String<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| managedNFProfile | This parameter defines profile for managed NF (See TS 23.501 [22]).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: ManagedNFProfile<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| nfInstanceID | This parameter defines unique identity of the NF Instance. The format of the NF Instance ID shall be a Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 [44]<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| nfType | This parameter defines type of Network Function<br><br>allowedValues: See TS 23.501[22] for NF types | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| fqdn | This parameter defines FQDN of the Network Function (See TS 23.003 [5])<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| ipAddress | This parameter defines IP Address of the Network Function. It can be IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [37]) or IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [38]).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| authzInfo | This parameter defines NF Specific Service authorization information. It shall include the NF type (s) and NF realms/origins allowed to consume NF Service(s) of NF Service Producer (See TS 23.501[22]).<br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| locality | The parameter defines information about the location of the NF instance (e.g. geographic location, data center) defined by operator (See TS 29.510[23]).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |

| capacity | This parameter defines static capacity information in the range of 0-65535, expressed as a weight relative to other NF instances of the same type; if capacity is also present in the nfServiceList parameters, those will have precedence over this value (See TS 29.510[23])<br><br>allowedValues: 0-65535 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| nFInfo | This parameter includes NF specific data in Managed NF profile<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: NFInfo<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| hostAddr | This parameter defines host address of a NF<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: HostAddr<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| priority | This parameter defines Priority (relative to other NFs of the same type) in the range of 0-65535, to be used for NF selection; lower values indicate a higher priority. If priority is also present in the nfServiceList parameters, those will have precedence over this value (See TS 29.510[23]).<br><br>allowedValues: 0-65535 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| supportedDataSetIds | This parameter defines list of supported data sets in the UDR instance (See TS 29.510[23]).<br><br>allowedValues: "SUBSCRIPTION", "POLICY", EXPOSURE", "APPLICATION" | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| nFSrvGroupId | This parameter defines identity of the group that is served by the NF instance (See TS 29.510[23]).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| smfServingAreas | This parameter defines the SMF service area(s) the UPF can serve (See TS 29.510[23]).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| isESCoveredBy | This indicates whether the adjacentCell provides no, partial or full coverage for the cell which name-contains the `NRCellRelation` instance.<br>Adjacent cells with this attribute equal to "FULL" are recommended to be considered as candidate cells to take over the coverage when the original cell state is about to be changed to energySaving.<br>All adjacent cells with this attribute value equal to "PARTIAL" are recommended to be considered as entirety of candidate cells to take over the coverage when the original cell state is about to be changed to energySaving.<br><br>allowedValues: NO, PARTIAL, FULL | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| commModelList | The attribute specifies a list of commModel which is defined as a datatype (see clause 5.3.69). It can be used by NF and NF services to interact with each other in 5G Core network (see TS 23.501 [2]).<br><br>allowedValues: Not applicable | type: commModel<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| groupId | This parameter identiies a list of target NF services on which the same communication model is applied to.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| commModelType | This parameter defines communication model used by a NF to interact with NF service(s) (See TS 23.501 [2]).<br><br>allowedValues:"DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WO_NRF",<br>"DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WITH_NRF",<br>"INDIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WO_DEDICATED_DISCOVERY",<br>"INDIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WITH_DEDICATED_DISCOVERY" | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| targetNFServiceList | This parameter lists target NF services sharing same communication model and configuration.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| commModelConfiguration | This parameter defines configuration parameters for specific communication model for a group of NF Services.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| supportedFuncList | This parameter lists functionalities supported by a SCP. Refer to TS 23.501 [2]. | type: SupportedFunction<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| address | This parameter defines address of a SCP instance, it can be IP address (either IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [37]) or IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [38])) or FQDN (See TS 23.003 [5]). | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| function | This parameter defines name of a functionality supported by a SCP. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| policy | This parameter defines configuration policies of a functionality supported by a SCP. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| capabilityList | This parameter lists capabilities supported by a NEF. Refer to TS 23.501 [2].<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| isINEF | This parameter defines if the NEF is an Intermediate NEF.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE, FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |

| isCAPIFSup | This parameter defines if the NEF support Common API Framework.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE, FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| sEPPType | This parameter defines the type of a SEPP entity. Refer to TS 33.501 [52].<br><br>allowedValues: "CSEPP", "PSEPP" | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| sEPPId | This parameter is identifier of a SEPP, it is unique inside a PLMN.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| remotePlmnId | This parameter defines PLMNId of the remote SEPP.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | Type: PLMNId<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| remoteSeppAddress | This parameter defines address of the remote SEPP. It can be IP address (either IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [37]) or IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [38])) or FQDN(See TS 23.003 [5]).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| remoteSeppId | This parameter defines identifier of the remote SEPP. it is unique inside a PLMN.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| n32cParas | This attribute is used to configure parameters to establish security link between two SEPPs.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| n32fPolicy | This attribute is used to configure policies to protect the messages exchanged between SEPPs.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: F<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| withIPX | This attribute defines if there's an IPX interconnected between two SEPPs.<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE, FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| FiveQiDscpMappingList | It provides the list of mapping between 5QIs and DSCP.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: FiveQiDscpMapping<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| `fiveQIValues` | It indicates a list of 5QI value.<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 255 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: Yes<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| `dscp` | It indicates a DSCP.<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 255 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: Yes<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `configurable5QISetRef` | This is the DN of `Configurable5QISet`.<br><br>allowedValues: DN of the `Configurable5QISet MOI`. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 0..1<br>isOrdered: False<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| `configurable5QIs` | It indicates the configurable 5QIs, including their QoS characteristics.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: FiveQICharacteristics<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `dynamic5QISetRef` | This is the DN of `Dynamic5QISet MOI`.<br><br>allowedValues: DN of the `Dynamic5QISet MOI`. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 0..1<br>isOrdered: False<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| `dynamic5QIs` | It indicates the dynamic 5QIs, including their QoS characteristics.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: FiveQICharacteristics<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `fiveQIValue` | It identifies the 5QI value.<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 255 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: Yes<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `resourceType` | It indicates the Resource Type of a 5QI, as specified in TS 23.501 [2].<br><br>allowedValues: "GBR", "Non-GBR" | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `priorityLevel` | It indicates the Priority Level of a 5QI, as specified in TS 23.501 [2].<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 127 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `packetDelayBudget` | It indicates the Packet Delay Budget (in unit of 0.5ms) of a 5QI, as specified in TS 23.501 [2].<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 1023 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| packetErrorRate | It indicates the Packet Error Rate of a 5QI, as specified in TS 23.501 [2].<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: PacketErrorRate<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| averagingWindow | It indicates the Averaging Window (in unit of ms) of a 5QI, as specified in TS 23.501 [2].<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 4095 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| maximumDataBurstVolume | It indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume (in unit of Byte) of a 5QI, as specified in TS 23.501 [2].<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 4095 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| scalar | The Packet Error Rate of a 5QI expressed as *Scalar* x 10-k where k is the *Exponent*.<br>This attriutes indicates the *Scalar* of this expression.<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 9 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| exponent | The Packet Error Rate of a 5QI expressed as *Scalar* x 10-k where k is the *Exponent*.<br>This attriutes indicates the *Exponent* of this expression.<br><br>allowedValues: 0 - 9 | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: False<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| gtpUPathQoSMonitoringState | It indicates the state of GTP-U path QoS monitoring for URLLC service.<br><br><br><br>allowedValues: "Enabled", "Disabled". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Enabled<br>isNullable: False |
| gtpUPathMonitoredSNSSAIs | It specifies the S-NSSAIs for which the GTP-U path QoS monitoring is to be performed.<br><br><br><br>allowedValues: See 3GPP TS 23.003 [13] | type: S-NSSAI<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| monitoredDSCPs | It specifies the DSCPs for which the GTP-U path QoS monitoring is to be performed.<br><br><br><br>allowedValues: See 3GPP TS 29.244 [56] | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported | It indicates whether the event triggered GTP-U path QoS monitoring reporting based on thresholds is supported, see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56].<br><br><br>allowedValues: "Yes", "No". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Yes<br>isNullable: False |
| isPeriodicGtpUMonitoringSupported | It indicates whether the periodic GTP-U path QoS monitoring reporting is supported, see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56].<br><br><br>allowedValues: "Yes", "No". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Yes<br>isNullable: False |

| `isImmediateGtpUMonitoringSupported` | It indicates whether the immediate GTP-U path QoS monitoring reporting is supported, see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56].<br><br>allowedValues: "Yes", "No". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Yes<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| `gtpUPathDelayThresholds` | It specifies the thresholds for reporting the packet delay for the GTO-U path QoS monitoring, if the isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "yes".<br><br>The packet delay will be reported to SMF when it exceeds the threshold (in milliseconds).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A. | type: GtpUPathDelayThresholdsType<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: Y<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `gtpUPathMinimumWaitTime` | It specifies the minimum waiting time (in seconds) between two consecutive reports for event triggered GTP-U path QoS monitoring reporting, if the isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "yes".<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `gtpUPathMeasurementPeriod` | It specifies the period (in seconds) for reporting the packet delay for GTP-U path QoS monitoring, if the isPeriodicGtpUMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "yes".<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `n3AveragePacketDelayThreshold` | It specifies the threshold for reporting the average packet delay of a GTP-U path on N3 interface.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `n3MinPacketDelayThreshold` | It specifies the threshold for reporting the minimum packet delay of a GTP-U path on N3 interface.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `n3MaxPacketDelayThreshold` | It specifies the threshold for reporting the maximum packet delay of a GTP-U path on N3 interface.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `n9AveragePacketDelayThreshold` | It specifies the threshold for reporting the average packet delay of a GTP-U path on N9 interface.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `n9MinPacketDelayThreshold` | It specifies the threshold for reporting the minimum packet delay of a GTP-U path on N9 interface.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| `n9MaxPacketDelayThreshold` | It specifies the threshold for reporting the maximum packet delay of a GTP-U path on N9 interface.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| `qFQoSMonitoringState` | It indicates the state of QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE for URLLC service.<br><br>allowedValues: "Enabled", "Disabled". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Enabled<br>isNullable: False |
| `qFMonitoredSNSSAIs` | It specifies the S-NSSAIs for which the QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE is to be performed.<br><br>allowedValues: See 3GPP TS 23.003 [13] | type: S-NSSAI<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `qFMonitored5QIs` | It specifies the 5QIs for which the QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE is to be performed.<br><br>allowedValues: See 3GPP TS 23.501[2] | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported` | It indicates whether the event based QoS monitoring reporting per QoS flow per UE is supported, see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56].<br><br>allowedValues: "Yes", "No". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Yes<br>isNullable: False |
| `isPeriodicQFMonitoringSupported` | It indicates whether the periodic QoS monitoring reporting per QoS flow per UE is supported, see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56].<br><br>allowedValues: "Yes", "No". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Yes<br>isNullable: False |
| `isSessionReleasedQFMonitoringSupported` | It indicates whether the session release based QoS monitoring reporting per QoS flow per UE is supported, see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56].<br><br>allowedValues: "Yes", "No". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: Yes<br>isNullable: False |
| `qFPacketDelayThresholds` | It specifies the thresholds for reporting the packet delay between PSA and UE for QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE, if the isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "yes".".<br>The packet delay will be reported by PSA UPF to SMF when it exceeds the threshold (in milliseconds).<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: QFPacketDelayThresholdsType<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `qFMinimumWaitTime` | It specifies the minimum waiting time (in seconds) between two consecutive reports for event triggered QoS monitoring reporting per QoS flow per UE, if the isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "yes".<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `qFMeasurementPeriod` | It specifies the period (in seconds) for reporting the packet delay for QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE, if the isPeriodicQFMonitoringSupported attribute of the same MOI is set to "yes".<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| thresholdDl | It specifies the threshold for reporting the DL packet delay between PSA UPF and UE.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| thresholdUl | It specifies the threshold for reporting the UL packet delay between PSA UPF and UE.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| thresholdRtt | It specifies the threshold for reporting the round-trip packet delay between PSA UPF and UE.<br><br>allowedValues: see 3GPP TS 29.244 [56]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| predefinedPccRules | It specifies the predefined PCC Rules, see TS 25.503 [59].<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: PccRule<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| pccRuleId | It identifies the PCC rule.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| flowInfoList | It is a list of IP flow packet filter information.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: FlowInformation<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| applicationId | A reference to the application detection filter configured at the UPF.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| appDescriptor | It is the ATSSS rule application descriptor.<br><br>allowedValues: see TS 29.571 [61]. | type: BitString<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| contentVersion | Indicates the content version of the PCC rule.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| precedence | It indicates the order in which this PCC rule is applied relative to other PCC rules within the same PDU session.<br><br>allowedValues: 0..255. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| afSigProtocol | Indicates the protocol used for signalling between the UE and the AF. The default value is "NO_INFORMATION".<br><br>allowedValues: "NO_INFORMATION", "SIP". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: "NO_INFORMATION"<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| isAppRelocatable | It indicates the application relocation possibility. The default value is "FALSE.<br><br>allowedValues: "TRUE", "FALSE". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| isUeAddrPreserved | It Indicates whether UE IP address should be preserved.<br><br>The default value is "FALSE".<br><br>allowedValues: "TRUE", "FALSE". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: "FALSE"<br>isNullable: False |
| qosData | It contains the QoS control policy data for a PCC rule.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: QoSData<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| altQosParams | It contains the QoS control policy data for the Alternative QoS parameter sets of the service data flow. Only the "qosId" attribute, "5qi" attribute, "maxbrUl" attribute, "maxbrDl" attribute, "gbrUl" attribute and "gbrDl" attribute are applicable within the QosData data type. This data type represents an ordered list, where the lower the index of the array for a given entry, the higher the priority.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: QoSData<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| trafficControlData | It contains the traffic control policy data for a PCC rule.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: TrafficControlData<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| conditionData | It contains the condition data for a PCC rule.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: ConditionData<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| tscaiInputUl | It contains transports TSCAI input parameters for TSC traffic at the ingress interface of the DS-TT/UE (uplink flow direction).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: TscaiInputContainer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| tscaiInputDl | It contains transports TSCAI input parameters for TSC traffic at the ingress of the NW-TT (downlink flow direction).<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: TscaiInputContainer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| flowDescription | It defines a packet filter for an IP flow.<br><br>allowedValues: see TS 29.214 [62]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| ethFlowDescription | It defines a packet filter for an Ethernet flow.<br><br>allowedValues: see TS 29.514 [62]. | type:<br>EthFlowDescription<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| destMacAddr | It specifies the destination MAC address formatted in the hexadecimal notation according to clause 1.1 and clause 2.1 of IETF RFC 7042 [63].<br><br>Pattern: '^([0-9a-fA-F]{2})((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){5})$'.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| ethType | A two-octet string that represents the Ethertype, as described in IEEE 802.3 [64] and IETF RFC 7042 [63] in hexadecimal representation.<br><br>Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the ethType shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bits of the ethType shall appear last in the string.<br><br>allowedValues: see IEEE 802.3 [64] and IETF RFC 7042 [63]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| fDesc | It contains the flow description for the Uplink or Downlink IP flow. It shall be present when the ethtype is IP.<br><br>allowedValues: see flowDescription in TS 29.214 [62]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| fDir | It indicates the packet filter direction.<br><br>allowedValues: "DOWNLINK", "UPLINK". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| sourceMacAddr | It specifies the source MAC address formatted in the hexadecimal notation according to clause 1.1 and clause 2.1 of IETF RFC 7042 [63].<br><br>Pattern: '^([0-9a-fA-F]{2})((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){5})$'.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| vlanTags | It specifies the Customer-VLAN and/or Service-VLAN tags containing the VID, PCP/DEI fields as defined in IEEE 802.1Q [65] and IETF RFC 7042 [63]. The first/lower instance in the array stands for the Customer-VLAN tag and the second/higher instance in the array stands for the Service-VLAN tag.<br><br>Each field is encoded as a two-octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the PCP/DEI field shall appear first in the string, followed by character representing the 4 most significant bits of the VID field, and the character representing the 4 least significant bits of the VID field shall appear last in the string.<br><br>If only Service-VLAN tag is provided, empty string for Customer-VLAN tag shall be provided.<br><br>allowedValues: see IEEE 802.1Q [65] and IETF RFC 7042 [63]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| srcMacAddrEnd | It specifies the source MAC address end. If this attribute is present, the sourceMacAddr attribute specifies the source MAC address start. E.g. srcMacAddrEnd with value 00-10-A4-23-3E-FE and sourceMacAddr with value 00-10-A4-23-3E-02 means all MAC addresses from 00-10-A4-23-3E-02 up to and including 00-10-A4-23-3E-FE.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| destMacAddrEnd | It specifies the destination MAC address end. If this attribute is present, the destMacAddr attribute specifies the destination MAC address start.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| packFiltId | It is the identifier of the packet filter.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| packetFilterUsage | It indicates if the packet shall be sent to the UE.<br><br>The default value is "FALSE".<br><br>allowedValues: TRUE, FALSE | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: "FALSE"<br>isNullable: False |
| tosTrafficClass | It contains the Ipv4 Type-of-Service and mask field or the Ipv6 Traffic-Class field and mask field.<br><br>allowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| spi | It is the security parameter index of the IPSec packet, see IETF RFC 4301 [66].<br><br>allowedValues: see IETF RFC 4301 [66]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| flowLabel | It specifies the Ipv6 flow label header field.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |

| flowDirection | It indicates the direction/directions that a filter is applicable.<br><br>AllowedValues: "DOWNLINK", "UPLINK", "BIDIRECTIONAL", "UNSPECIFIED". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
|---|---|---|
| qosId | It identifies the QoS control policy data for a PCC rule.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| maxbrUl | It represents the maximum uplink bandwidth formatted as follows:<br><br>Pattern: '^\d+(\.\d+)? (bps\|Kbps\|Mbps\|Gbps\|Tbps)$', see TS 29.512 [60].<br><br>Examples:<br><br>"125 Mbps", "0.125 Gbps", "125000 Kbps"<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| maxbrDl | It represents the maximum downlink bandwidth formatted as follows:<br><br>Pattern: '^\d+(\.\d+)? (bps\|Kbps\|Mbps\|Gbps\|Tbps)$', see TS 29.512 [60].<br><br>Examples:<br><br>"125 Mbps", "0.125 Gbps", "125000 Kbps".<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| gbrUl | It represents the guaranteed uplink bandwidth formatted as follows:<br><br>Pattern: '^\d+(\.\d+)? (bps\|Kbps\|Mbps\|Gbps\|Tbps)$', see TS 29.512 [60].<br><br>Examples:<br><br>"125 Mbps", "0.125 Gbps", "125000 Kbps".<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| gbrDl | It represents the guaranteed downlink bandwidth formatted as follows:<br><br>Pattern: '^\d+(\.\d+)? (bps\|Kbps\|Mbps\|Gbps\|Tbps)$', see TS 29.512 [60].<br><br>Examples:<br><br>"125 Mbps", "0.125 Gbps", "125000 Kbps".<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| extMaxDataBurstVol | It denotes the largest amount of data that is required to be transferred within a period of 5G-AN PDB, see TS 29.512 [60].<br><br>AllowedValues: 4096..2000000. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| arp | It indicates the allocation and retention priority.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: ARP<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| `ARP.priorityLevel` | It defines the relative importance of a resource request.<br><br>AllowedValues: 1..15. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| `preemptCap` | It defines whether a service data flow may get resources that were already assigned to another service data flow with a lower priority level.<br><br>AllowedValues: "NOT_PREEMPT", "MAY_PREEMPT". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `preemptVuln` | It defines whether a service data flow may lose the resources assigned to it in order to admit a service data flow with higher priority level.<br><br>AllowedValues: "NOT_PREEMPTABLE", "PREEMPTABLE". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| `qosNotificationControl` | It indicates whether notifications are requested from 3GPP NG-RAN when the GFBR can no longer (or again) be guaranteed for a QoS Flow during the lifetime of the QoS Flow. The default value is "FALSE".<br><br>AllowedValues: "TRUE", "FALSE". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: "FALSE"<br>isNullable: False |
| `reflectiveQos` | Indicates whether the QoS information is reflective for the corresponding non-GBR service data flow. The default value is "FALSE".<br><br>AllowedValues: "TRUE", "FALSE". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: "FALSE"<br>isNullable: False |
| `sharingKeyDl` | It indicates, by containing the same value, what PCC rules may share resource in downlink direction.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| `sharingKeyUl` | It indicates, by containing the same value, what PCC rules may share resource in uplink direction.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| `maxPacketLossRateDl` | It indicates the downlink maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated for the service data flow.<br><br>AllowedValues: 0..1000. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| `maxPacketLossRateUl` | It indicates the uplink maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated for the service data flow.<br><br>AllowedValues: 0..1000. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| `tcId` | It univocally identifies the traffic control policy data within a PDU session.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| flowStatus | It represents whether the service data flow(s) are enabled or disabled. The default value is "ENABLED". See TS 29.514 [67]. <br><br> AllowedValues: "ENABLED-UPLINK", "ENABLED-DOWNLINK", "ENABLED", "DISABLED", "REMOVED". | type: ENUM <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: "ENABLED" <br> isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| redirectInfo | It indicates whether the detected application traffic should be redirected to another controlled address. <br><br> AllowedValues: N/A. | type: RedirectInformation <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: "ENABLED" <br> isNullable: False |
| addRedirectInfo | It contains the additional redirect information indicating whether the detected application traffic should be redirected to another controlled address. <br><br> AllowedValues: N/A. | type: RedirectInformation <br> multiplicity: 1..* <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: "ENABLED" <br> isNullable: False |
| redirectEnabled | It indicates whether the redirect instruction is enabled. <br><br> AllowedValues: "TRUE", "FALSE". | type: Boolean <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| redirectAddress Type | It indicates the type of redirect address, see TS 29.512 [60]. <br><br> AllowedValues: " IPV4_ADDR", "IPV6_ADDR", "URL", "SIP_URI". | type: ENUM <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| redirectServerA ddress | It indicates the address of the redirect server. <br><br> AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| muteNotif | It indicates whether applicat'on's start or stop notification is to be muted. The default value is "FALSE". <br><br> AllowedValues: "TRUE", "FALSE". | type: Boolean <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: "FALSE" <br> isNullable: False |
| trafficSteering PolIdDl | It references to a pre-configured traffic steering policy for downlink traffic at the SMF, see TS 29.512 [60]. <br><br> AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| trafficSteering PolIdUl | It references to a pre-configured traffic steering policy for uplink traffic at the SMF, see TS 29.512 [60]. <br><br> AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String <br> multiplicity: 1 <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |
| routeToLocs | It provides a list of location which the traffic shall be routed to for the AF request. <br><br> AllowedValues: N/A. | type: RouteToLocation <br> multiplicity: 1..* <br> isOrdered: N/A <br> isUnique: N/A <br> defaultValue: None <br> isNullable: False |

| traffCorreInd | It indicates the traffic correlation.<br><br>AllowedValues: "TRUE", "FALSE". | type: Boolean<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue:<br>"FALSE"<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| dnai | It represents the DNAI (Data network access identifier), see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| routeInfo | It provides the traffic routing information.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type:<br>RouteInformation<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| ipv4Addr | It defines the Ipv4 address of the tunnel end point in the data network, formatted in the "dotted decimal" notation.<br><br>Pattern: '^(([0-9]\|[1-9][0-9]\|1[0-9][0-9]\|2[0-4][0-9]\|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]\|[1-9][0-9]\|1[0-9][0-9]\|2[0-4][0-9]\|25[0-5])$'.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| ipv6Addr | It defines the Ipv6 address of the tunnel end point in the data network.<br><br>Pattern: '^((:\|(0?\|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3}))):)((0?\|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})):){0,6}(:\|(0?\|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})))$'<br><br>and<br><br>Pattern: '^((([^:]+:){7}([^:]+))\|((([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?))$'.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| portNumber | It defines the UDP port number of the tunnel end point in the data network, see TS 29.571 [61].<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| routeProfId | It identifies the routing profile.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| upPathChgEvent | It contains the information about the AF subscriptions of the UP path change.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type:<br>UpPathChgEvent<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| notificationUri | It provides notification address (Uri) of AF receiving the event notification.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

| notifCorreId | It is used to set the value of Notification Correlation ID in the notification sent by the SMF, see TS 29.512 [60]. AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| dnaiChgType | It indicates the type of DNAI change, see TS 29.512 [60]. AllowedValues: "EARLY", "EARLY_LATE", "LATE". | type: ENUM multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
| afAckInd | It identifies whether the AF acknowledgement of UP path event notification is expected.The default value is "FALSE". AllowedValues: "TRUE", "FALSE". | type: Boolean multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: "FALSE" isNullable: False |
| steerFun | It indicates the applicable traffic steering functionality, see TS 29.512 [60]. AllowedValues: "MPTCP", "ATSSS_LL". | type: ENUM multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
| steerModeDl | It provides the traffic distribution rule across 3GPP and Non-3GPP accesses to apply for downlink traffic. AllowedValues: N/A. | type: SteeringMode multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
| steerModeUl | It provides the traffic distribution rule across 3GPP and Non-3GPP accesses to apply for uplink traffic. AllowedValues: N/A. | type: SteeringMode multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
| mulAccCtrl | It indicates whether the service data flow, corresponding to the service data flow template, is allowed or not allowed. The default value is "NOT_ALLOWED". AllowedValues: "ALLOWED", "NOT_ALLOWED". | type: ENUM multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: "NOT_ALLOWED" isNullable: False |
| steerModeValue | It indicates the value of the steering mode, see TS 29.512 [60]. AllowedValues: "ACTIVE_STANDBY", "LOAD_BALANCING", "SMALLEST_DELAY", "PRIORITY_BASED". | type: ENUM multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
| active | It indicates the active access, see TS 29.571 [61]. AllowedValues: "3GPP_ACCESS", "NON_3GPP_ACCESS". | type: ENUM multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
| standby | It indicates the Standby access, see TS 29.571 [61]. AllowedValues: "3GPP_ACCESS", "NON_3GPP_ACCESS". | type: ENUM multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |
| threeGLoad | It indicates the traffic load to steer to the 3GPP Access expressed in one percent. AllowedValues: 0..100. | type: Integer multiplicity: 1 isOrdered: N/A isUnique: N/A defaultValue: None isNullable: False |

*ETSI*

| prioAcc | It indicates the high priority access, see TS 29.571 [61].<br><br>AllowedValues: "3GPP_ACCESS", "NON_3GPP_ACCESS". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| condId | It uniquely identifies the condition data.<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| activationTime | It indicates the time (in date-time format) when the decision data shall be activated, see TS 29.512 [60] and TS 29.571 [61].<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: DateTime<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| deactivationTime | It indicates the time (in date-time format) when the decision data shall be deactivated, see TS 29.512 [60] and TS 29.571 [61].<br><br>AllowedValues: N/A. | type: DateTime<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| accessType | It provides the condition of access type of the UE when the session AMBR shall be enforced, see TS 29.512 [60].<br><br>AllowedValues: "3GPP_ACCESS", "NON_3GPP_ACCESS". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| ratType | It provides the condition of RAT type of the UE when the session AMBR shall be enforced, see TS 29.512 [60] and TS 29.571 [61].<br><br>AllowedValues: "NR", "EUTRA", "WLAN", "VIRTUAL", "NBIOT", "WIRELINE", "WIRELINE_CABLE", "WIRELINE_BBF", "LTE-M", "NR_U", "EUTRA_U", "TRUSTED_N3GA", "TRUSTED_WLAN", "UTRA", "GERA". | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| periodicity | It identifies the time period between the start of two bursts in reference to the TSN GM.<br><br>AllowedValues: see TS 29.571 [61]. | type: integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| burstArrivalTime | Indicates the arrival time (in date-time format) of the data burst in reference to the TSN GM.<br><br>AllowedValues: see TS 29.571 [61]. | type: DateTime<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |

# 5.5 Common notifications

## 5.5.1 Alarm notifications

This clause presents a list of notifications, defined in TS 28.532 [35], that an MnS consumer may receive. The notification header attribute objectClass/objectInstance shall capture the DN of an instance of a class defined in the present document.

| Name | Qualifier | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| `notifyNewAlarm` | M | -- |
| `notifyClearedAlarm` | M | -- |
| `notifyAckStateChanged` | M | -- |
| `notifyAlarmListRebuilt` | M | -- |
| `notifyChangedAlarm` | O | -- |
| `notifyCorrelatedNotificationChanged` | O | -- |
| `notifyChangedAlarmGeneral` | O | -- |
| `notifyComments` | O | -- |
| `notifyPotentialFaultyAlarmList` | O | -- |

## 5.5.2 Configuration notifications

This clause presents a list of notifications, defined in TS 28.532 [35], that an MnS consumer may receive. The notification header attribute `objectClass/objectInstance` shall capture the DN of an instance of a class defined in the present document.

| Name | Qualifier | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| `notifyMOICreation` | O | -- |
| `notifyMOIDeletion` | O | -- |
| `notifyMOIAttributeValueChanges` | O | -- |
| `notifyEvent` | O | -- |

# 6 Information model definitions for network slice NRM

## 6.1 Imported information entities and local labels

| Label reference | Local label |
|---|---|
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, `Top` | `Top` |
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, `SubNetwork` | `SubNetwork` |
| TS 28.622 [30], IOC, `ManagedFunction` | `ManagedFunction` |
| TS 28.658 [19], dataType, `PLMNId` | `PLMNId` |

## 6.2 Class diagram

### 6.2.1 Relationships



**Figure 6.2.1-1: Network slice NRM fragment relationship**

NOTE 1: The <<OpenModelClass>> NetworkService and <<OpenModelClass>> VNF are defined in [40].

NOTE 2: The target Network Service (NS) instance represents a group of VNFs and PNFs that are supporting the source network slice subnet instance.

NOTE 3: The instance tree of this NRM fragment would not contain the instances of NetworkService and VNF. However, the NetworkSliceSubNet instances would have an attribute holding the identifiers of NetworkService instances and the ManagedFunction instance would have an attribute holding identifiers of VNF instances.



**Figure 6.2.1-2: Transport EP NRM fragment relationship**

## 6.2.2    Inheritance



**Figure 6.2.2-1: Network slice inheritance relationship**

# 6.3    Class definitions

## 6.3.1    `NetworkSlice`

### 6.3.1.1    Definition

This IOC represents the properties of a network slice instance in a 5G network. For more information about the network slice instance, see 3GPP TS 28.531 [26].

### 6.3.1.2    Attributes

The NetworkSlice IOC includes attributes inherited from SubNetwork IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| operationalState | M | T | F | F | T |
| administrativeState | M | T | T | F | T |
| serviceProfileList | M | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| networkSliceSubnetRef | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.1.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.1.4    Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 6.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 6.3.2 NetworkSliceSubnet

### 6.3.2.1 Definition

This IOC represents the properties of a network slice subnet instance in a 5G network. For more information about the network slice subnet instance, see 3GPP TS 28.531 [26].

### 6.3.2.2 Attributes

The NetworkSliceSubnet IOC includes attributes inherited from SubNetwork IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| operationalState | M | T | F | F | T |
| administrativeState | M | T | T | F | T |
| nsInfo | CM | T | F | F | T |
| sliceProfileList | M | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| managedFunctionRef | M | T | F | F | T |
| networkSliceSubnetRef | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.2.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| nsInfo Support Qualifier | Condition: It shall be supported if the NSS instance is realized in the virtualized environment. Otherwise this attribute shall be absent. |

### 6.3.2.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 6.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 6.3.3 ServiceProfile <<dataType>>

### 6.3.3.1 Definition

This data type represents the properties of network slice related requirement that should be supported by the network slice instance in 5G network. The network slice can be tailored based on the specific requirements adhered to SLA agreed between Network Slice Customer (NSC) and Network Slice Provider (NSP), see clause 2 of [50]. A network slicing provider may add additional requirements not directly derived from SLA's, associated to the provider internal [business] goals. The GST defined by GSMA (see [50]) and the service performance requirements defined in 3GPP TS 22.261 [28] and TS 22.104 [51] are all considered as input for the network slice related requirements.

## 6.3.3.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| serviceProfileId | M | T | F | T | T |
| sNSSAIList | M | T | T | F | T |
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| maxNumberofUEs | O | T | T | F | T |
| coverageArea | O | T | T | F | T |
| latency | O | T | T | F | T |
| uEMobilityLevel | O | T | T | F | T |
| resourceSharingLevel | O | T | T | F | T |
| sST | M | T | T | F | T |
| availability | O | T | T | F | T |
| delayTolerance | O | T | T | F | T |
| deterministicComm | O | T | T | F | T |
| dLThptPerSlice | O | T | T | F | T |
| dLThptPerUE | O | T | T | F | T |
| uLThptPerSlic | O | T | T | F | T |
| uLThptPerUE | O | T | T | F | T |
| maxPktSize | O | T | T | F | T |
| maxNumberofConns | O | T | T | F | T |
| kPIMonitoring | O | T | T | F | T |
| userMgmtOpen | O | T | T | F | T |
| v2XCommModels | O | T | T | F | T |
| termDensity | O | T | T | F | T |
| activityFactor | O | T | T | F | T |
| uESpeed | O | T | T | F | T |
| jitter | O | T | T | F | T |
| survivalTime | O | T | T | F | T |
| reliability | O | T | T | F | T |

NOTE: The attributes in ServiceProfile represent mapped requirements from an NSC (e.g. an enterprise) to an NSP

## 6.3.3.3 Attribute constraints

None.

## 6.3.3.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.4 SliceProfile <<dataType>>

### 6.3.4.1 Definition

This data type represents the properties of network slice subnet related requirement that should be supported by the network slice subnet instance in a 5G network.

### 6.3.4.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sliceProfileId | M | T | F | T | T |
| sNSSAIList | M | T | T | F | T |
| pLMNIdList | M | T | T | F | T |
| perfReq | M | T | T | F | T |
| maxNumberofUEs | O | T | T | F | T |
| coverageAreaTAList | O | T | T | F | T |
| latency | O | T | T | F | T |
| uEMobilityLevel | O | T | T | F | T |
| resourceSharingLevel | O | T | T | F | T |

### 6.3.4.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.4.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.5 NsInfo <<dataType>>

### 6.3.5.1 Definition

This data type represents the properties of network service information (See clause 8.3.3.2.2 of ETSI GS NFV-IFA 013 [29]) corresponding to the network slice subnet instance.

### 6.3.5.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| nSInstanceId | M | T | F | F | T |
| nsName | O | T | F | F | T |
| description | O | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.5.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.5.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.6 ServAttrCom <<dataType>>

### 6.3.6.1 Definition

This data type represents the common properties of service requirement related attributes (see GSMA NG.116 [50] corresponding to Attribute categories, tagging and exposure).

### 6.3.6.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| category | M | T | F | F | T |
| tagging | CM | T | F | F | T |
| exposure | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.6.3 Attribute constraints

| Name | Definition |
|---|---|
| tagging Support Qualifier | Condition: It shall be supported if the category is character. Otherwise this attribute shall be absent. |

### 6.3.6.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.7 DelayTolerance<<dataType>>

### 6.3.7.1 Definition

This data type represents the delay tolerance (See Clause 3.4.3 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.7.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| support | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.7.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.7.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.7 DeterminComm <<dataType>>

### 6.3.7.1 Definition

This data type represents the properties of the deterministic communication for periodic user traffic. Periodic traffic refers to the type of traffic with periodic transmissions.

### 6.3.7.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| availability | M | T | F | F | T |
| periodicityList | M | T | T | F | T |

### 6.3.7.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.7.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.8 DLThpt<<dataType>>

### 6.3.8.1 Definition

This data type represents the downlink throughput per slice or per UE (See Clause 3.4.5 and 3.4.6 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.8.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| guaThpt | M | T | F | F | T |
| maxThpt | C | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.8.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.8.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.9 ULThpt<<dataType>>

### 6.3.9.1 Definition

This data type represents the uplink throughput per slice or per UE (See Clause 3.4.31 and 3.4.32 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.9.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| guaThpt | O | T | F | F | T |
| maxThpt | O | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.9.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.9.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.10 MaxPktSize <<dataType>>

### 6.3.10.1 Definition

This data type represents the maximum packet size (See Clause 3.4.11 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.10.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| maxSize | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.10.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.10.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.11 MaxNumberofConns <<dataType>>

### 6.3.11.1 Definition

This data type represents maximun number of connections (See Clause 3.4.15 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.11.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| nOofConn | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.11.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.11.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.12 Void

## 6.3.13 KPIMonitoring <<dataType>>

### 6.3.13.1 Definition

This data type represents performance monitoring (See Clause 3.4.17 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.13.2 Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| kPIList | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.13.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.13.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.14    UserMgmtOpen<<dataType>>

### 6.3.14.1    Definition

This data type represents User management openness (See Clause 3.4.33 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.14.2    Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| support | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.14.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.14.4    Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.15    V2XCommMode<<dataType>>

### 6.3.15.1    Definition

This data type represents V2X communication mode (See Clause 3.4.35 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.15.2    Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| v2XMode | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.15.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.15.4    Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.16    TermDensity<<dataType>>

### 6.3.16.1    Definition

This data type represents Terminal density (See Clause 3.4.30 of GSMA NG.116 [50]).

### 6.3.16.2    Attributes

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| servAttrCom | M | T | F | F | T |
| density | M | T | F | F | T |

### 6.3.16.3    Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.16.4 Notifications

The subclause 6.5 of the <<IOC>> using this <<dataType>> as one of its attributes, shall be applicable.

## 6.3.17 EP_Transport

### 6.3.17.1 Definition

This IOC represents the logical transport interface or endpoint which including transport level information, e.g. transport address, reachability information and QoS profiles, etc.

The IOC is inherited from Top IOC.

### 6.3.17.2 Attributes

The EP_Transport IOC includes attributes inherited from Top IOC (defined in TS 28.622[30]) and the following attributes:

| Attribute name | Support Qualifier | isReadable | isWritable | isInvariant | isNotifyable |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ipAddress | M | T | F | F | T |
| logicInterfaceId | M | T | T | F | T |
| nextHopInfo | O | T | F | F | T |
| qosProfile | O | T | T | F | T |
| **Attribute related to role** | | | | | |
| epApplicationRef | M | T | T | F | T |

### 6.3.17.3 Attribute constraints

None.

### 6.3.17.4 Notifications

The common notifications defined in subclause 6.5 are valid for this IOC, without exceptions or additions.

## 6.3.18 EP_Application <<ProxyClass>>

### 6.3.18.1 Definition

This represents <<IOC>>EP_N3 or <<IOC>>EP_NgU.

### 6.3.18.2 Attributes

See that defined in <<IOC>>EP_N3 or <<IOC>>EP_NgU.

### 6.3.18.3 Attribute constraints

See respective IOCs.

### 6.3.18.4 Notifications

See respective IOCs.

# 6.4 Attribute definition

## 6.4.1 Attribute properties

| Attribute Name | Documentation and Allowed Values | Properties |
|---|---|---|
| availability | This parameter specifies the communication service availability requirement, expressed as a percentage. The communication service availability is defined in clause 3.1 of TS 22.261 [28]. | type: Real<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: True |
| serviceProfile Id | A unique identifier of property of network slice related requirement should be supported by the network slice instance. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| sliceProfileId | A unique identifier of the property of network slice subnet related requirement should be supported by the network slice subnet instance. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| operationalSta te | It indicates the operational state of the network slice instance or the network slice subnet instance. It describes whether or not the resource is physically installed and working.<br><br>allowedValues: "ENABLED", "DISABLED".<br>The meaning of these values is as defined in 3GPP TS 28.625 [17] and ITU-T X.731 [18]. | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| administrative State | It indicates the administrative state of the network slice instance or the network slice subnet instance. It describes the permission to use or prohibition against using the instance, imposed through the OAM services.<br><br>allowedValues: "LOCKED", "UNLOCKED", SHUTTINGDOWN"<br>The meaning of these values is as defined in 3GPP TS 28.625 [17] and ITU-T X.731 [18]. | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| nsInfo | This attribute contains the NsInfo of the NS instance corresponding to the network slice subnet instance. The NsInfo is described in clause 8.3.3.2.2 of ETSI GS NFV-IFA 013 [29]. | type: NsInfo<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: No default value<br>isNullable: True |
| nSInstanceId | This attribute specifies the identifier of NS instance corresponding to the network slice subnet instance.<br><br>See clause 8.3.3.2.2 of ETSI GS NFV-IFA 013 [29]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: No default value<br>isNullable: True |
| nsName | This attribute specifies the name of NS instance corresponding to the network slice subnet instance.<br><br>See clause 8.3.3.2.2 of ETSI GS NFV-IFA 013 [29]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: No default value<br>isNullable: True |
| description | This attribute specifies the description of NS instance corresponding to the network slice subnet instance.<br><br>See clause 8.3.3.2.2 of ETSI GS NFV-IFA 013 [29]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: No default value<br>isNullable: True |

| category | This attribute specifies the category of a service requirement/attribute of GST (see GSMA NG.116 [50]).<br><br>allowedValues: character, scalability | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| tagging | This attribute specifies the tagging of a service requirement/attribute of GST in character catogary (see GSMA NG.116 [50]).<br><br>allowedValues: performance, function, operation | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| exposure | This attribute specifies exposure mode of a service requirement/attribute of GST (see GSMA NG.116 [50]).<br><br>allowedValues: API, KPI | type: ENUM<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| sNSSAIList | This parameter specifies the S-NSSAI list to be supported by the new NSI to be created or the existing NSI to be re-used.<br><br>sNSSAList is defined in subclause 4.4.1 | |

*ETSI*

| perfReq | This parameter specifies the requirements to the network slice subnet in terms of the scenarios defined in the TS 22.261 [28] and TS 22.104 [51], i.e. the "performance requirements for high data rate and traffic density scenarios" in TS 22.261 [28], "periodic deterministic communication, aperiodic deterministic communication, non-deterministic communication, and mixed traffic" in TS 22.104 [51].<br><br>It is a structure containing the following elements:<br>- list of perfReq<br><br>Depending on the sST value, the list of perfReq will be<br>- list of eMBBPerfReq<br>or<br>- list of uRLLCPerfReq<br>or<br>- list of mIoTPerfReq<br><br>NOTE 1: the list of mIoTPerfReq is not addressed in the present document.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>- list of eMBBPerfReq is a list of entries where an entry identifies the performance requirements to the network slice subnet in terms of the scenarios defined in the Table 7.1-1 of TS 22.261 [28]. An entry has the following attributes: expDataRateDL (Integer), expDataRateUL (Integer), areaTrafficCapDL (Integer), areaTrafficCapUL (Integer), overallUserDensity (Integer), activityFactor (Integer), (see table 7.1-1 of TS 22.261 [28]).<br>- list of uRLLCPerfReq is a list of entries where an entry identifies the performance requirements to the network slice subnet in terms of the scenarios defined in clauses 5.2 through 5.5 of TS 22.104 [51]. An entry has the following attributes: cSAvailabilityTarget (Float), cSReliabilityMeanTime (String), , expDataRate (Integer), msgSizeByte (String), transferIntervalTarget (String), survivalTime (String), , , (see table 5.2-1, table 5.3-1, table 5.4-1 and table 5.5-1 of TS 22.104 [51]).<br><br>NOTE 2: Limitation on attribute values in instances of `SliceProfile` is not addressed in the present document.<br><br>NOTE 3: The attributes inside perfReq here need further breaking down to define requirements for each subnetwork under different SST values. | type: PerfReq<br>multiplicity: *1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
|---|---|---|
| maxNumberofUEs | An attribute specifies the maximum number of UEs may simultaneously access the network slice instance. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| coverageAreaTA List | An attribute specifies a list of TrackingAreas where the NSI can be selected.<br>allowedValues:<br>Legacy TAC and Extended TAC are defined in clause 9.3.3.10 of TS 38.413 [5]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| latency | An attribute specifies the packet transmission latency (millisecond) through the RAN, CN, and TN part of 5G network and is used to evaluate utilization performance of the end-to-end network slice instance. See clause 6.3.1 of 28.554 [27]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |

| uEMobilityLeve l | An attribute specifies the mobility level of UE accessing the network slice instance. See 6.2.1 of TS 22.261 [28].<br><br>allowedValues: stationary, nomadic, restricted mobility, fully mobility. | type: Enum<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: True |
|---|---|---|
| serviceProfile .resourceShari ngLevel | An attribute specifies whether the resources to be allocated to the network slice instance may be shared with another network slice instance(s).<br><br>allowedValues: shared, non-shared. | type: Enum<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: Yes<br>isNullable: True |
| sliceProfile.r esourceSharing Level | An attribute specifies whether the resources to be allocated to the network slice subnet instance may be shared with another network slice subnet instance(s).<br><br>allowedValues: shared, non-shared. | type: Enum<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: Yes<br>isNullable: True |
| serviceProfile List | An attribute specifies a list of ServiceProfile (see clause 6.3.3) supported by the network slice instance | type: ServiceProfile<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| sliceProfileLi st | An attribute specifies a list of SliceProfile (see clause 6.3.4) supported by the network slice subnet instance | type: SliceProfile<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| sST | This parameter specifies the slice/service type for a ServiceProfile.<br><br>See clause 5.15.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| delayTolerance | An attribute specifies the properties of service delivery flexibility, especially for the vertical services that are not chasing a high system performance. See clause 4.3 of TS 22.104 [51]. | type: DelayTolerance<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |
| DelayTolerance .support | An attribute specifies whether or not the NSI supports service delivery flexibility, especially for the vertical services that are not chasing a high system performance.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>"NOT SUPPORTED", "SUPPORTED". | type: <<enumeration>><br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |
| deterministicC omm | An attribute specifies the properties of the deterministic communication for periodic user traffic, see clause 4.3 of TS 22.104 [51]. | type: <<DeterminComm>><br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |
| DeterminComm.a vailability | An attribute specifies whether or not the NSI supports deterministic communication for period user traffic.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>"NOT SUPPORTED", "SUPPORTED". | type: <<enumeration>><br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| `DeterminComm.periodicityList` | An attribute specifies a list of periodicities supported by the NSI for deterministic communication. | type: Real<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |
| `dLThptPerSlice` | This attribute defines achievable data rate of the network slice in downlink that is available ubiquitously across the coverage area of the slice, refer NG.116 [50]. | type: DLThpt<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `dLThptPerUE` | This attribute defines data rate supported by the network slice per UE, refer NG.116 [50]. | type: DLThpt<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `guaThpt` | This attribute describes the guaranteed data rate. | type: Real<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| `maxThpt` | This attribute describes the maximum data rate. | type: Real<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| `uLThptPerSlice` | This attribute defines achievable data rate of the network slice in uplink that is available ubiquitously across the coverage area of the slice, refer NG.116 [50]. | type: ULThpt<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `uLThptPerUE` | This attribute defines data rate supported by the network slice per UE, refer NG.116 [50]. | type: ULThpt<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `maxPktSize` | This parameter specifies the maximum packet size supported by the network slice, refer NG.116 [50]. | type: MaxPktSize<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `MaxPktSize.maxsize` | This parameter specifies the maximum packet size supported by the network slice, refer NG.116 [50]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| `maxNumberofConns` | This parameter defines the maximum number of concurrent sessions supported by the network slice, refer NG.116 [50]. | type: MaxNumberofConns<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MaxNumberofConns.nOofConn | This parameter defines the maximum number of concurrent sessions supported by the network slice, refer NG.116 [50]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| kPIMonitoring | An attribute specifies the name list of KQIs and KPIs available for performance monitoring. | type: KPIMonitoring<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| KPIMonitoring.kPIList | An attribute specifies the name list of KQIs and KPIs available for performance monitoring. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| userMgmtOpen | An attribute specifies whether or not the NSI supports the capability for the NSC to manage their users or groups of users' network services and corresponding requirements. | type: UserMgmtOpen<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |
| UserMgmtOpen.support | An attribute specifies whether or not the NSI supports the capability for the NSC to manage their users or groups of users' network services and corresponding requirements.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>"NOT SUPPORTED", "SUPPORTED". | type: <<enumeration>><br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |
| v2XCommModels | An attribute specifies whether or not the V2X communication mode is supported by the NSI. | type: V2XCommMode<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |
| V2XCommMode.v2XMode | An attribute specifies whether or not the V2X communication mode is supported by the NSI.<br><br>allowedValues:<br>"NOT SUPPORTED", "SUPPORTED BY NR". | type: <<enumeration>><br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: False |
| coverageArea | An attribute specifies the coverage area of the network slice, i.e. the geographic region where a 3GPP communication service is accessible, see Table 7.1-1 of TS 22.261 [28]) and NG.116 [50]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| termDensity | An attribute specifies the overall user density over the coverage area of the network slice. See Table 7.1-1 of TS 22.261 [28]). | type: TermDensity<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| TermDensity.density | An attribute specifies the overall user density over the coverage area of the network slice. See Table 7.1-1 of TS 22.261 [28]). | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| activityFactor | An attribute specfies the percentage value of the amount of simultaneous active UEs to the total number of UEs where active means the UEs are exchanging data with the network. See Table 7.1-1 of TS 22.261 [28]). | type: Real<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| uESpeed | An attribute specifies the maximum speed (in km/hour) supported by the network slice at which a defined QoS can be achieved. See Table 7.1-1 of TS 22.261 [28]). | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| jitter | An attribute specifies the deviation from the desired value to the actual value when assessing time parameters, see clause C.4.1 of TS 22.104 [51]. | type: Integer<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| survivalTime | An attribute specifies the time that an application consuming a communication service may continue without an anticipated message. See clause 5 of TS 22.104 [51]). | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| reliability | An attribute specifies in the context of network layer packet transmissions, percentage value of the amount of sent network layer packets successfully delivered to a given system entity within the time constraint required by the targeted service, divided by the total number of sent network layer packets, see TS 22.261 [28] and TS 22.104 [51]. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: False<br>isNullable: True |
| NetworkSlice.networkSliceSubnetRef | This holds a DN of NetworkSliceSubnet relating to the NetworkSlice instance. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| NetworkSliceSubnet.networkSliceSubnetRef | This holds a list of DN of constituent NetworkSliceSubnet supporting NetworkSliceSubnet instance | type: DN<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| managedFunctionRef | This holds a list of DN of ManagedFunction instances supporting the NetworkSliceSubnet instance. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>allowedValues: N/A<br>isNullable: False |
| ipAddress | This parameter specifies the IP address assigned to a logical transport interface/endpoint.<br><br>It can be an IPv4 address (See RFC 791 [37]) or an IPv6 address (See RFC 2373 [38]).<br><br>See note 1 | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| logicInterfaceId | This parameter specifies the identify of a logical transport interface. It could be VLAN ID (See IEEE 802.1Q [39]), MPLS Tag or Segment ID. | type: String<br>multiplicity: 1<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| nextHopInfoList | This parameter is used to identify ingress transport node. Each node can be identified by any of combination of IP address of next-hop router of transport network, system name, port name, IP management address of transport nodes. | type: String<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: N/A<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |

| qosProfileRefList | This parameter specifies reference to QoS Profile for a logical transport interface. A QoS profile includes a set of parameters which are locally provisioned on both sides of a logical transport interface. | type: String<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
|---|---|---|
| epApplicationRef | This parameter specifies a list of application level EPs associated with the logical transport interface.<br><br>See note 2. | type: DN<br>multiplicity: 1..*<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: False |
| epTransportRef | This parameter specifies a list of transport level EPs associated with the application level EP | type: DN<br>multiplicity: *<br>isOrdered: N/A<br>isUnique: True<br>defaultValue: None<br>isNullable: True |
| NOTE 1: There is no direct relationship between localAddress/remoteAddress in EP_RP and ipAddress in EP_transport. While the localAddress/remoteAddress in EP_RP could be exchanged as part of signalling between GTP-u tunnel end points, ipAddress in EP_transport is used for transport routing. | | |
| NOTE 2: Application level EP represents EP_RP defined in TS 28.622 (see [30]). e.g. including EP_NgC, EP_N3, etc... | | |

# 6.5 Common notifications

## 6.5.1 Alarm notifications

This clause presents a list of notifications, defined in TS 28.532 [35], that an MnS consumer may receive. The notification header attribute `objectClass/objectInstance` shall capture the DN of an instance of a class defined in the present document.

| Name | Qualifier | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| notifyNewAlarm | M | -- |
| notifyClearedAlarm | M | -- |
| notifyAckStateChanged | M | -- |
| notifyAlarmListRebuilt | M | -- |
| notifyChangedAlarm | O | -- |
| notifyCorrelatedNotificationChanged | O | -- |
| notifyChangedAlarmGeneral | O | -- |
| notifyComments | O | -- |
| notifyPotentialFaultyAlarmList | O | -- |

## 6.5.2 Configuration notifications

This clause presents a list of notifications, defined in TS 28.532 [35], that an MnS consumer may receive. The notification header attribute `objectClass/objectInstance` shall capture the DN of an instance of a class defined in the present document.

| Name | Qualifier | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| notifyMOICreation | O | -- |
| notifyMOIDeletion | O | -- |
| notifyMOIAttributeValueChanges | O | -- |
| notifyEvent | O | -- |

# 7 Solution Set (SS)

The present document defines the following NRM Solution Set definitions for NR and NG-RAN:

- XML based 3GPP NR and NG-RAN NRM Solution Set (Annex C).

- JSON based 3GPP NR and NG-RAN NRM Solution Set (Annex D).

- YANG based 3GPP NR and NG-RAN NRM Solution Set (Annex E).

The present document defines the following NRM Solution Set definitions for 5GC:

- XML based 3GPP 5GC NRM Solution Set (Annex F).

- JSON based 3GPP 5GC NRM Solution Set (Annex G).

- YANG based 3GPP 5GC NRM Solution Set (Annex H).

The present document defines the following NRM Solution Set definitions for network slice and network slice subnet:

- XML based 3GPP Network Slice NRM Solution Set (Annex I).

- JSON based 3GPP Network Slice NRM Solution Set (Annex J).

# Annex A (normative):
# Cell state handling

# A.1 Relation between the administrative state and the "Pre-operation state of the gNB-DU Cell"

The administrative state indicates the permission to use or prohibition against using the cell, imposed through the OAM services. The administrative state has three values: "LOCKED", "SHUTTING DOWN" or "UNLOCKED"

The meanings of these values are defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.731 [18].

The relation between the administrative state and the "Pre-operation state of the gNB-DU Cell" is defined in subclause 8.5 of TS 38.401 [4]. See below an extract from subclause 8.5 of TS 38.401 [4] on the F1 startup and cell activation.

If the `operationalState` is "ENABLED" (i.e. the resource is physically installed and working) and if the `administrativeState` is "UNLOCKED", the step "0: Pre-operational state" will exit and the step "1: F1 Setup Request" will be executed."

## 8.5 F1 Startup and cells activation

This function allows to setup the F1 interface between a gNB-DU and a gNB-CU and it allows to activate the gNB-DU cells.



**Figure 8.5-1: F1 startup and cell activation**

# A.2 Combined state diagram for gNB cell

This is the Combined state diagram for gNB cell.

**Figure A.2-1: Combined gNB cell state diagram**

The gNB-DU maintains cell states. The following table is the gNB cell state transition table.

In 3-split and 2-split deployment scenarios, the interactions between gNB-CU and gNB-DU are standardized. The interactions specified under the column "The state transition events and actions" of "The gNB Cell state transition table" below shall be present for the state transition.

In the non-split deployment scenarios, the interactions between gNB-CU and gNB-DU are not standardized. The interactions between gNB-CU and gNB-DU specified under the column "The state transition events and actions" of "The gNB Cell state transition table" can be replaced by other means that is not standardized.

**Table A.2-1: The gNB Cell state transition table**

| Transition number | The state transition event and actions |
|---|---|
| 1 | Event: Receive request to unlock.<br>Action: None. |
| 2 | Event: Receive request to lock.<br>Action: None. |
| 2a | Event: Receive request to lock<br>Action: Send to gNB-CU the "gNB-DU Configuration Update message" with served cell to delete. |
| 3 | Event: When the required cell resource is physically installed and working.<br>Action: none. |
| 4 | Event: When the required cell resource is not physically installed or is not working.<br>Action: Send to gNB-CU the "gNB-DU Configuration update message" with cell to delete. |
| 4a | Event: When the required cell resource is physically uninstalled or is not working.<br>Action: Send to gNB-CU the "GNB-DU Configuration Update message" with served cell to delete. |
| 5 | Event: Receive from gNB-CU the "F1 Setup Response message" (identifying the cell to be activated).<br>The cell is activated successfully.<br>Actions: Do nothing or send gNB-CU the "gNB-DU Configuration Update message" with Cell stated as active'<br><br>----- or -----<br>Event: Receive from gNB-CU the "gNB-CU Configuration Update message" (identifying cell to be activated e.g., in case that the cell was not activated using the "F1 Setup Response message").<br>Actions:<br>The cell is activated successfully.<br>Send to gNB-CU the "gNB-CU Configuration Update Response" to confirm the cell is in active state.<br><br>----- or -----<br>Event: Receive from gNB-CU the "gNB-DU Configuration Update Acknowledge message" (identifying cell to be activated e.g., in case that the cell was not activated using the "F1 Setup Response message") and<br>the cell is activated successfully<br>Actions: Do nothing. |
| 6 | Event: Receive from gNB-CU the "gNB-CU Configuration Update message" and responds with gNB-CU Configuration Update Acknowledge messages.<br>Actions: Respond with gNB-CU Configuration Update Acknowledge messages.<br><br>----- or -----<br>Event: Event: DU experiences an internal failure and decided to place the cell into inactive state.<br>Actions: Send to gNB-CU the "gNB-DU Cell status Update message" |
| 7 | Event: Send to gNB-CU the "F1 Setup request" (identifying the cell that is configured and ready to be activated).<br>Actions: none.<br><br>----- or -----<br>Send to gNB-CU the "gNB-DU Configuration Update message" with the served cell to add.<br>Actions: none. |
| 8 | Event: Sends to gNB-CU the "gNB-DU Configuration Update message" with served cell to delete. Receive response from gNB-CU the "gNB-DU Configuration Update Acknowledge message".<br>Actions: None. |
| 9 | Event: Receive request to shut down.<br>Actions: None. |
| 10 | Event: Last user quit.<br>Actions: Send to gNB-CU the "GNB-DU Configuration Update message" with served cell to delete. |
| 11 | Event: When a cell is created and is configured.<br>Actions: None |

| 12 | Event: When a cell is deleted.<br>Action: None. |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|

# Annex B (normative):
# NSI and NSSI state handling

# B.1    NSI state handling

An NSI is a logical object in the management system that represents a complex grouping of resources that may be in various states. At any time, the management system needs to know the state of an NSI.

The ITU-T X.731 [18], to which [17] refers, has defined the inter-relation between the administrative state, operational state and usage state of systems in general.
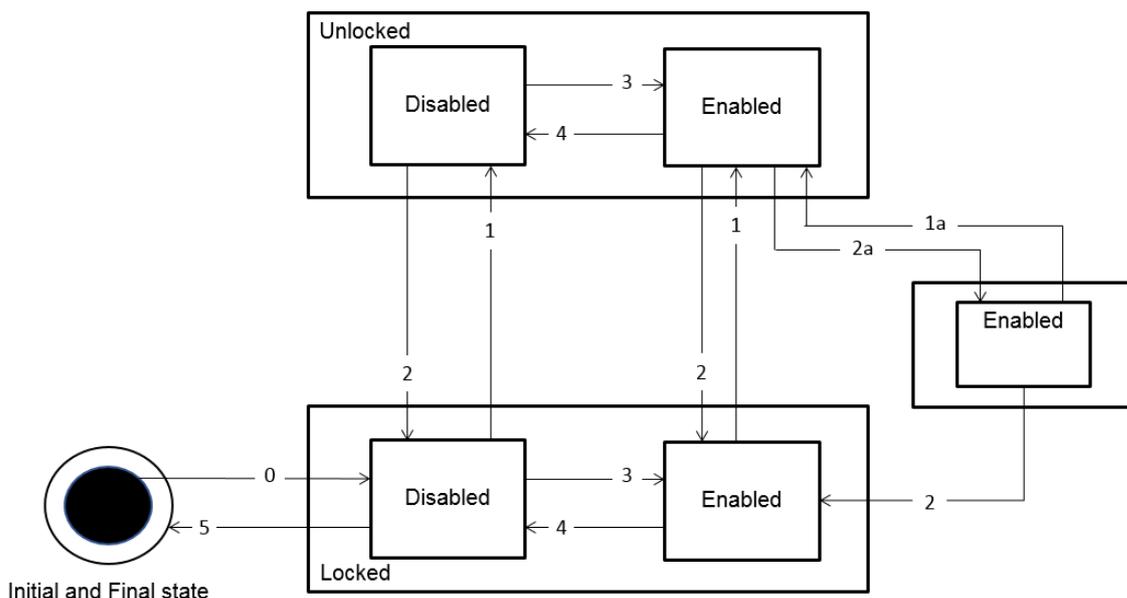


**Figure B.1: Combined NSI state diagram**

In an NSI deployment scenario, the interactions between communication service management function, network slice management function and network slice subnet management function are standardized. The interactions specified under the column "The state transition events and actions" of "NSI state transition table" below shall be present for the state transition.
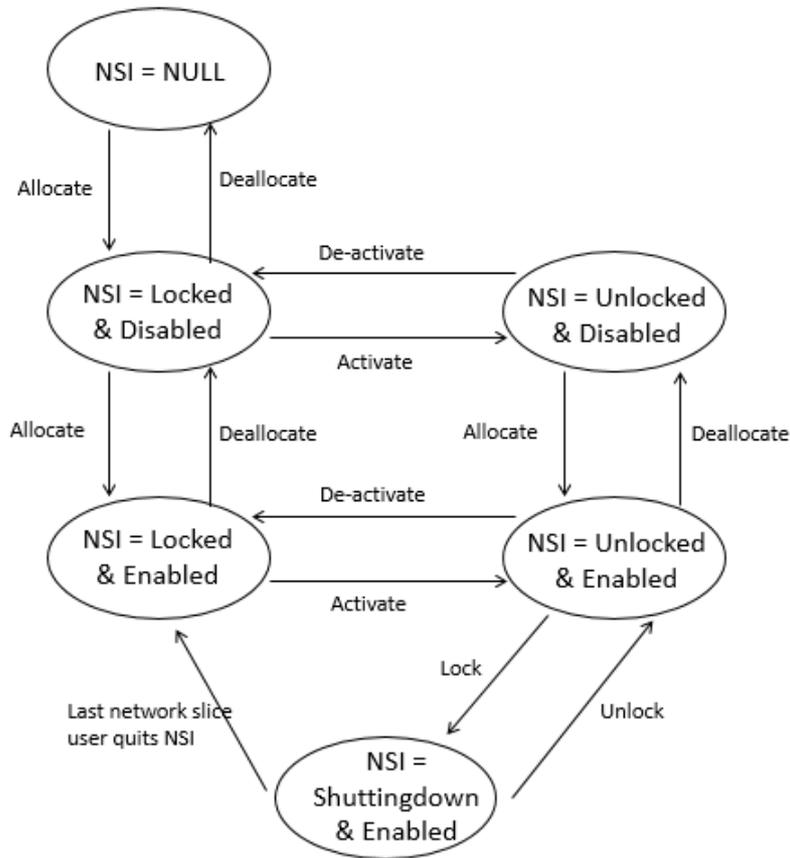
**Figure B.2: NSI state diagram with state transition triggers**

**Table B.1: The NSI state transition table**

| Trigger number | The state transition events and actions |
|---|---|
| 0 | NSMF responds positively to the "Create NSI request" message, the NSI is created and the state is set to Locked |
| 1 | NSMF responds positively to the "Activate NSI request" message (identifying the NSI to be activated). ----- or ------ CM operation to set administrative state to Unlocked. |
| 1a | CM Operation to set administrative state to Unlocked |
| 2 | The last user of the NSI stops using the NSI |
| 2a | CM Operation to set administrative state to Shutting down |
| 3 | When the NSI and its constituents are installed and working NSMF receives positive response to the "Allocate NSSI" message (applicable to the NSI to be enabled). |
| 4 | When the NSI or its constituents are not installed or not working NSMF receives positive response to the "Deallocate NSSI" message (applicable to the NSI to be disabled) |
| 5 | NSMF responds positively to the "Deallocate NSI request" message, the NSI is deleted and the state is set to NULL |

# B.2    State handling of NSSI

An NSSI is a logical object in the management system that represents a complex grouping of resources that may be in various states. At any time the management system needs to know the state of an NSSI.

The ITU-T X.731 [18], to which [17] refers, has defined the inter-relation between the administrative state, operational state and usage state of systems in general.
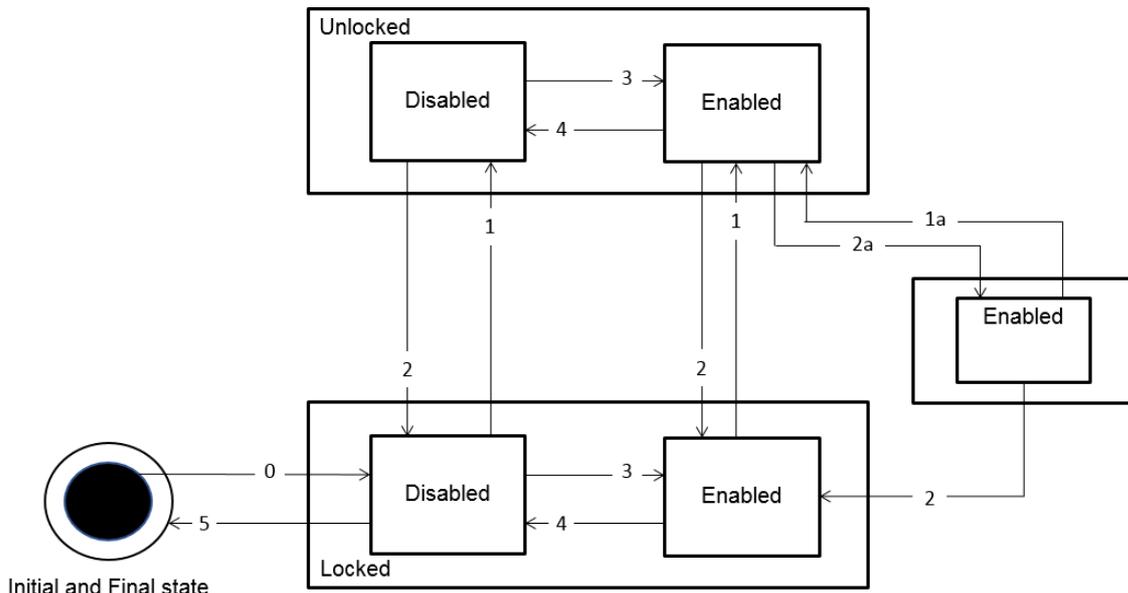


**Figure B.2.1: Combined NSSI state diagram**

In an NSSI deployment scenario, the interactions between CSMF, NSMF and NSSMF are standardized. The interactions specified under the column "The state transition events and actions" of "NSSI state transition table" below shall be present for the state transition.
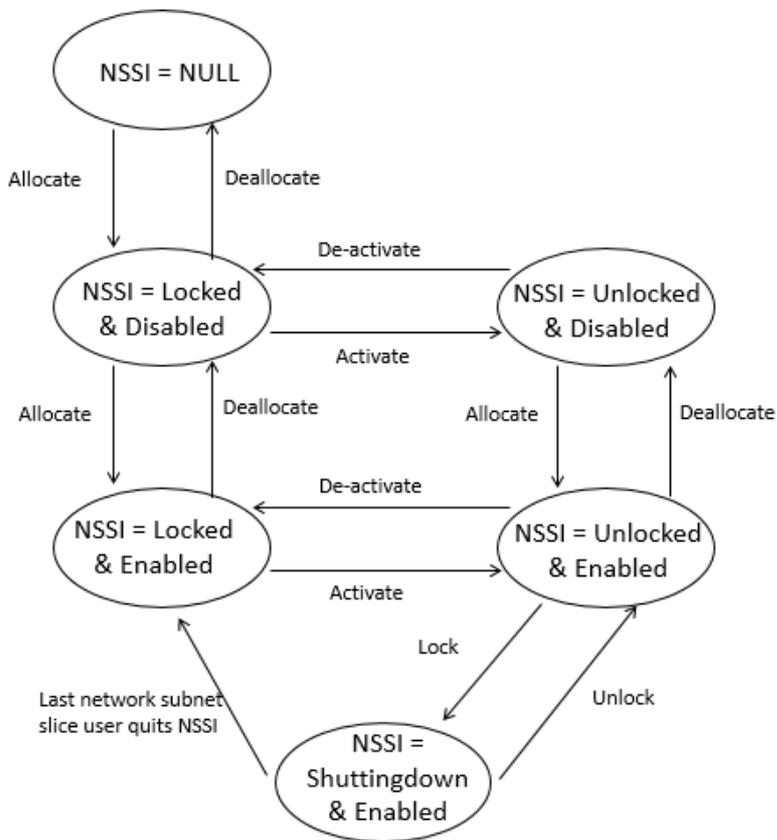


**Figure B.2.2: NSSI state diagram with state transition triggers**

**Table B.2.1: The NSSI state transition table**

| Trigger number | The state transition events and actions |
|---|---|
| 0 | NSSMF responds positively to the "Create NSSI request" message, the NSSI is created and the state is set to Locked |
| 1 | NSSMF responds positively to the "Activate NSSI request" message (identifying the NSSI to be activated).<br><br>----- or ------<br><br>CM operation to set administrative state to Unlocked. |
| 1a | CM Operation to set administrative state to Unlocked |
| 2 | The last user of the NSSI stops using the NSSI |
| 2a | CM Operation to set administrative state to Shutting down |
| 3 | When the NSSI constituents are installed and working<br>NSSMF receives positive response to the "Create NSSI constituent" message (applicable to the NSSI to be enabled). |
| 4 | When the NSSI constituents are not installed or not working<br>NSSMF receive positive response to the "Delete NSSI constituent" message (applicable to the NSSI to be disabled) |
| 5 | NSSMF responds positively to the "Delete NSSI request" message, the NSSI is deleted and the state is set to NULL. |

# Annex C (normative): XML definitions for NR NRM

## C.1 General

This annex contains the XML definitions for the NR and NG-RAN NRM, in accordance with NR and NG-RAN NRM Information Model definitions specified in clause 4.

## C.2 Architectural features

The overall architectural feature of NR NRM information model is specified in clause 4, this clause specifies features that are specific to the Schema definitions.

The XML definitions of the present document specify the schema for a configuration content, which can be included in a configuration file for Bulk configuration management operations

## C.3 Mapping

### C.3.1 General mapping

An IOC maps to an XML element of the same name as the IOC's name in the Information Model. An IOC attribute maps to a sub-element of the corresponding IOC's XML element, and the name of this sub-element is the same as the attribute's name in the Information Model.

### C.3.2 Information Object Class (IOC) mapping

The mapping is not present in the current version of the present document.

## C.4 Solution Set definitions

### C.4.1 XML definition structure

The overall description of the file format of configuration data XML files is provided by 3GPP TS 32.616 [33].

The present document defines the NRM-specific XML schema nrNrm.xsd for the NR NRM Information Model defined in clause 4.

XML schema nrNrm.xsd explicitly declares NRM-specific XML element types for the related NRM.

The definition of those NRM-specific XML element types complies with the generic mapping rules defined in 3GPP TS 32.616 [33].

### C.4.2 Graphical representation

The graphical representation is not present in the current version of the present document.

### C.4.3 XML schema "nRNrm.xsd"

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

```
<!--
  3GPP TS 28.541 NR Network Resource Model
  XML schema definition
  nrNrm.xsd
-->
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xn="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.623#genericNrm"
xmlns:nn="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#nrNrm"
xmlns:en="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.659#eutranNrm"
xmlns:epc="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.709#epcNrm"
xmlns:sm="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.626#stateManagementIRP"
xmlns:ngc="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#ngcNrm"
xmlns:sp="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.629#sonPolicyNrm"
targetNamespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#nrNrm"
elementFormDefault="qualified">
<import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.623#genericNrm"/>
<import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.709#epcNrm"/>
<import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.626#stateManagementIRP"/>
<import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#ngcNrm"/>
<import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.629#sonPolicyNrm"/>


<simpleType name="GnbId">
    <restriction base="unsignedLong">
    <maxInclusive value="4294967295"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="GnbIdLength">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minLength value="22"/>
    <maxLength value="32"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Nci">
    <restriction base="unsignedLong">
    <maxInclusive value="68719476735"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Pci">
    <restriction base="unsignedShort">
    <maxInclusive value="503"/>
    <!-- Minimum value is 0, maximum value is 3x167+2=503 -->
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="NrTac">
    <restriction base="unsignedLong">
    <maxInclusive value="16777215"/>
    <!--5G TAC is 3-octets length -->
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="GnbDuId">
    <restriction base="unsignedLong">
    <maxInclusive value="68719476735"/>
    <!-- Minimum value is 0, maximum value is 2^36-1=68719476735 -->
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="GnbCuupId">
    <restriction base="unsignedLong">
    <maxInclusive value="68719476735"/>
    <!-- Minimum value is 0, maximum value is 2^36-1=68719476735 -->
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="GnbName">
    <restriction base="string">
    <minLength value="1"/>
    <maxLength value="150"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="CyclicPrefix">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <enumeration value="15"/>
    <enumeration value="30"/>
    <enumeration value="60"/>
    <enumeration value="120"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="QuotaType">
    <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="STRICT"/>
```

```
        <enumeration value="FLOAT"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="CellState">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="IDLE"/>
        <enumeration value="INACTIVE"/>
        <enumeration value="ACTIVE"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="BwpContext">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="DL"/>
        <enumeration value="UL"/>
        <enumeration value="SUL"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="IsInitialBwp">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="INITIAL"/>
        <enumeration value="OTHER"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="qOffsetRangeList">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="dB-24"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-22"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-20"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-18"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-16"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-14"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-12"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-10"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-8"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-6"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-5"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-4"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-3"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-2"/>
        <enumeration value="dB-1"/>
        <enumeration value="dB0"/>
        <enumeration value="dB1"/>
        <enumeration value="dB2"/>
        <enumeration value="dB3"/>
        <enumeration value="dB4"/>
        <enumeration value="dB5"/>
        <enumeration value="dB6"/>
        <enumeration value="dB8"/>
        <enumeration value="dB10"/>
        <enumeration value="dB12"/>
        <enumeration value="dB14"/>
        <enumeration value="dB16"/>
        <enumeration value="dB18"/>
        <enumeration value="dB20"/>
        <enumeration value="dB22"/>
        <enumeration value="dB24"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="isESCoveredBy">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="NO"/>
        <enumeration value="PARTIAL"/>
        <enumeration value="FULL"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="cellReselectionPriority">
        <restriction base="unsignedLong">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="16"/>
        <!--Value 0 means lowest priority-->
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="cellReselectionSubPriority">
        <restriction base="unsignedLong">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="16"/>
        <!--Value 0 means lowest priority-->
        </restriction>
```

```
    </simpleType>
<simpleType name="PMaxRangeType">
    <restriction base="short">
    <minInclusive value="-30"/>
    <maxInclusive value="33"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="qOffsetFreq">
    <restriction base="short">
    <minInclusive value="-24"/>
    <maxInclusive value="24"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="qQualMin">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minInclusive value="-34"/>
    <maxInclusive value="0"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="qRxLevMin">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minInclusive value="-140"/>
    <maxInclusive value="-44"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Thresxhighp">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minInclusive value="0"/>
    <maxInclusive value="62"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Threshxhighq">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minInclusive value="0"/>
    <maxInclusive value="31"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Threshxlowp">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minInclusive value="0"/>
    <maxInclusive value="62"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Threshxlowq">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minInclusive value="0"/>
    <maxInclusive value="62"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Treselectionnr">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minInclusive value="0"/>
    <maxInclusive value="7"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Treselectionnrsfhigh">
    <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="25"/>
    <enumeration value="50"/>
    <enumeration value="75"/>
    <enumeration value="100"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Treselectionnrsfmedium">
    <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="25"/>
    <enumeration value="50"/>
    <enumeration value="75"/>
    <enumeration value="100"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Absolutefrequencyssb">
    <restriction base="integer">
    <minInclusive value="0"/>
    <maxInclusive value="3279165"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Ssbsubcarrierspacing">
```

```
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="15"/>
        <enumeration value="30"/>
        <enumeration value="120"/>
        <enumeration value="240"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="Multifrequencybandlistnr">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="1"/>
        <maxInclusive value="256"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="beamType">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="SSB-BEAM"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="beamAzimuth">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="-1800"/>
        <maxInclusive value="1800"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="beamTilt">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="-900"/>
        <maxInclusive value="900"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="beamHorizWidth">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="3599"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="beamVertWidth">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="1800"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="coverageShapeType">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="65535"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="resourceType">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="PRB"/>
        <enumeration value="RRC"/>
        <enumeration value="DRB"/>
        </restriction>
</simpleType>
<complexType name="LocalEndPoint">
        <sequence>
        <element name="ipv4Address" type="string"/>
        <element name="ipv6Address" type="string"/>
        <element name="ipv6Prefix" type="string"/>
        <element name="vlanId" type="integer"/>
        </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="RemoteEndPoint">
        <sequence>
        <element name="ipv4Address" type="string"/>
        <element name="ipv6Address" type="string"/>
        <element name="ipv6Prefix" type="string"/>
        </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="blackListEntry">
        <sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1007">
        <element name="pci" type="en:Pci" maxOccurs="504"/>
        </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="blackListEntryIdleMode">
        <sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1007">
        <element name="pci" type="en:Pci" maxOccurs="504"/>
```

```xml
        </sequence>
    </complexType>
    <complexType name="PLMNIdList">
        <sequence>
        <element name="pLMNId" type="en:PLMNId" maxOccurs="6"/>
        <!-- The first pLMNId of the pLMNIdList is primary PLMN id -->
        </sequence>
    </complexType>
    <complexType name="cellIndividualOffset">
        <sequence>
        <element name="rsrpOffsetSSB" type="qOffsetRangeList"/>
        <element name="rsrqOffsetSSB" type="qOffsetRangeList"/>
        <element name="sinrOffsetSSB" type="qOffsetRangeList"/>
        <element name="rsrpOffsetCSI-RS" type="qOffsetRangeList"/>
        <element name="rsrqOffsetCSI-RS" type="qOffsetRangeList"/>
        <element name="sinrOffsetCSI-RS" type="qOffsetRangeList"/>
        </sequence>
     </complexType>
   <complexType name="PLMNInfoType">
        <sequence>
        <element name="pLMNId" type="en:PLMNId"/>
        <element name="sNSSAI" type="ngc:SNssai" minOccurs="0"/>
        </sequence>
    </complexType>
   <complexType name="PLMNInfoListType">
        <sequence>
        <element name="pLMNInfo" type="PLMNInfoType" minOccurs="1"/>
        </sequence>
    </complexType>
    <simpleType name="maximumDeviationHoTrigger">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="-20"/>
        <maxInclusive value="20"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <simpleType name="minimumTimeBetweenHoTriggerChange">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="604800"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <simpleType name="tstoreUEcntxt">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="1023"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <simpleType name="loadThreshold">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="100"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <simpleType name="timeDuration">
        <restriction base="integer">
        <minInclusive value="0"/>
        <maxInclusive value="900"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <simpleType name="energySavingControl">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="toBeEnergySaving"/>
        <enumeration value="toBeNotEnergySaving"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <simpleType name="energySavingState">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="isNotEnergySaving"/>
        <enumeration value="isEnergySaving"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <simpleType name="isProbingCapable">
        <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="yes"/>
        <enumeration value="no"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <simpleType name="AccessDelayRange">
```

```xml
  <restriction base="unsignedShort">
    <minInclusive value="10"/>
    <maxInclusive value="560"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="NumberOfPreambleRange">
  <restriction base="unsignedShort">
    <minInclusive value="1"/>
    <maxInclusive value="200"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>
<simpleType name="RachProbability">
  <restriction base="unsignedShort">
    <enumeration value="25"/>
    <enumeration value="50"/>
    <enumeration value="75"/>
    <enumeration value="90"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>
<complexType name="UeAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSB">
  <sequence>
    <element name="Probability" type="sp:RachProbability"/>
    <element name="AccessDelay" type="sp:AccessDelayRange"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="UeAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSBlist">
  <sequence>
    <element name="ueAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSB" type="sp:UeAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSB"
maxOccurs="4"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="UeAccProbilityDistPerSSB">
  <sequence>
    <element name="Probability" type="sp:RachProbability"/>
    <element name="NumberOfPreamble" type="sp:NumberOfPreambleRange"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="UeAccProbilityDistPerSSBlist">
  <sequence>
    <element name="ueAccProbilityDistPerSSB" type="sp:UeAccProbilityDistPerSSB" maxOccurs="4"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<simpleType name="NRPci">
  <restriction base="unsignedShort">
    <maxInclusive value="1007"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>
<complexType name="NRPciList">
  <sequence>
      <element name="nRPci" type="en:NRPci" maxOccurs="1008"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<simpleType name="NRPci">
  <restriction base="unsignedShort">
    <maxInclusive value="1007"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>
<complexType name="CSonPciList">
  <sequence>
      <element name="nRPci" type="en:NRPci" maxOccurs="1008"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<element name="GNBDUFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
```

```
                        <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                        <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction-->
                        <element name="gnbId" type="nn:GnbId"/>
                        <element name="gnbIdLength" type="nn:GnbIdLength"/>
                        <element name="gnbDUId" type="nn:GnbDuId"/>
                        <element name="gnbDuName" type="nn:GnbName" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="x2Blacklist" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="x2Whitelist" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="xnBlacklist" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="xnWhitelist" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="xnHOBlackList" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="x2HOBlackList" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="aggressorSetID" type="nn:AggressorSetID"/>
                        <element name="victimSetID" type="nn:VictimSetID"/>
                    </all>
                    </complexType>
                    </element>
                    <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                        <element ref="nn:NRCellDU"/>
                        <element ref="nn:BWP"/>
                        <element ref="nn:NRSectorCarrier"/>
                        <element ref="nn:EP_F1C"/>
                        <element ref="nn:EP_F1U"/>
                    </choice>
                    <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                    </choice>
                </sequence>
                </extension>
            </complexContent>
        </complexType>
</element>
<element name="GNBCUCPFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction-->
                    <element name="gnbId" type="nn:GnbId" />
                    <element name="gnbIdLength" type="nn:GnbIdLength"/>
                    <element name="gnbCuName" type=" nn:GnbName" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="pLMNId" type="en:PLMNId" />
                    <element name="x2Blacklist" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="x2Whitelist" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="xnBlacklist" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="xnWhitelist" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="xnHOBlackList" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="x2HOBlackList" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="mappingSetIDBackhaulAddress" type="MappingSetIDBackhaulAddress"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="configurable5QISetRef" type="xn:dn"/>
                    <element name="dynamic5QISetRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="nn:NRCellCU"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_F1C"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_E1"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_XnC"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_X2C"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_NgC"/>
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
```

```xml
                    <element ref="DESManagementFunction"/>
                    <element ref="DRACHOptimizationFunction"/>
                    <element ref="DMROFunction"/>
                    <element ref="DANRManagementFunction"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="GNBCUUPFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction-->
                    <element name="gNBCUUPId" type="nn:GnbCuupId "/>
                    <element name="pLMNInfoList" type="PLMNInfoListType"/>
                    <element name="gNBId" type="nn:GnbId"/>
                    <element name="gnbIdLength" type="nn:GnbIdLength"/>
                    <element name="configurable5QISetRef" type="xn:dn"/>
                    <element name="dynamic5QISetRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="nn:EP_E1"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_F1U"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_XnU"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_NgU"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_X2U"/>
                    <element ref="nn:EP_S1U"/>
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="NRCellCU">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction-->
                    <element name="nCGI" type="nn:Ncgi"/>
                    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                    <element name="sNSSAIList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
```

```xml
                        <element name="nRFrequencyRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                    </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                    <element ref="nRCellRelation"/>
                    <element ref="nRFreqRelation"/>
                    <element ref="eUtranCellRelation"/>
                    <element ref="eUtranFreqRelation"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref= "RRMPolicyRatio"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="DESManagementFunction"/>
                    <element ref="DRACHOptimizationFunction"/>
                    <element ref="DMROFunction"/>
                    <element ref="CESManagementFunction"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="NRCellDU">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction-->
                    <element name="nCGI" type="nn:Ncgi" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="operationalState" type="sm:operationalStateType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="administrativeState" type="sm:administrativeStateType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="cellState" type="nn:CellState"/>
                    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                    <element name="sNSSAIList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="nRpci" type="nn:Pci" />
                    <element name="nRTac" type="nn:NrTac" />
                    <element name="arfcnDL" type="integer"/>
                    <element name="arfcnUL" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="arfcnSUL" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="bSChannelBwDL" type="integer"/>
                    <element name="bSChannelBwUL" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="bSChannelBwSUL" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="nRFrequencyRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="nRSectorCarrierRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="bWPRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
            </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
```

```
                        <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                        <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                    </choice>
                    <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                        <element ref="RRMPolicyRatio"/>
                    </choice>
                    <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                        <element ref="DPCIConfigurationFunction"/>
                        <element ref="CPCIConfigurationFunction"/>
                    </choice>
                </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="NRSectorCarrier">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction-->
                    <element name="txDirection" type="nn:TxDirection"/>
                    <element name="configuredMaxTxPower" type="integer"/>
                    <element name="arfcnDL" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="arfcnUL" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="bSChannelBwDL" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="bSChannelBwUL" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="sectorEquipmentFunctionRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="BWP">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction-->
                    <element name="bwpContext" type="nn:BwpContext"/>
                    <element name="isInitialBwp" type="nn:IsInitialBwp"/>
```

```xml
                    <element name="subCarrierSpacing" type="integer"/>
                    <element name="cyclicPrefix" type="nn:CyclicPrefix"/>
                    <element name="startRB" type="integer"/>
                    <element name="numberOfRBs" type="integer"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="CommonBeamformingFunction">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="coverageShape" type="coverageShapeType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="digitalTilt" type="beamTilt" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="digitalAzimuth" type="beamAzimuth" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="Beam">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="beamIndex" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="beamType" type="beamType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="beamAzimuth" type="beamAzimuth" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="beamTilt" type="beamTilt" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="beamHorizWidth" type="beamHorizWidth" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="beamVertWidth" type="beamVertWidth" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
```

```xml
            </element>
            <element name="EP_E1">
                <complexType>
                    <complexContent>
                        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                        <sequence>
                            <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                            <complexType>
                            <all>
                                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                                <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                            </all>
                            </complexType>
                            </element>
                            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                            </choice>
                        </sequence>
                        </extension>
                    </complexContent>
                </complexType>
            </element>
            <element name="EP_XnC">
                <complexType>
                    <complexContent>
                        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                        <sequence>
                            <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                            <complexType>
                            <all>
                                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                                <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                            </all>
                            </complexType>
                            </element>
                            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                            </choice>
                        </sequence>
                        </extension>
                    </complexContent>
                </complexType>
            </element>
            <element name="EP_XnU">
                <complexType>
                    <complexContent>
                        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                        <sequence>
                            <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                            <complexType>
                            <all>
                                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                                <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                                <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                            </all>
                            </complexType>
                            </element>
                            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                            </choice>
                        </sequence>
                        </extension>
                    </complexContent>
                </complexType>
            </element>
            <element name="EP_NgC">
                <complexType>
```

```
                <complexContent>
                    <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                    <sequence>
                        <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                        <complexType>
                        <all>
                            <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                            <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                            <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                            <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                            <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LoacalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                            <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                        </all>
                        </complexType>
                        </element>
                        <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                        </choice>
                    </sequence>
                    </extension>
                </complexContent>
            </complexType>
</element>
<element name="EP_NgU">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="EP_F1C">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="EP_F1U">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
```

```
<element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
<complexType>
<all>
    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
    <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
</all>
</complexType>
</element>
<choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
</choice>
</sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="EP_S1U">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
                <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="EP_X2C">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="EP_X2U">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                <all>
```

```
                        <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                        <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                        <element name="localAddress" type="nn:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="remoteAddress" type="nn:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="NRCellRelation">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from Top_ -->
                    <element name="id" type="string" />
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from Top_ -->
                    <element name="nRTCI" type="nn:Nrtci"/>
                    <element name="cellIndividualOffset" type="en:CellIndividualOffset"/>
                    <element name="nRFreqRelationRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="adjacentNRCellRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="isRemoveAllowed" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="isHOAllowed" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="isESCoveredBy" type="nn:isESCoveredBy" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="isENDCAllowed" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>

                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="NRFreqRelation">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from Top_ -->
                    <element name="id" type="string" />
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from Top_ -->
                    <element name="offsetMO" type="en:qOffsetRangeList"/>
                    <element name="blackListEntry" type="en:blackListEntry" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="blackListEntryIdleMode" type="en:blackListEntryIdleMode"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="cellReselectionPriority" type="en:cellReselectionPriority"/>
                    <element name="cellReselectionSubPriority"
type="en:cellReselectionSubPriority"/>
                    <element name="pMax" type="en:PMaxRangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="qOfferFreq" type="nn:qOffserFreq" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="qQualMin" type="en:qQualMin" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="qRxLevMin" type="en:qRxLevMin" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="threshXHighP" type="en:threshxhighp" minOccurs="0"/>
```

```
                    <element name="threshXHighQ" type="en:threshxhighq" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="threshXLowP" type="en:threshxlowp" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="threshXLowQ" type="en:threshxlowp" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="tReselectionNr" type="nn:Treselectionnr" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="tReselectionNRSfHigh" type="nn:Treselectionnrsfhigh"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="tReselectionNRSfMedium" type="nn:Treselectionnrsfmedium"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="nRFrequencyRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="ExternalNRCellCU">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="nCGI" type="nn:Ncgi"/>
                    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                    <element name="nRPCI" type="nn:Nrpci" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="nRFrequencyRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="ExternalGNBCUCPFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:SubNetworkOptionallyContainedNrmClass
">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
```

```xml
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                    <element name="gnbId" type="nn:GnbId" />
                    <element name="gnbIdLength" type="nn:GnbIdLength"/>
                    <element name="pLMNId" type="en:PLMNId" />
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="RRMPolicy_">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="resourceType" type="ResourceType" />
                    <element name="rRMPolicyMemberList" type="PLMNInfoListType"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="RRMPolicyRatio">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="RRMPolicy_">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>

                    <element name="rRMPolicyMaxRatio" type="integer" minOccurs="1"/>
                    <element name="rRMPolicyMinRatio" type="integer" minOccurs="1"/>
                    <element name="rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                </choice>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="NRFrequency" substitutionGroup="xn:SubNetworkOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
```

```
                <sequence>
                    <element name="attributes">
                    <complexType>
                    <all>
                        <!-- Inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                        <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="peeParametersList" type="xn:peeParametersListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                        <!--End of inherited attributes from ManagedFunction -->
                        <element name="absoluteFrequencySSB" type="nn:Absolutefrequencyssb"
minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="sSBSubCarrierSpacing" type="nn:Ssbsubcarrierspacing"
minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="multiFrequencyBandListNR" type="nn:MultifrequencyBandlistnr"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                    </complexType>
                    </element>
                    <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                        <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                    </choice>
                    <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                    <element ref="sp:EnergySavingProperties"/>
                    <element ref="sp:ESPolicies"/>
                    </choice>
                    <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                        <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                    </choice>
                </sequence>
            </extension>
            </complexContent>
        </complexType>
</element>
<element name="MappingSetIDBackhaulAddress">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="setID" type="nn:SetId" />
                    <element name="backhaulAdress" type="BackhaulAddress" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="BackhaulAddress">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="gNBID" type="nn:GnbId" />
                    <element name="tAI" type="TAI" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="TAI">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
```

```
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="nRTac" type="nn:NrTac" />
                    <element name="pLMNId" type="en:PLMNId" />
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="DANRManagementFunction">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="intrasystemANRManagementSwitch" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="intrasystemANRManagementSwitch" type="beamType" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>

<element name="DESManagementFunction">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="desSwitch" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="intraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters"
type="IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters " minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="intraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters"
type="IntraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="intraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters"
type="IntraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="esNotAllowedTimePeriod" type="EsNotAllowedTimePeriod"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="interRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters"
type="InterRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="interRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters"
type="InterRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="interRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParameters"
type="InterRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParameters" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="energySavingState" type="energySavingState" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="isProbingCapable" type="isProbingCapable" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="loadThreshold" type="loadThreshold" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="timeDuration" type="timeDuration" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
```

```
                </element>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
  </element>
  <element name="IntraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters">
      <complexType>
          <complexContent>
              <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
              <sequence>
                  <element name="attributes">
                  <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="loadThreshold" type="loadThreshold" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="timeDuration" type="timeDuration" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                  </complexType>
                  </element>
              </sequence>
              </extension>
          </complexContent>
      </complexType>
  </element>
  <element name="IntraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters">
      <complexType>
          <complexContent>
              <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
              <sequence>
                  <element name="attributes">
                  <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="loadThreshold" type="loadThreshold" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="timeDuration" type="timeDuration" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                  </complexType>
                  </element>
              </sequence>
              </extension>
          </complexContent>
      </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="EsNotAllowedTimePeriod">
      <complexType>
          <complexContent>
              <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
              <sequence>
                  <element name="attributes">
                  <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="startTimeandendTime" type="nn:startTimeandendTime" />
                      <element name="periodOfDay" type="nn:startTimeandendTime" />
                      <element name="daysOfWeekList" type="en:daysOfWeekList" />
                      <element name="listoftimeperiods" type="en:listoftimeperiods" />
                  </all>
                  </complexType>
                  </element>
              </sequence>
              </extension>
          </complexContent>
      </complexType>
  </element>
  <element name="InterRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters">
      <complexType>
          <complexContent>
              <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
              <sequence>
                  <element name="attributes">
                  <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="loadThreshold" type="loadThreshold" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="timeDuration" type="timeDuration" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                  </complexType>
                  </element>
              </sequence>
              </extension>
```

```
                </complexContent>
            </complexType>
    </element>
    <element name="InterRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters">
        <complexType>
            <complexContent>
                <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
                    <element name="attributes">
                    <complexType>
                    <all>
                        <element name="loadThreshold" type="loadThreshold" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="timeDuration" type="timeDuration" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                    </complexType>
                    </element>
                </sequence>
                </extension>
            </complexContent>
        </complexType>
    </element>
    <element name="InterRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParameters">
        <complexType>
            <complexContent>
                <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
                    <element name="attributes">
                    <complexType>
                    <all>
                        <element name="loadThreshold" type="loadThreshold" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="timeDuration" type="timeDuration" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                    </complexType>
                    </element>
                </sequence>
                </extension>
            </complexContent>
        </complexType>
    </element>

    <element name="DRACHOptimizationFunction">
        <complexType>
            <complexContent>
                <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
                    <element name="attributes">
                    <complexType>
                    <all>
                        <element name="ueAccProbilityDistPerSSBlist" type="UeAccProbilityDistPerSSBlist"
minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="ueAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSBlist"
type="UeAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSBlist" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="drachOptimizationControl" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                    </complexType>
                    </element>
                </sequence>
                </extension>
            </complexContent>
        </complexType>
    </element>
    <element name="DMROFunction">
        <complexType>
            <complexContent>
                <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
                    <element name="attributes">
                    <complexType>
                    <all>
                        <element name="dmroControl" type=" boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="maximumDeviationHoTrigger" type="maximumDeviationHoTrigger"
minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="minimumTimeBetweenHoTriggerChange"
type="minimumTimeBetweenHoTriggerChange" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="tstoreUEcntxt" type="tstoreUEcntxt" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                    </complexType>
                    </element>
```

```
                </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="DPCIConfigurationFunction">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="nRPciList" type="NRPciList" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="dPciConfigurationControl" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="CPCIConfigurationFunction">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="cSonPciList" type="CSonPciList" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="cPciConfigurationControl" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
<element name="CESManagementFunction">
    <complexType>
        <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
                <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="cesSwitch" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="energySavingState" type="energySavingState" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="energySavingControl" type="energySavingControl" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
                </complexType>
                </element>
            </sequence>
            </extension>
        </complexContent>
    </complexType>
</element>
</schema>
```

# Annex D (normative): OpenAPI definition of the NR NRM

## D.1 General

This annex contains the OpenAPI definition of the NR NRM in YAML format.

The Information Service (IS) of the NR NRM is defined in clause 4.

Mapping rules to produce the OpenAPI definition based on the IS are defined in 3GPP TS 32.160 [14].

## D.2 Void

## D.3 Void

## D.4 Solution Set (SS) definitions

### D.4.1 Void

### D.4.2 Void

### D.4.3 OpenAPI document `nrNrm.yaml`

```
openapi: 3.0.1
info:
  title: NR NRM
  version: 16.6.0
  description: >-
    OAS 3.0.1 specification of the NR NRM
    © 2020, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 28.541 V16.6.0; 5G NRM, NR NRM
  url: http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/28_series/28.541/
paths: {}
components:
  schemas:

#-------- Definition of types-----------------------------------------------

    GnbId:
      type: string
    GnbIdLength:
      type: integer
      minimum: 22
      maximum: 32
    GnbName:
      type: string
      maxLength: 150
    GnbDuId:
      type: number
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 68719476735
    GnbCuUpId:
      type: number
```

```
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 68719476735

  Sst:
    type: integer
    maximum: 255
  Snssai:
    type: object
    properties:
      sst:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Sst'
      sd:
        type: string
  SnssaiList:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Snssai'

  Mnc:
    type: string
    pattern: '[0-9]{3}|[0-9]{2}'
  PlmnId:
    type: object
    properties:
      mcc:
        $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Mcc'
      mnc:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Mnc'
  PlmnIdList:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
  PlmnInfo:
    type: object
    properties:
      plmnId":
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
      snssai:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  PlmnInfoList:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnInfo'
  GGnbId:
      type: string
      pattern: '^[0-9]{3}[0-9]{2,3}-(22|23|24|25|26|27|28|29|30|31|32)-[0-9]{1,10}'
  GEnbId:
      type: string
      pattern: '^[0-9]{3}[0-9]{2,3}-(18|20|21|22)-[0-9]{1,7}'

  GGnbIdList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/GGnbId'

  GEnbIdList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/GEnbId'

  NrPci:
    type: integer
    maximum: 503
  NrTac:
    type: integer
    maximum: 16777215
  Tai:
    type: object
    properties:
      plmnId:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
      nrTac:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrTac'

  BackhaulAddress:
    type: object
    properties:
      gnbId:
```

```
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbId'
          tai:
            $ref: "#/components/schemas/Tai"
      MappingSetIDBackhaulAddress:
        type: object
        properties:
          setID:
            type: integer
          backhaulAddress:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/BackhaulAddress'
      IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters:
        type: object
        properties:
          loadThreshold:
            type: integer
          timeDuration:
            type: integer
      IntraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters:
        type: object
        properties:
          loadThreshold:
            type: integer
          timeDuration:
            type: integer
      IntraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters:
        type: object
        properties:
          loadThreshold:
            type: integer
          timeDuration:
            type: integer
      EsNotAllowedTimePeriod:
        type: object
        properties:
          startTimeandendTime:
            type: string
          periodOfDay:
            type: string
          daysOfWeekList:
            type: string
          listoftimeperiods:
            type: string
      InterRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters:
        type: object
        properties:
          loadThreshold:
            type: integer
          timeDuration:
            type: integer
      InterRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters:
        type: object
        properties:
          loadThreshold:
            type: integer
          timeDuration:
            type: integer
      InterRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParameters:
        type: object
        properties:
          loadThreshold:
            type: integer
          timeDuration:
            type: integer

      UeAccProbilityDistPerSSB:
        type: object
        properties:
          targetProbability:
            type: integer
          numberofpreamblessent:
            type: integer

      UeAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSB:
        type: object
        properties:
          targetProbability:
            type: integer
          accessdelay:
```

```
        type: integer

  NRPciList:
    type: object
    properties:
      NRPci:
        type: integer

  CSonPciList:
    type: object
    properties:
      NRPci:
        type: integer

  MaximumDeviationHoTrigger:
    type: integer
    minimum: -20
    maximum: 20

  MinimumTimeBetweenHoTriggerChange:
    type: integer
    minimum: 0
    maximum: 604800

  TstoreUEcntxt:
    type: integer
    minimum: 0
    maximum: 1023

  CellState:
    type: string
    enum:
      - IDLE
      - INACTIVE
      - ACTIVE
  CyclicPrefix:
    type: string
    enum:
      - '15'
      - '30'
      - '60'
      - '120'
  TxDirection:
    type: string
    enum:
      - DL
      - UL
      - DL and UL
  BwpContext:
    type: string
    enum:
      - DL
      - UL
      - SUL
  IsInitialBwp:
    type: string
    enum:
      - INITIAL
      - OTHER
      - SUL
  QuotaType:
    type: string
    enum:
      - STRICT
      - FLOAT
  IsESCoveredBy:
    type: string
    enum:
      - NO
      - PARTIAL
      - FULL
  RrmPolicyMember:
    type: object
    properties:
      plmnId:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
      snssai:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Snssai'
```

```
RrmPolicyMemberList:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RrmPolicyMember'
AddressWithVlan:
  type: object
  properties:
    ipv4Address:
      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    ipv6Address:
      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    vlanId:
      type: integer
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 4096
LocalAddress:
  type: object
  properties:
    addressWithVlan:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddressWithVlan'
    port:
      type: integer
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 65535
RemoteAddress:
  type: object
  properties:
    ipv4Address:
      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    ipv6Address:
      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

CellIndividualOffset:
  type: object
  properties:
    rsrpOffsetSSB:
      type: integer
    rsrqOffsetSSB:
      type: integer
    sinrOffsetSSB:
      type: integer
    rsrpOffsetCSI-RS:
      type: integer
    rsrqOffsetCSI-RS:
      type: integer
    sinrOffsetCSI-RS:
      type: integer
QOffsetRange:
  type: integer
  enum:
    - -24
    - -22
    - -20
    - -18
    - -16
    - -14
    - -12
    - -10
    - -8
    - -6
    - -5
    - -4
    - -3
    - -2
    - -1
    - 0
    - 24
    - 22
    - 20
    - 18
    - 16
    - 14
    - 12
    - 10
    - 8
    - 6
    - 5
    - 4
```

```
          - 3
          - 2
          - 1
    QOffsetRangeList:
      type: object
      properties:
        rsrpOffsetSSB:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetRange'
        rsrqOffsetSSB:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetRange'
        sinrOffsetSSB:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetRange'
        rsrpOffsetCSI-RS:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetRange'
        rsrqOffsetCSI-RS:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetRange'
        sinrOffsetCSI-RS:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetRange'
    QOffsetFreq:
      type: number
    TReselectionNRSf:
      type: integer
      enum:
        - 25
        - 50
        - 75
        - 100
    SsbPeriodicity:
      type: integer
      enum:
        - 5
        - 10
        - 20
        - 40
        - 80
        - 160
    SsbDuration:
      type: integer
      enum:
        - 1
        - 2
        - 3
        - 4
        - 5
    SsbSubCarrierSpacing:
      type: integer
      enum:
        - 15
        - 30
        - 120
        - 240
    CoverageShape:
      type: integer
      maximum: 65535
    DigitalTilt:
      type: integer
      minimum: -900
      maximum: 900
    DigitalAzimuth:
      type: integer
      minimum: -1800
      maximum: 1800

    RSSetId:
      type: integer
      maximum: 4194303

    RSSetType:
      type: string
      enum:
        - RS1
        - RS2

    FrequencyDomainPara:
      type: object
      properties:
        rimRSSubcarrierSpacing:
          type: integer
```

```
        rIMRSBandwidth:
         type: integer
        nrofGlobalRIMRSFrequencyCandidates:
          type: integer
        rimRSCommonCarrierReferencePoint:
         type: integer
        rimRSStartingFrequencyOffsetIdList:
          type: array
          items:
            type: integer

    SequenceDomainPara:
      type: object
      properties:
        nrofRIMRSSequenceCandidatesofRS1:
         type: integer
        rimRSScrambleIdListofRS1:
          type: array
          items:
            type: integer
        nrofRIMRSSequenceCandidatesofRS2:
         type: integer
        rimRSScrambleIdListofRS2:
          type: array
          items:
            type: integer
        enableEnoughNotEnoughIndication:
          type: string
          enum:
            - ENABLE
            - DISABLE
        RIMRSScrambleTimerMultiplier:
          type: integer
        RIMRSScrambleTimerOffset:
          type: integer

    TimeDomainPara:
      type: object
      properties:
        dlULSwitchingPeriod1:
          type: string
          enum:
            - MS0P5
            - MS0P625
            - MS1
            - MS1P25
            - MS2
            - MS2P5
            - MS3
            - MS4
            - MS5
            - MS10
            - MS20
        symbolOffsetOfReferencePoint1:
           type: integer
        dlULSwitchingPeriod2:
          type: string
          enum:
            - MS0P5
            - MS0P625
            - MS1
            - MS1P25
            - MS2
            - MS2P5
            - MS3
            - MS4
            - MS5
            - MS10
            - MS20
        symbolOffsetOfReferencePoint2:
          type: integer
        totalnrofSetIdofRS1:
          type: integer
        totalnrofSetIdofRS2:
          type: integer
        nrofConsecutiveRIMRS1:
          type: integer
        nrofConsecutiveRIMRS2:
```

```
              type: integer
            consecutiveRIMRS1List:
              type: array
              items:
                type: integer
            consecutiveRIMRS2List:
              type: array
              items:
                type: integer
            enablenearfarIndicationRS1:
              type: string
              enum:
                - ENABLE
                - DISABLE
            enablenearfarIndicationRS2:
              type: string
              enum:
                - ENABLE
                - DISABLE

      RimRSReportInfo:
        type: object
        properties:
          detectedSetID:
            type: integer
          propagationDelay:
            type: integer
          functionalityOfRIMRS:
            type: string
            enum:
              - RS1
              - RS2
              - RS1forEnoughMitigation
              - RS1forNotEnoughMitigation

      RimRSReportConf:
        type: object
        properties:
          reportIndicator:
            type: string
            enum:
              - ENABLE
              - DISABLE
          reportInterval:
             type: integer
          nrofRIMRSReportInfo:
            type: integer
          maxPropagationDelay:
            type: integer
          rimRSReportInfoList:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/RimRSReportInfo'
    TceMappingInfo:
      type: object
      properties:
        TceIPAddress:
          oneOf:
            - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
            - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
        TceID:
          type: integer
        PlmnTarget:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    TceMappingInfoList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TceMappingInfo'


#-------- Definition of abstract IOCs --------------------------------------------

    RrmPolicy_-Attr:
      type: object
      properties:
        resourceType:
          type: string
        rRMPolicyMemberList:
```

```
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RrmPolicyMemberList'


#-------- Definition of concrete IOCs ------------------------------------------

    SubNetwork-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Attr'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            SubNetwork:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Multiple'
            ManagedElement:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-Multiple'
            NRFrequency:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRFrequency-Multiple'
            ExternalGnbCuCpFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalGnbCuCpFunction-Multiple'
            ExternalENBFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalENBFunction-Multiple'
            EUtranFrequency:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranFrequency-Multiple'
            DESManagementFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DESManagementFunction-Single'
            DRACHOptimizationFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DRACHOptimizationFunction-Single'
            DMROFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DMROFunction-Single'
            DPCIConfigurationFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DPCIConfigurationFunction-Single'
            CPCIConfigurationFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/CPCIConfigurationFunction-Single'
            CESManagementFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/CESManagementFunction-Single'
            Configurable5QISet:
              $ref: '5gcNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Configurable5QISet-Multiple'
            RimRSGlobal:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/RimRSGlobal-Single'
            Dynamic5QISet:
              $ref: '5gcNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Dynamic5QISet-Multiple'

    ManagedElement-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-Attr'
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            GnbDuFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbDuFunction-Multiple'
            GnbCuUpFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbCuUpFunction-Multiple'
            GnbCuCpFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbCuCpFunction-Multiple'
            DESManagementFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DESManagementFunction-Single'
            DRACHOptimizationFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DRACHOptimizationFunction-Single'
            DMROFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DMROFunction-Single'
            DPCIConfigurationFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DPCIConfigurationFunction-Single'
            CPCIConfigurationFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/CPCIConfigurationFunction-Single'
            CESManagementFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/CESManagementFunction-Single'
            Configurable5QISet:
              $ref: '5gcNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Configurable5QISet-Multiple'
            Dynamic5QISet:
              $ref: '5gcNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Dynamic5QISet-Multiple'
```

```
GnbDuFunction-Single:
  allOf:
    - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
    - type: object
      properties:
        attributes:
          allOf:
            - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
            - type: object
              properties:
                gnbDuId:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbDuId'
                gnbDuName:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbName'
                gnbId:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbId'
                gnbIdLength:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbIdLength'
                rimRSReportConf:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/RimRSReportConf'
    - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
    - type: object
      properties:
        RRMPolicyRatio:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RRMPolicyRatio-Multiple'
        NrCellDu:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrCellDu-Multiple'
        Bwp-Multiple:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Bwp-Multiple'
        NrSectorCarrier-Multiple:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrSectorCarrier-Multiple'
        EP_F1C:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1C-Single'
        EP_F1U:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1U-Multiple'
GnbCuUpFunction-Single:
  allOf:
    - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
    - type: object
      properties:
        attributes:
          allOf:
            - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
            - type: object
              properties:
                gnbId:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbId'
                gnbIdLength:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbIdLength'
                gnbCuUpId:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbCuUpId'
                plmnInfoList:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnInfoList'
                configurable5QISetRef:
                  $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                dynamic5QISetRef:
                  $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
    - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
    - type: object
      properties:
        RRMPolicyRatio:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RRMPolicyRatio-Multiple'
        EP_E1:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_E1-Single'
        EP_XnU:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_XnU-Multiple'
        EP_F1U:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1U-Multiple'
        EP_NgU:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NgU-Multiple'
        EP_X2U:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_X2U-Multiple'
        EP_S1U:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S1U-Multiple'
GnbCuCpFunction-Single:
  allOf:
    - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
```

```
            - type: object
              properties:
                attributes:
                  allOf:
                    - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                    - type: object
                      properties:
                        gnbId:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbId'
                        gnbIdLength:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbIdLength'
                        gnbCuName:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbName'
                        plmnId:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
                        x2BlackList:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GGnbIdList'
                        xnBlackList:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GGnbIdList'
                        x2WhiteList:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GGnbIdList'
                        xnWhiteList:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GGnbIdList'
                        xnHOBlackList:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GGnbIdList'
                        x2HOBlackList:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GEnbIdList'
                        mappingSetIDBackhaulAddress:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MappingSetIDBackhaulAddress'
                        tceMappingInfoList:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TceMappingInfoList'
                        configurable5QISetRef:
                          $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                        dynamic5QISetRef:
                          $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
      - type: object
        properties:
          RRMPolicyRatio:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/RRMPolicyRatio-Multiple'
          NrCellCu:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrCellCu-Multiple'
          EP_XnC:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_XnC-Multiple'
          EP_E1:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_E1-Multiple'
          EP_F1C:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1C-Multiple'
          EP_NgC:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NgC-Multiple'
          EP_X2C:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_X2C-Multiple'
          DANRManagementFunction:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DANRManagementFunction-Single'
          DESManagementFunction:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DESManagementFunction-Single'
          DRACHOptimizationFunction:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DRACHOptimizationFunction-Single'
          DMROFunction:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DMROFunction-Single'

  NrCellCu-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
            allOf:
              - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
              - type: object
                properties:
                  cellLocalId:
                    type: integer
                  plmnInfoList:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnInfoList'
                  nRFrequencyRef:
                    $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
```

```
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    RRMPolicyRatio:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RRMPolicyRatio-Multiple'
                    NRCellRelation:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRCellRelation-Multiple'
                    EUtranCellRelation:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranCellRelation-Multiple'
                    NRFreqRelation:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRFreqRelation-Multiple'
                    EUtranFreqRelation:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranFreqRelation-Multiple'
                    DESManagementFunction:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DESManagementFunction-Single'
                    DRACHOptimizationFunction:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DRACHOptimizationFunction-Single'
                    DMROFunction:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DMROFunction-Single'
                    CESManagementFunction:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CESManagementFunction-Single'

      NrCellDu-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      administrativeState:
                        $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/AdministrativeState'
                      operationalState:
                        $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/OperationalState'
                      cellLocalId:
                        type: integer
                      cellState:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CellState'
                      plmnInfoList:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnInfoList'
                      nrPci:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrPci'
                      nrTac:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrTac'
                      arfcnDL:
                        type: integer
                      arfcnUL:
                        type: integer
                      arfcnSUL:
                        type: integer
                      bSChannelBwDL:
                        type: integer
                      bSChannelBwUL:
                        type: integer
                      bSChannelBwSUL:
                        type: integer
                      ssbFrequency:
                        type: integer
                        minimum: 0
                        maximum: 3279165
                      ssbPeriodicity:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SsbPeriodicity'
                      ssbSubCarrierSpacing:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SsbSubCarrierSpacing'
                      ssbOffset:
                        type: integer
                        minimum: 0
                        maximum: 159
                      ssbDuration:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SsbDuration'
                      nrSectorCarrierRef:
                        type: array
                        items:
                          $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                      bwpRef:
                        type: array
                        items:
```

```
                               $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                       nRFrequencyRef:
                         $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                       victimSetRef:
                         $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                       aggressorSetRef:
                         $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
          - type: object
            properties:
              RRMPolicyRatio:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/RRMPolicyRatio-Multiple'
              DPCIConfigurationFunction:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/DPCIConfigurationFunction-Single'
              CPCIConfigurationFunction:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/CPCIConfigurationFunction-Single'


    NRFrequency-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
                type: object
                properties:
                  absoluteFrequencySSB:
                    type: integer
                    minimum: 0
                    maximum: 3279165
                  ssbSubCarrierSpacing:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/SsbSubCarrierSpacing'
                  multiFrequencyBandListNR:
                    type: integer
                    minimum: 1
                    maximum: 256
    EUtranFrequency-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              type: object
              properties:
                earfcnDL:
                  type: integer
                  minimum: 0
                  maximum: 262143
                multiBandInfoListEutra:
                  type: integer
                  minimum: 1
                  maximum: 256


    NrSectorCarrier-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    txDirection:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TxDirection'
                    configuredMaxTxPower:
                      type: integer
                    arfcnDL:
                      type: integer
                    arfcnUL:
                      type: integer
                    bSChannelBwDL:
                      type: integer
                    bSChannelBwUL:
                      type: integer
                    sectorEquipmentFunctionRef:
                      $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
```

```
                    properties:
                      CommonBeamformingFunction:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonBeamformingFunction-Single'
        Bwp-Single:
          allOf:
            - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
            - type: object
              properties:
                attributes:
                  allOf:
                    - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                    - type: object
                      properties:
                        bwpContext:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/BwpContext'
                        isInitialBwp:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/IsInitialBwp'
                        subCarrierSpacing:
                          type: integer
                        cyclicPrefix:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CyclicPrefix'
                        startRB:
                          type: integer
                        numberOfRBs:
                          type: integer
            - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        CommonBeamformingFunction-Single:
          allOf:
            - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
            - type: object
              properties:
                attributes:
                  allOf:
                    - type: object
                      properties:
                        coverageShape:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CoverageShape'
                        digitalAzimuth:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/DigitalAzimuth'
                        digitalTilt:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/DigitalTilt'
            - type: object
              properties:
                Beam:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/Beam-Multiple'
        Beam-Single:
          allOf:
            - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
            - type: object
              properties:
                attributes:
                  allOf:
                    - type: object
                      properties:
                        beamIndex:
                          type: integer
                        beamType:
                          type: string
                          enum:
                            - SSB-BEAM
                        beamAzimuth:
                          type: integer
                          minimum: -1800
                          maximum: 1800
                        beamTilt:
                          type: integer
                          minimum: -900
                          maximum: 900
                        beamHorizWidth:
                          type: integer
                          minimum: 0
                          maximum: 3599
                        beamVertWidth:
                          type: integer
                          minimum: 0
                          maximum: 1800
        RRMPolicyRatio-Single:
          allOf:
```

```
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
              - type: object
                properties:
                  attributes:
                    allOf:
                      - $ref: '#/components/schemas/RrmPolicy_-Attr'
                      - type: object
                        properties:
                          rRMPolicyMaxRatio:
                            type: integer
                          rRMPolicyMinRatio:
                            type: integer
                          rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio:
                            type: integer

  NRCellRelation-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
                type: object
                properties:
                  nRTCI:
                    type: integer
                  cellIndividualOffset:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CellIndividualOffset'
                  adjacentNRCellRef:
                    $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                  nRFrequencyRef:
                    $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                  isRemoveAllowed:
                    type: boolean
                  isHOAllowed:
                    type: boolean
                  isESCoveredBy:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/IsESCoveredBy'
                  isENDCAllowed:
                    type: boolean
  EUtranCellRelation-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
            allOf:
              - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
              - type: object
                properties:
                  adjacentEUtranCellRef:
                    $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
  NRFreqRelation-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
                type: object
                properties:
                  offsetMO:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetRangeList'
                  blackListEntry:
                    type: array
                    items:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: 0
                      maximum: 1007
                  blackListEntryIdleMode:
                    type: integer
                  cellReselectionPriority:
                    type: integer
                  cellReselectionSubPriority:
                    type: number
                    minimum: 0.2
                    maximum: 0.8
                    multipleOf: 0.2
                  pMax:
```

```
                      type: integer
                      minimum: -30
                      maximum: 33
                   qOffsetFreq:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetFreq'
                   qQualMin:
                      type: number
                   qRxLevMin:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: -140
                      maximum: -44
                   threshXHighP:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: 0
                      maximum: 62
                   threshXHighQ:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: 0
                      maximum: 31
                   threshXLowP:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: 0
                      maximum: 62
                   threshXLowQ:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: 0
                      maximum: 31
                   tReselectionNr:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: 0
                      maximum: 7
                   tReselectionNRSfHigh:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TReselectionNRSf'
                   tReselectionNRSfMedium:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TReselectionNRSf'
                   nRFrequencyRef:
                      $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
   EUtranFreqRelation-Single:
     allOf:
       - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
       - type: object
         properties:
           attributes:
             type: object
             properties:
                   cellIndividualOffset:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CellIndividualOffset'
                   blackListEntry:
                      type: array
                      items:
                         type: integer
                         minimum: 0
                         maximum: 1007
                   blackListEntryIdleMode:
                      type: integer
                   cellReselectionPriority:
                      type: integer
                   cellReselectionSubPriority:
                      type: number
                      minimum: 0.2
                      maximum: 0.8
                      multipleOf: 0.2
                   pMax:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: -30
                      maximum: 33
                   qOffsetFreq:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/QOffsetFreq'
                   qQualMin:
                      type: number
                   qRxLevMin:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: -140
                      maximum: -44
                   threshXHighP:
                      type: integer
                      minimum: 0
                      maximum: 62
```

*ETSI*

```
              threshXHighQ:
                type: integer
                minimum: 0
                maximum: 31
              threshXLowP:
                type: integer
                minimum: 0
                maximum: 62
              threshXLowQ:
                type: integer
                minimum: 0
                maximum: 31
              tReselectionEutran:
                type: integer
                minimum: 0
                maximum: 7
              tReselectionNRSfHigh:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TReselectionNRSf'
              tReselectionNRSfMedium:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TReselectionNRSf'
              eUTranFrequencyRef:
                $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
  DANRManagementFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
                type: object
                properties:
                  intrasystemANRManagementSwitch:
                    type: boolean
                  intersystemANRManagementSwitch:
                    type: boolean

  DESManagementFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
                type: object
                properties:
                  desSwitch:
                    type: boolean
                  intraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters:
                    $ref: "#/components/schemas/IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters"
                  intraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters:
                    $ref: "#/components/schemas/IntraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters"
                  intraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters:
                    $ref:
"#/components/schemas/IntraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters"
                  esNotAllowedTimePeriod:
                    $ref: "#/components/schemas/EsNotAllowedTimePeriod"
                  interRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters:
                    $ref: "#/components/schemas/IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters"
                  interRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters:
                    $ref: "#/components/schemas/IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters"
                  interRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParameters:
                    $ref: "#/components/schemas/IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters"
                  isProbingCapable:
                    type: string
                    enum:
                        - yes
                        - no
                  energySavingState:
                    type: string
                    enum:
                        - isNotEnergySaving
                        - isEnergySaving

  DRACHOptimizationFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
                type: object
```

```
                properties:
                  drachOptimizationControl:
                    type: boolean
                  ueAccProbilityDistPerSSB:
                    $ref: "#/components/schemas/UeAccProbilityDistPerSSB"
                  ueAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSB:
                    $ref: "#/components/schemas/UeAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSB"
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'


  DMROFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
              type: object
              properties:
                dmroControl:
                  type: boolean
                maximumDeviationHoTrigger:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaximumDeviationHoTrigger'
                minimumTimeBetweenHoTriggerChange:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MinimumTimeBetweenHoTriggerChange'
                tstoreUEcntxt:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/TstoreUEcntxt'


  DPCIConfigurationFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
              type: object
              properties:
                dPciConfigurationControl:
                  type: boolean
                nRPciList:
                  $ref: "#/components/schemas/NRPciList"


  CPCIConfigurationFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
              type: object
              properties:
                cPciConfigurationControl:
                  type: boolean
                cSonPciList:
                  $ref: "#/components/schemas/CSonPciList"


  CESManagementFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
              type: object
              properties:
                cesSwitch:
                  type: boolean
                energySavingControl:
                  type: string
                  enum:
                      - toBeEnergySaving
                      - toBeNotEnergySaving
                energySavingState:
                  type: string
                  enum:
                      - isNotEnergySaving
                      - isEnergySaving


  RimRSGlobal-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
```

```
          attributes:
            type: object
            properties:
              frequencyDomainPara:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/FrequencyDomainPara'
              sequenceDomainPara:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/SequenceDomainPara'
              timeDomainPara:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeDomainPara'
            RimRSSet:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/RimRSSet-Multiple'

    RimRSSet-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              type: object
              properties:
                setId:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/RSSetId'
                setType:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/RSSetType'
                rimRSMonitoringStartTime:
                  type: string
                rimRSMonitoringStopTime:
                  type: string
                rimRSMonitoringWindowDuration:
                  type: integer
                rimRSMonitoringWindowStartingOffset:
                  type: integer
                rimRSMonitoringWindowPeriodicity:
                  type: integer
                rimRSMonitoringOccasionInterval:
                  type: integer
                rimRSMonitoringOccasionStartingOffset:
                  type: integer
                nRCellDURefs:
                  $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/DnList'

    ExternalGnbDuFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    gnbId:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbId'
                    gnbIdLength:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbIdLength'
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            EP_F1C:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1C-Multiple'
            EP_F1U:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1U-Multiple'
    ExternalGnbCuUpFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    gnbId:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbId'
                    gnbIdLength:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbIdLength'
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
```

```
            properties:
              EP_E1:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_E1-Multiple'
              EP_F1U:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1U-Multiple'
              EP_XnU:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_XnU-Multiple'
    ExternalGnbCuCpFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: >-
                    genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    gnbId:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbId'
                    gnbIdLength:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbIdLength'
                    plmnId:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            ExternalNrCellCu:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNrCellCu-Multiple'
            EP_XnC:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_XnC-Multiple'
            EP_E1:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_E1-Multiple'
            EP_F1C:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1C-Multiple'
    ExternalNrCellCu-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    cellLocalId:
                      type: integer
                    nrPci:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrPci'
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    nRFrequencyRef:
                      $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
    ExternalENBFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    eNBId:
                      type: integer
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            ExternalEUTranCell:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalEUTranCell-Multiple'
    ExternalEUTranCell-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
```

```
                      - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                      - type: object
                        properties:
                          EUtranFrequencyRef:
                            $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
              - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'


    EP_XnC-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_E1-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_F1C-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_NgC-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_X2C-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_XnU-Single:
```

```
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_F1U-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_NgU-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
                    epTransportRefs:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/DnList'

    EP_X2U-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_S1U-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'

#-------- Definition of JSON arrays for name-contained IOCs ---------------------

    SubNetwork-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
```

```
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Single'
ManagedElement-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-Single'
GnbDuFunction-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbDuFunction-Single'
GnbCuUpFunction-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbCuUpFunction-Single'
GnbCuCpFunction-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbCuCpFunction-Single'

NrCellDu-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrCellDu-Single'
NrCellCu-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrCellCu-Single'

NRFrequency-Multiple:
  type: array
  minItems: 1
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRFrequency-Single'
EUtranFrequency-Multiple:
  type: array
  minItems: 1
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranFrequency-Single'

NrSectorCarrier-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrSectorCarrier-Single'
Bwp-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Bwp-Single'
Beam-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Beam-Single'
RRMPolicyRatio-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RRMPolicyRatio-Single'

NRCellRelation-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRCellRelation-Single'
EUtranCellRelation-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranCellRelation-Single'
NRFreqRelation-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRFreqRelation-Single'
EUtranFreqRelation-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranFreqRelation-Single'

RimRSSet-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RimRSSet-Single'

ExternalGnbDuFunction-Multiple:
```

```
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalGnbDuFunction-Single'
    ExternalGnbCuUpFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalGnbCuUpFunction-Single'
    ExternalGnbCuCpFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalGnbCuCpFunction-Single'
    ExternalNrCellCu-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNrCellCu-Single'

    ExternalENBFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalENBFunction-Single'
    ExternalEUTranCell-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalEUTranCell-Single'

    EP_E1-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_E1-Single'
    EP_XnC-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_XnC-Single'
    EP_F1C-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1C-Single'
    EP_NgC-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NgC-Single'
    EP_X2C-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_X2C-Single'
    EP_XnU-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_XnU-Single'
    EP_F1U-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1U-Single'
    EP_NgU-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NgU-Single'
    EP_X2U-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_X2U-Single'
    EP_S1U-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S1U-Single'

#-------- Definitions in TS 28.541 for TS 28.532 ---------------------------------

    resources-nrNrm:
      oneOf:
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-Single'

        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbDuFunction-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbCuUpFunction-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnbCuCpFunction-Single'

        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrCellCu-Single'
```

```
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrCellDu-Single'

            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRFrequency-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranFrequency-Single'

            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrSectorCarrier-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Bwp-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonBeamformingFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Beam-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/RRMPolicyRatio-Single'

            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRCellRelation-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranCellRelation-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NRFreqRelation-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EUtranFreqRelation-Single'

            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/DANRManagementFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/DESManagementFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/DRACHOptimizationFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/DMROFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/DPCIConfigurationFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/CPCIConfigurationFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/CESManagementFunction-Single'

            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/RimRSGlobal-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/RimRSSet-Single'

            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalGnbDuFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalGnbCuUpFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalGnbCuCpFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNrCellCu-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalENBFunction-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalEUTranCell-Single'

            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_XnC-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_E1-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1C-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NgC-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_X2C-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_XnU-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_F1U-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NgU-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_X2U-Single'
            - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S1U-Single'
```

# Annex E (normative):
# YANG definitions for NR NRM

## E.1 General

This annex contains the YANG definitions for the NR and NG-RAN NRM, in accordance with NR and NG-RAN NRM information model definitions specified in clause 4.

## E.2 Void

## E.3 Void

## E.4 Void

## E.5 Modules

## E.5.1 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-beam@2019-11-22.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-beam {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork-beam";
  prefix "beam3gpp";

  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-commonbeamformingfunction { prefix cbeamff3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction { prefix gnbdu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrsectorcarrier { prefix nrsectcarr3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the Beam Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-11-22 {
    description "Initial revision";
    reference "S5-197643";
  }

  typedef BeamType {
    type enumeration {
      enum SSB-BEAM;
    }
  }

  grouping BeamGrp {
    description "Represents the Beam IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf beamIndex {
      description "Index of the beam. ";
      mandatory true;
      type int32;
    }

    leaf beamType {
```

```
        description "The type of the beam. ";
        mandatory false;
        type BeamType;
    }

    leaf beamAzimuth {
        description "The azimuth of a beam transmission, which means the horizontal beamforming
pointing angle (beam peak direction) in the (Phi) φ-axis in 1/10th degree resolution.  The pointing
angle is the direction equal to the geometric centre of the half-power contour of the beam relative
to the reference plane. Zero degree implies explicit antenna bearing (boresight). Positive angle
implies clockwise from the antenna bearing.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104, TS 38.901, TS 28.662";
        mandatory false;
        type int32 { range "-1800..1800"; }
        units "0.1";
    }

    leaf beamTilt {
        description "The tilt of a beam transmission, which means the vertical beamforming pointing
angle (beam peak direction) in the (Theta) θ-axis in 1/10th degree resolution.
The pointing angle is the direction equal to the geometric centre of the half-power contour of the
beam relative to the reference plane. Positive value implies downtilt.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104, TS 38.901, TS 28.662";
        mandatory false;
        type int32 { range "-900..900"; }
        units "0.1";
    }



    leaf beamHorizWidth {
        description " The Horizontal beamWidth of a beam transmission, which means the horizontal
beamforming half-power (3dB down) beamwidth in the (Phi) φ-axis in 1/10th degree resolution.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104, TS 38.901";
        mandatory false;
        type int32 { range "0..3599"; }
        units "0.1";
    }

    leaf beamVertWidth {
        description " The Vertical beamWidth of a beam transmission, which means the vertical
beamforming half-power (3dB down) beamwidth in the (Theta) θ-axis in 1/10th degree resolution.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104, TS 38.901";
        mandatory false;
        type int32 { range "0..1800"; }
        units "0.1";
    }


  }

  augment
"/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbdu3gpp:GNBDUFunction/nrsectcarr3gpp:NRSectorCarrier/cbeamff3gpp:CommonBea
mformingFunction" {

    list Beam {
        description "Represents the per-Beam information required for, e.g. beam performance
management utilizing measurements generated in the RAN. Can have spatial attributes of
horizontal/azimuth (ie: Phi φ-axis) and vertical/tilt (ie: Theta θ-axis) beam pointing direction and
beam width attributes.";
        reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses BeamGrp;
        }
    }
  }
}
```

## E.5.1a  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-bwp@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-bwp {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-bwp";
  prefix "bwp3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction { prefix gnbdu3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the BWP Information Object Class
    (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  typedef CyclicPrefix {
    type enumeration {
      enum NORMAL;
      enum EXTENDED;
    }
  }

  typedef BwpContext {
    type enumeration {
      enum DL;
      enum UL;
      enum SUL;
    }
  }

  typedef IsInitialBwp {
    type enumeration {
      enum INITIAL;
      enum OTHER;
    }
  }

  grouping BWPGrp {
    description "Represents the BWP IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf bwpContext {
      description "Identifies whether the object is used for downlink, uplink
        or supplementary uplink.";
      mandatory true;
      type BwpContext;
    }

    leaf isInitialBwp {
      description "Identifies whether the object is used for initial or other
        BWP.";
      mandatory true;
      type IsInitialBwp;
    }

    leaf subCarrierSpacing {
      description "Subcarrier spacing configuration for a BWP.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
      mandatory true;
      type uint32 { range "5 | 30 | 60 | 120"; }
      units kHz;
    }

    leaf cyclicPrefix {
      description "Cyclic prefix, which may be normal or extended.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.211";
      mandatory true;
      type CyclicPrefix;
    }
```

```
    leaf startRB {
      description "Offset in common resource blocks to common resource block 0
        for the applicable subcarrier spacing for a BWP.";
      reference "N_BWP_start in 3GPP TS 38.211";
      mandatory true;
      type uint32;
    }

    leaf numberOfRBs {
      description "Number of physical resource blocks for a BWP.";
      reference "N_BWP_size in 3GPP TS 38.211";
      mandatory true;
      type uint32;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbdu3gpp:GNBDUFunction" {

    list BWP {
      description "Represents a bandwidth part (BWP).";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses BWPGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# E.5.1b  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-commonbeamformingfunction@2019-11-22.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-commonbeamformingfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork-commonbeamformingfunction";
  prefix "combeamformfunc3gpp";

  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrsectorcarrier { prefix nrsectcarr3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction { prefix gnbdu3gpp; }


  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the CommonBeamformingFuntion Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-11-22 {
    description "Initial revision";
    reference "S5-197643";
  }

  grouping CommonBeamformingFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the CommonBeamformingFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf coverageShape {
      description "Identifies the sector carrier coverage shape described by the envelope of the
contained SSB beams. The coverage shape is implementation dependent.";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..65535"; }
    }

    leaf digitalAzimuth {
      description "Digitally-controlled azimuth through beamforming. It represents the horizontal
pointing direction of the antenna relative to the antenna bore sight, representing the total non-
mechanical horizontal pan of the selected coverageShape. Positive value gives azimuth to the right
and negative value gives an azimuth to the left.";
```

```
         reference "3GPP TS 38.104, TS 38.901, TS 28.662";
         type int32 { range "-1800..1800"; }
         units "0.1";
      }

      leaf digitalTilt {
         description "Digitally-controlled tilt through beamforming. It represents the vertical
pointing direction of the antenna relative to the antenna bore sight, representing the total non-
mechanical vertical tilt of the selected coverageShape. Positive value gives downwards tilt and
negative value gives upwards tilt.";
         reference "3GPP TS 38.104, TS 38.901, TS 28.662";
         type int32 { range "-900..900"; }
         units "0.1";
      }
   }

   augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbdu3gpp:GNBDUFunction/nrsectcarr3gpp:NRSectorCarrier" {

      list CommonBeamformingFunction {
         description "Represents common beamforming functionality (eg: SSB beams) for the
NRSectorCarrier.";
         reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
         key id;
         uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
         container attributes {
            uses CommonBeamformingFunctionGrp;
         }
      }
   }
}
```

# E.5.2  module_3gpp-nr-nrm-ep@.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-ep {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-ep";
  prefix "ep3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-ep-rp { prefix eprp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcuupfunction { prefix gnbcuup3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction { prefix gnbdu3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the NR related endpoint
    Information Object Classes (IOCs) that are part of the NR Network
    Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-03-02 { reference S5-201191"; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping EP_E1Grp {
    description "Represents the EP_E1 IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.401";
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_F1CGrp {
    description "Represents the EP_F1C IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_F1UGrp {
    description "Represents the EP_F1U IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }
```

```
grouping EP_XnCGrp {
  description "Represents the EP_XnC IOC.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.420";
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_XnUGrp {
  description "Represents the EP_XnU IOC.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.420";
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_NgCGrp {
  description "Represents the EP_NgC IOC.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_NgUGrp {
  description "Represents the EP_NgU IOC.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_X2CGrp {
  description "Represents the EP_X2C IOC.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 36.423";
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_X2UGrp {
  description "Represents the EP_X2U IOC.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 36.425";
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_S1UGrp {
  description "Represents the EP_S1U IOC.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 36.410";
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction" {

  list EP_E1 {
    description "Represents the local end point of the logical link,
      supporting E1 interface between gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-UP.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.401";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_E1Grp;
    }
  }

  list EP_F1C {
    description "Represents the local end point of the control plane
      interface (F1-C) between the DU and CU or CU-CP.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_F1CGrp;
    }
  }

  list EP_NgC {
    description "Represents the local end point of the control plane
      interface (NG-C) between the gNB and NG-Core entity.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_NgCGrp;
    }
  }
```

```
  list EP_XnC {
    description "Represents the local gNB node end point of the logical
      link, supporting Xn application protocols, to a neighbour NG-RAN node
      (including gNB and ng-eNB). The Xn Application PDUs are carried over
      SCTP/IP/Data link layer/Physical layer stack.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.420 subclause 7";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_XnCGrp;
    }
  }

  list EP_X2C {
    description "Represents the local end point of the logical link,
      supporting X2-C application protocols used in EN-DC, to a neighbour
      eNB or en-gNB node.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 36.423";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_X2CGrp;
    }
  }
}

augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcuup3gpp:GNBCUUPFunction" {

  list EP_E1 {
    description "Represents the local end point of the logical link,
      supporting E1 interface between gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-UP.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.401";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_E1Grp;
    }
  }

  list EP_F1U {
    description "Represents the local end point of the user plane
      interface (F1-U) between the DU and CU or CU-UP.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_F1UGrp;
    }
  }

  list EP_NgU {
    description "Represents the local end point of the NG user plane
      (NG-U) interface between the gNB and the UPGW.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_NgUGrp;
    }
  }

  list EP_XnU {
    description "Represents the one end-point of a logical link supporting
      the Xn user plane (Xn-U) interface. The Xn-U interface provides
      non-guaranteed delivery of user plane PDUs between two NG-RAN nodes.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.420";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_XnUGrp;
    }
  }

  list EP_X2U {
    description "Represents the local end-point of a logical link supporting
      the X2 user plane (X2-U) interface used in EN-DC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 36.425";
    key id;
```

```
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_X2UGrp;
      }
    }

    list EP_S1U {
      description "Represents the local end point of the logical link,
        supporting S1-U interface towards a S-GW node.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 36.410";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_S1UGrp;
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbdu3gpp:GNBDUFunction" {

    list EP_F1C {
      description "Represents the local end point of the control plane
        interface (F1-C) between the DU and CU or CU-CP.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_F1CGrp;
      }
    }

    list EP_F1U {
      description "Represents the local end point of the user plane
        interface (F1-U) between the DU and CU or CU-UP.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541, 3GPP TS 38.470";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_F1UGrp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## E.5.3   module _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutrancellrelation@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutrancellrelation {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-eutrancellrelation";
  prefix "eutrancellrel3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu { prefix nrcellcu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the EUtranCellRelation Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  typedef ActionAllowed {
    type enumeration {
      enum YES;
      enum NO;
    }
  }

  typedef EnergySavingCoverage {
    type enumeration {
```

```
        enum YES;
        enum NO;
        enum PARTIAL;
      }
  }

  grouping EUtranCellRelationGrp {
    description "Represents the EUtranCellRelation IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541, EUtranRelation in 3GPP TS 28.658";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf tCI {
      description "Target Cell Identifier. Consists of E-UTRAN Cell Global
        Identifier (ECGI) and Physical Cell Identifier (PCI) of the target
        cell. Identifies the target cell from the perspective of the parent
        cell instance.";
      mandatory true;
      type uint64;
    }

    leaf isRemoveAllowed {
      description "Indicates if the subject EUtranCellRelation can be removed
        (deleted) or not. If YES, the subject EUtranCellRelation instance can
        be removed (deleted). If NO, the subject EUtranCellRelation instance
        shall not be removed (deleted) by any entity but an IRPManager.";
      mandatory true;
      type ActionAllowed;
    }

    leaf isHOAllowed {
      description "Indicates if handover is allowed or prohibited. If YES,
        handover is allowed from source cell to target cell. Source cell is
        represented by the parent cell instance. Target cell is the adjacent
        cell referenced by this EUtranCellRelation instance. If NO, handover
        shall not be allowed.";
      mandatory true;
      type ActionAllowed;
    }
    leaf isENDCAllowed {
      description "Indicates if EN-DC is allowed or prohibited. If TRUE,
        the target cell is allowed to be used for EN-DC. The target cell is
        referenced by the NRCellRelation that contains this isENDCAllowed.
        If FALSE, EN-DC shall not be allowed.";
      mandatory true;
      type ActionAllowed;
    }


    leaf isICICInformationSendAllowed {
      description "Indicates if ICIC (Inter Cell Interference Coordination)
        load information message sending is allowed or prohibited. If YES,
        ICIC load information message sending is allowed from source cell to
        target cell. Source cell is represented by the parent cell instance.
        Target cell is the adjacent cell referenced by this EUtranCellRelation
        instance. If NO, ICIC load information message sending shall not be
        allowed.";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.423";
      mandatory true;
      type ActionAllowed;
    }

    leaf isLBAllowed {
      description "Indicates if load balancing is allowed or prohibited from
        source cell to target cell. If YES, load balancing is allowed from
        source cell to target cell. Source cell is represented by the parent
        cell instance. Target cell is the adjacent cell referenced by this
        EUtranCellRelation instance. If NO, load balancing shall be prohibited
        from source cell to target cell.";
      mandatory true;
      type ActionAllowed;
    }

    leaf isESCoveredBy {
      description "Indicates whether the adjacent cell according to this
        planning provides no, partial or full coverage for the parent cell
        instance. Adjacent cells with this attribute equal to YES are
        recommended to be considered as candidate cells to take over the
        coverage when the original cell is about to be transferred to energy
```

```
               saving state. The entirety of adjacent cells with this property equal
               to PARTIAL are recommended to be considered as entirety of candidate
               cells to take over the coverage when the original cell is about to be
               transferred to energy saving state.";
             mandatory true;
             type EnergySavingCoverage;
           }

           leaf qOffset {
             description "Offset applicable to a specific neighbouring cell used for
               evaluating the cell as a candidate for cell re-selection. Corresponds
               to parameter q-OffsetCell broadcast in SIB4 for intra-frequency cells
               and in SIB5 for inter-frequency cells. Used for Mobility Robustness
               Optimization.";
             reference "3GPP TS 36.331";
             mandatory true;
             type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
           }

           leaf cellIndividualOffset {
             description "Offset applicable to a neighbouring cell. It is used for
               evaluating the neighbouring cell for handover in connected mode. Used
               by the HandOver parameter Optimization (HOO) function or Load
               Balancing Optimization (LBO) function.";
             reference "3GPP TS 36.331";
             config false;
             type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
           }

           leaf adjacentCell {
             description "Reference to an EUtranCellFDD/TDD or
               ExternalEUtranCellFDD/TDD instance.";
             mandatory true;
             type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
           }
         }
       }

       augment /me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction/nrcellcu3gpp:NRCellCU {

         list EUtranCellRelation {
           description "Represents a relation between an NR cell and an E-UTRAN cell.";
           reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
           key id;
           uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
           container attributes {
             uses EUtranCellRelationGrp;
           }
           uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
         }
       }
     }
}
```

# E.5.4   module _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranetwork@2019-06-17.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranetwork {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranetwork";
  prefix "eutranet3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the EUtraNetwork Information Object
    Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  feature ExternalsUnderEUtraNetwork {
    description "Classes representing external entities like EUtranFrequency,
      ExternalENBFunction are contained under a EUtraNetwork list/class.";
  }

  grouping EUtraNetworkGrp {
```

```
      description "Represents the EUtraNetwork IOC.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      uses subnet3gpp:SubNetworkGrp;
  }

  list EUtraNetwork {
      description "A subnetwork containing gNB external E-UTRAN entities.";
        reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EUtraNetworkGrp;
        leaf-list parents {
          description "Reference to all containg EUtraNetwork instances
            in strict order from the root EUtraNetwork down to the immediate
            parent EUtraNetwork.
            If EUtraNetworks form a containment hierarchy this is
            modeled using references between the child EUtraNetwork and the parent
            EUtraNetworks.
            This reference MUST NOT be present for the top level EUtraNetwork and
            MUST be present for other EUtraNetworks.";
          type leafref {
            path "../../../EUtraNetwork/id";
          }
        }

        leaf-list containedChildren{
          description "Reference to all directly contained EUtraNetwork instances.
            If EUtraNetworks form a containment hierarchy this is
            modeled using references between the child EUtraNetwork and the parent
            EUtraNetwork.";
          type leafref {
            path "../../../EUtraNetwork/id";
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

# E.5.5    module _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranfreqrelation@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranfreqrelation {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranfreqrelation";
  prefix "eutranfreqrel3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu { prefix nrcellcu3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the EUtranFreqRelation Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping EUtranFreqRelationGrp {
    description "Represents the EUtranFreqRelation IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf cellIndividualOffset {
      description "Offset applicable to a neighbouring cell. Used for
        evaluating the neighbouring cell for handover in connected mode.
        Used by the HandOver parameter Optimization (HOO) function or
        Load Balancing Optimization (LBO) function.";
      reference "cellIndividualOffset in MeasObjectEUTRA in 3GPP TS 38.331";
      default 0;
      type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
    }
```

```
    leaf-list blackListEntry {
      description "A list of Physical Cell Identities (PCIs) that are
        blacklisted in E-UTRAN measurements.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.331";
      min-elements 0;
      type uint16 { range "0..1007"; }
    }

    leaf-list blackListEntryIdleMode {
      description "A list of Physical Cell Identities (PCIs) that are
        blacklisted in SIB4 and SIB5.";
      min-elements 0;
      type uint16 { range "0..1007"; }
    }

    leaf cellReselectionPriority {
      description "The absolute priority of the carrier frequency used by the
        cell reselection procedure. Value 0 means lowest priority. The value
        must not already used by other RAT, i.e. equal priorities between RATs
        are not supported. The UE behaviour when no value is entered is
        specified in subclause 5.2.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.304.";
      reference "CellReselectionPriority in 3GPP TS 38.331, priority in
        3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..7"; }
    }

    leaf cellReselectionSubPriority {
      description "Indicates a fractional value to be added to the value of
        cellReselectionPriority to obtain the absolute priority of the
        concerned carrier frequency for E-UTRA and NR.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.331";
      type uint8 { range "2 | 4 | 6 | 8"; }
      units "0.1";
    }

    leaf pMax {
      description "Used for calculation of the parameter Pcompensation
        (defined in 3GPP TS 38.304), at cell reselection to a cell.";
      reference "PEMAX in 3GPP TS 38.101-1";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "-30..33"; }
      units dBm;
    }

    leaf qOffsetFreq {
      description "The frequency specific offset applied when evaluating
        candidates for cell reselection.";
      type int32;
      default 0;
    }

    leaf qQualMin {
      description "Indicates the minimum required quality level in the cell.
        Value 0 means that it is not sent and UE applies in such case the
        (default) value of negative infinity for Qqualmin. Sent in SIB3 or
        SIB5.";
      reference "qQualMin in TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "-34..-3 | 0"; }
      units dB;
    }

    leaf qRxLevMin {
      description "Indicates the required minimum received Reference Symbol
        Received Power (RSRP) level in the (E-UTRA) frequency for cell
        reselection. Broadcast in SIB3 or SIB5, depending on whether the
        related frequency is intra- or inter-frequency. Resolution is 2.";
      reference "Qrxlevmin in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "-140..-44"; }
      units dBm;
    }

    leaf threshXHighP {
      description "Specifies the Srxlev threshold used by the UE when
        reselecting towards a higher priority RAT/frequency than the current
```

```
        serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a
        specific threshold. Resolution is 2.";
      reference "ThreshX, HighP in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..62"; }
      units dB;
    }

    leaf threshXHighQ {
      description "Specifies the Squal threshold used by the UE when
        reselecting towards a higher priority RAT/frequency than the current
        serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a
        specific threshold.";
      reference "ThreshX, HighQ in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range 0..31; }
      units dB;
    }

    leaf threshXLowP {
      description "Specifies the Srxlev threshold used by the UE when
        reselecting towards a lower priority RAT/frequency than the current
        serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a
        specific threshold. Resolution is 2.";
      reference "ThreshX, LowP in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..62"; }
      units dB;
    }

    leaf threshXLowQ {
      description "Specifies the Squal threshold used by the UE when
        reselecting towards a lower priority RAT/frequency than the current
        serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a
        specific threshold.";
      reference "ThreshX, LowQ in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory false;
      type int32 { range "0..31"; }
      units dB;
    }

    leaf tReselectionEutra {
      description "Cell reselection timer for intra frequency E-UTRA cell
        reselection. May be used for Mobility Robustness Optimization.";
      reference "t-ReselectionEUTRA in 3GPP TS 36.331 and in 3GPP TS 23.207";
      mandatory true;
      type uint8 { range "0..7"; }
      units s;
    }

    leaf tReselectionEutraSfHigh {
      description "The attribute tReselectionEutra (parameter TreselectionEUTRA
        in 3GPP TS 38.304) multiplied with this scaling factor if the UE is in
        high mobility state.";
      reference "Speed dependent ScalingFactor for TreselectionEUTRA for high
        mobility state in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type uint8 { range "25 | 50 | 75 | 100"; }
      units %;
    }

    leaf tReselectionEutraSfMedium {
      description "The attribute tReselectionEutra (parameter TreselectionEUTRA
        in 3GPP TS 38.304) multiplied with this scaling factor if the UE is in
        medium mobility state.";
      reference "Speed dependent ScalingFactor for TreselectionEUTRA for medium
        mobility state in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type uint8 { range "25 | 50 | 75 | 100"; }
      units %;
    }

    leaf eUtranFrequencyRef {
      description "Reference to a corresponding EUtranFrequency instance.";
        mandatory true;
        type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }
  }
```

```
  augment /me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction/nrcellcu3gpp:NRCellCU {

    list EUtranFreqRelation {
      description "Represents a frequency relation between an NR cell and an
        E-UTRAN cell.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EUtranFreqRelationGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# E.5.6    module _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranfrequency@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranfrequency {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranfrequency";
  prefix "eutraneteutranfreq3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranetwork { prefix eutranet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the EUtranFrequency Information
    Object Class (IOC), that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM),
    3GPP TS 28.658 (E-UTRAN) Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping EUtranFrequencyGrp {
    description "Represents the EUtranFrequency IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf earfcnDL {
      description "Specifies the channel number for the central DL frequency.";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.101";
      mandatory true;
      type uint32 { range "0..262143"; }
    }

    leaf-list multiBandInfoListEutra {
      description "List of additional frequency bands the frequency belongs to.";
      config false;
      min-elements 0;
      type uint16 { range "1..256"; }
    }
  }

  grouping EUtranFrequencyWrapper {
    list EUtranFrequency {
      description "Represents certain E-UTRAN frequency properties.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EUtranFrequencyGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses EUtranFrequencyWrapper ;
  }
```

```
  augment "/eutranet3gpp:EUtraNetwork" {
    if-feature eutranet3gpp:ExternalsUnderEUtraNetwork;
    uses EUtranFrequencyWrapper ;
  }
}
```

## E.5.7    module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalamffunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalamffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externalamffunction";
  prefix "extamf3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork { prefix nrnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalAMFFunction Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalAMFFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the ExternalAMFFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least
        one (the primary PLMN Id).
        The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a
        Mobile Network Code (MNC).";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    container aMFIdentifier {
      presence true;
      description "An AMF identifier, comprising an AMF Region ID, an AMF Set ID and an AMF
Pointer.";
      uses types3gpp:AmfIdentifier;
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalAMFFunctionWrapper {
    list ExternalAMFFunction {
      description "Represents the properties, known by the management
        function, of a AMFFunction managed by another management
        function.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalAMFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses ExternalAMFFunctionWrapper;
  }

  augment "/nrnet3gpp:NRNetwork" {
```

```
      if-feature nrnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderNRNetwork;
      uses ExternalAMFFunctionWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.8    module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalenbfunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalenbfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externalenbfunction";
  prefix "extenb3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranetwork { prefix eutranet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalENBFunction
    Information Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource
    Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM),
    3GPP TS 28.658 (E-UTRAN) Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalENBFunctionGrp {
    description "Represets the ExternalENBFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf eNBId {
      description "Unambiguously identifies an eNodeB within a PLMN.";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.413, 3GPP TS 36.300";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..268435455"; } // Representing 28 bit eNB ID.
                                            // 18, 20 and 21 bit eNB IDs also
                                            // allowed.
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalENBFunctionWrapper {
    list ExternalENBFunction {
      description "Represents an external eNB functionality.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalENBFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses ExternalENBFunctionWrapper;
  }

  augment "/eutranet3gpp:EUtraNetwork" {
    if-feature eutranet3gpp:ExternalsUnderEUtraNetwork;
    uses ExternalENBFunctionWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.9    module_3gpp-nr-nrm-externaleutrancell@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externaleutrancell {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externaleutrancell";
```

```
  prefix "exteutrancell3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranetwork { prefix eutranet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalenbfunction { prefix extenb3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalEUtranCellFDD and
    ExternalEUtranCellTDD Information Object Classes (IOCs) that are part
    of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM),
    3GPP TS 28.658 (E-UTRAN) Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalEUtranGenericCellGrp {
    description "Represents the ExternalEUtranGenericCell IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf pci {
      description "The Physical Cell Identity (PCI) of the cell (for
        NM-Centralized, EM-Centralized and Distributed PCI assignment cases).
        In the case of NM-Centralized PCI assignment, see 3GPP TS 36.300.";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.211";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..503"; }
    }

    list plmnIdList {
      description "List of unique identities for PLMNs. A cell can broadcast
        up to 6 PLMN IDs. This is to support the case that one cell can be
        used by up to 6 operator's core networks. The PLMN(s) included in this
        list will use the same single tracking area code (TAC) and the same
        Cell Identity (cellLocalId) for sharing the radio access network
        resources. One member of plmnIdList is the primary PLMN ID. A PLMN ID
        included in this list cannot be included in the cellAccessInfoList.
        The PLMN ID is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
        Network Code (MNC).";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.300, 3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 23.003";
      key "mcc mnc";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf cellLocalId {
      description "Unambiguously identifies a cell within an eNodeB.";
      reference "NCI defined in 3GPP TS 38.300";
      type int32 {range "0..255"; }
    }

    leaf eNBId {
      description "Unambiguously identifies an eNodeB within a PLMN.";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.413, 3GPP TS 36.300";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..268435455"; } // Representing 28 bit eNB ID.
                                           // 18, 20 and 21 bit eNB IDs also
                                           // allowed.
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalEUtranCellFDDGrp {
    description "Represents the ExternalEUtranCellFDD IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
    uses ExternalEUtranGenericCellGrp;

    leaf earfcnDL {
      description "The channel number for the central DL frequency.";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.101";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..17999 | 46590..262143"; }
```

```
      }

      leaf earfcnUL {
        description "The channel number for the central UL frequency. Value 0
          means that the UL channel number is N/A for the DL-only bands.";
        reference "3GPP TS 36.101";
        mandatory true;
        type int32 { range "0 | 18000..35999 | 46590..262143"; }
      }
  }

  grouping ExternalEUtranCellTDDGrp {
    description "Represents the ExternalEUtranCellTDD IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
    uses ExternalEUtranGenericCellGrp;

    leaf earfcn {
      description "The frequency number for the central frequency.";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.104";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "36000..262143"; }
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalEUtranCellFDDWrapper {
    list ExternalEUtranCellFDD {
      description "Represents the common properties of external E-UTRAN FDD
        cell provided by eNB or NG-RAN FDD cell provided by ng-eNB.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalEUtranCellFDDGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalEUtranCellTDDWrapper {
    list ExternalEUtranCellTDD {
      description "Represents the common properties of external E-UTRAN cell
        TDD provided by eNB or NG-RAN TDD cell provided by ng-eNB.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalEUtranCellTDDGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork/extenb3gpp:ExternalENBFunction" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork;
    uses ExternalEUtranCellFDDWrapper;
  }

  augment "/eutranet3gpp:EUtraNetwork/extenb3gpp:ExternalENBFunction" {
    if-feature eutranet3gpp:ExternalsUnderEUtraNetwork;
    uses ExternalEUtranCellFDDWrapper;
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork/extenb3gpp:ExternalENBFunction" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork;
    uses ExternalEUtranCellTDDWrapper;
  }

  augment "/eutranet3gpp:EUtraNetwork/extenb3gpp:ExternalENBFunction" {
    if-feature eutranet3gpp:ExternalsUnderEUtraNetwork;
    uses ExternalEUtranCellTDDWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.10 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbcucpfunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbcucpfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbcucpfunction";
  prefix "extgnbcucp3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork { prefix nrnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalGNBCUCPFunction
    Information Object Class (IOC), that is part of the NR Network Resource
    Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalGNBCUCPFunctionGrp {
    description "Represets the ExternalGNBCUCPFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf gNBId {
      description "Identifies a gNB within a PLMN.";
      reference "gNB Identifier (gNB ID) in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID
        in 3GPP TS 38.413";
      mandatory true;
      type int64 { range "0..4294967295"; }
    }

    leaf gNBIdLength {
      description "Indicates the number of bits for encoding the gNB ID.";
      reference "gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.413";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "22..32"; }
    }

    list pLMNId {
      description "Specifies the PLMN identifier to be used as part of the
        global RAN node identity.";
      key "mcc mnc";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalGNBCUCPFunctionWrapper {
    list ExternalGNBCUCPFunction {
      description "Represents the properties, known by the management function,
        of a GNBCUCPFunction managed by another management function.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalGNBCUCPFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses ExternalGNBCUCPFunctionWrapper;
  }

  augment "/nrnet3gpp:NRNetwork" {
    if-feature nrnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderNRNetwork;
```

```
      uses ExternalGNBCUCPFunctionWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.11 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbcuupfunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbcuupfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbcuupfunction";
  prefix "extgnbcuup3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork { prefix nrnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalGNBCUUPFunction
    Information Object Class (IOC), that is part of the NR Network
    Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalGNBCUUPFunctionGrp {
    description "Represets the ExternalGNBCUUPFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf gNBId {
      description "Identifies a gNB within a PLMN.";
      reference "gNB Identifier (gNB ID) in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID
        in 3GPP TS 38.413";
      mandatory true;
      type int64 { range "0..4294967295"; }
    }

    leaf gNBIdLength {
      description "Indicates the number of bits for encoding the gNB ID.";
      reference "gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.413";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "22..32"; }
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalGNBCUUPFunctionWrapper {
    list ExternalGNBCUUPFunction {
      description "Represents the properties, known by the management function,
        of a GNBCUUPFunction managed by another management function.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalGNBCUUPFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses ExternalGNBCUUPFunctionWrapper;
  }

  augment "/nrnet3gpp:NRNetwork" {
    if-feature nrnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderNRNetwork;
    uses ExternalGNBCUUPFunctionWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.12 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbdufunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbdufunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbdufunction";
  prefix "extgnbdu3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork { prefix nrnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalGNBDUFunction
    Information Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource
    Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalGNBDUFunctionGrp {
    description "Represets the ExternalGNBDUFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf gNBId {
      description "Identifies a gNB within a PLMN.";
      reference "gNB Identifier (gNB ID) in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID
        in 3GPP TS 38.413";
      mandatory true;
      type int64 { range "0..4294967295"; }
    }

    leaf gNBIdLength {
      description "Indicates the number of bits for encoding the gNB ID.";
      reference "gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.413";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "22..32"; }
    }

    list pLMNId {
      description "Specifies the PLMN identifier to be used as part of the
        global RAN node identity.";
      key "mcc mnc";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalGNBDUFunctionWrapper {
    list ExternalGNBDUFunction {
      description "Represents the properties, known by the management function,
        of a GNBDUFunction managed by another management function.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalGNBDUFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses ExternalGNBDUFunctionWrapper;
  }

  augment "/nrnet3gpp:NRNetwork" {
    if-feature nrnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderNRNetwork;
```

```
      uses ExternalGNBDUFunctionWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.13 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalnrcellcu@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalnrcellcu {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externalnrcellcu";
  prefix "extnrcellcu3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork { prefix nrnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalgnbcucpfunction { prefix extgnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalNRCellCU Information
    Object Class (IOC), that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }

  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalNRCellCUGrp {
    description "Represents the ExternalNRCellCU IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf cellLocalId {
      description "Identifies an NR cell of a gNB. Together with corresponding
        gNB ID it forms the NR Cell Identifier (NCI).";
      reference "NCI in 3GPP TS 38.300";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 {range "0..16383"; }
    }

    leaf nRPCI {
      description "The Physical Cell Identity (PCI) of the NR cell.";
      reference "3GPP TS 36.211";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..1007"; }
    }

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "Defines which PLMNs that are assumed to be served by the
        NR cell in another gNB CU-CP. This list is either updated by the
        managed element itself (e.g. due to ANR, signalling over Xn, etc.) or
        by consumer over the standard interface.";
      key "mcc mnc";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 12;
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf nRFrequencyRef {
      description "Reference to corresponding NRFrequency instance.";
      mandatory true;
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }
  }

  grouping ExternalNRCellCUWrapper {
    list ExternalNRCellCU {
      description "Represents the properties of an NRCellCU controlled by
        another Management Service Provider.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalNRCellCUGrp;
      }
```

```
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork/extgnbcucp3gpp:ExternalGNBCUCPFunction" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses ExternalNRCellCUWrapper;
  }

  augment "/nrnet3gpp:NRNetwork/extgnbcucp3gpp:ExternalGNBCUCPFunction" {
    if-feature nrnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderNRNetwork;
    uses ExternalNRCellCUWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.14   module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalservinggwfunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalservinggwfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externalservinggwfunction";
  prefix "extservgw3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-eutranetwork { prefix eutranet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalServingGWFunction
    Information Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource
    Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalServingGWFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the ExternalServingGWFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;
  }

  grouping ExternalServingGWFunctionWrapper {
    list ExternalServingGWFunction {
      description "Represents the properties, known by the management
        function, of a ServingGWFunction managed by another management
        function.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.658";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalServingGWFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses ExternalServingGWFunctionWrapper;
  }

  augment "/eutranet3gpp:EUtraNetwork" {
    if-feature eutranet3gpp:ExternalsUnderEUtraNetwork;
    uses ExternalServingGWFunctionWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.15 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalupffunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-externalupffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-externalupffunction";
  prefix "extupf3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork { prefix nrnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the ExternalUPFFunction Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping ExternalUPFFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the ExternalUPFFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;
  }

  grouping ExternalUPFFunctionWrapper {
    list ExternalUPFFunction {
      description "Represents the properties, known by the management
        function, of a UPFFunction managed by another management
        function.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalUPFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses ExternalUPFFunctionWrapper;
  }

  augment "/nrnet3gpp:NRNetwork" {
    if-feature nrnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderNRNetwork;
    uses ExternalUPFFunctionWrapper;
  }
}
```

## E.5.16 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction";
  prefix "gnbcucp3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-rrmpolicy { prefix nrrrmpolicy3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the GNBCUCPFunction Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-08-06 { reference "CR-0333"; }
```

```
    revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
    revision 2020-06-03 { reference "CR-0286"; }
    revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316 ; }
    revision 2020-04-28 { reference "0260"; }
    revision 2020-02-14 { reference S5-20XXXX ; }
    revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
    revision 2019-06-17 {
      description "Initial revision";
    }

    feature DESManagementFunction {
      description "Classs representing Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized SON Energy Saving
feature";
    }

    feature DANRManagementFunction {
      description "Classs representing D-SON function of ANR Management feature";
    }

    feature DRACHOptimizationFunction {
      description "Classs representing D-SON function of RACH optimization feature";
    }

    feature DMROFunction {
      description "Classs representing D-SON function of MRO feature";
    }

    grouping GNBCUCPFunctionGrp {
      description "Represents the GNBCUCPFunction IOC.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;
      uses nrrrmpolicy3gpp:RRMPolicy_Grp;

      leaf gNBId {
        description "Identifies a gNB within a PLMN. The gNB Identifier (gNB ID)
          is part of the NR Cell Identifier (NCI) of the gNB cells.";
        reference "gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.413";
        mandatory true;
        type int64 { range "0..4294967295"; }
      }

      leaf gNBIdLength {
        description "Indicates the number of bits for encoding the gNB ID.";
        reference "gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.413";
        mandatory true;
        type int32 { range "22..32"; }
      }

      leaf gNBCUName {
        description "Identifies the Central Unit of an gNB.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.473";
        mandatory true;
        type string { length "1..150"; }
      }

      list pLMNId {
        description "The PLMN identifier to be used as part of the global RAN
          node identity.";
        key "mcc mnc";
        min-elements 1;
        max-elements 1;
        uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
      }

      leaf-list x2BlackList {
        type string;
        description "List of nodes to which X2 connections are prohibited.";
      }

      leaf-list x2WhiteList {
        type string;
        description "List of nodes to which X2 connections are enforced.";
      }

      leaf-list xnBlackList {
        type string;
        description "List of nodes to which Xn connections are prohibited.";
      }
```

```
    leaf-list xnWhiteList {
      type string;
      description "List of nodes to which X2 connections are enforced.";
    }

    leaf-list xnHOBlackList {
      type string;
      description "List of nodes to which handovers over  Xn are prohibited.";
        }
    leaf configurable5QISetRef {
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      description "DN of the Configurable5QISet that the GNBCUCPFunction supports (is associated
to).";
    }

    leaf-list x2HOBlackList {
      type string;
      description "List of nodes to which handovers over X2 are prohibited.";
    }
    leaf dynamic5QISetRef {
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      description "DN of the Dynamic5QISet that the GNBCUCPFunction supports (is associated to).";
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {

    list GNBCUCPFunction {
      description "Represents the logical function CU-CP of gNB and en-gNB.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses GNBCUCPFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# E.5.17  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcuupfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcuupfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcuupfunction";
  prefix "gnbcuup3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-rrmpolicy { prefix nrrrmpolicy3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-common { prefix nrcommon3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the GNBCUUPFunction Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-08-06 { reference "CR-0333"; }
  revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
  revision 2020-06-03 { reference "CR-0286"; }
  revision 2020-05-28 { reference "CR-0318"; }
  revision 2020-03-12 { reference "SP-200233 S5-201547"; }
  revision 2020-02-14 { reference S5-20XXXX ; }
  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-08-21 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping TAIGrp {
    description "Tracking Area Identity";

    list pLMNId {
      key "mcc mnc";
```

```
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf nRTAC {
      type int64;
      description "Identity of the common Tracking Area Code for the PLMNs
        allowedValues:
        a)  It is the TAC or Extended-TAC.
        b)  A cell can only broadcast one TAC or Extended-TAC.
           See TS 36.300, subclause 10.1.7 (PLMNID and TAC relation).
        c)  TAC is defined in subclause 19.4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.003 and
           Extended-TAC is defined in subclause 9.3.1.29 of 3GPP TS 38.473.
        d)  For a 5G SA (Stand Alone), it has a non-null value.";
    }
  }

  grouping BackhaulAddressGrp {
    description "Indicates the backhauladdress of gNB.";

    leaf gNBId {
      type uint32 {
        range "0..4294967295";
      }
      description "It identifies a gNB within a PLMN. The gNB ID is part of
        the NR Cell Identifier (NCI) of the gNB cells.";
      reference "gNB Identifier (gNB ID) of subclause 8.2 of TS 38.300.
                Global gNB ID in subclause 9.3.1.6 of TS 38.413";
    }

    list tAI {
      key nRTAC;
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      description "Tracking Area Identity";
      reference "subclause 9.3.3.11 in TS 38.413";
      uses TAIGrp;
    }
  }

  grouping MappingSetIDBackhaulAddressGrp {
    description "Mapping relationship between setID and backhaulAddress of gNB";

    leaf idx {
      type uint32 ;
      description "ID value";
    }

    leaf setID {
      type uint32;
      mandatory true;
      description "Indicates the setID of gNB.";
      reference "Subclause 7.4.1.6 in TS 38.211";
    }

    list backhaulAddress {
      key gNBId;
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      description "Indicates the backhauladdress of gNB.";
      uses BackhaulAddressGrp;
    }
  }
  grouping GNBCUUPFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the GNBCUUPFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;
    uses nrrrmpolicy3gpp:RRMPolicy_Grp;

    leaf gNBCUUPId {
      type uint64 {
        range "0..68719476735" ;
      }
      config false;
      mandatory true;
      description "Identifies the gNB-CU-UP at least within a gNB-CU-CP";
      reference "'gNB-CU-UP ID' in subclause 9.3.1.15 of 3GPP TS 38.463";
    }
```

*ETSI*

```
    leaf gNBId {
      type uint32;
      mandatory true;
      description "Identifies a gNB within a PLMN. The gNB ID is part of the
        NR Cell Identifier (NCI) of the gNB cells. ";
      reference "gNB Identifier (gNB ID) of subclause 8.2 of TS 38.300.
        Global gNB ID in subclause 9.3.1.6 of TS 38.413";
    }

    leaf gNBIdLength {
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "22..32"; }
      description "Indicates the number of bits for encoding the gNB Id.";
      reference "gNB Id in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.413";
    }

    list pLMNInfoList {
      description "The PLMNInfoList is a list of PLMNInfo data type. It defines which PLMNs that
        can be served by the GNBCUUPFunction and which S-NSSAIs can be supported by the
        GNBCUUPFunction for corresponding PLMN in case of network slicing feature is supported";
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses nrcommon3gpp:PLMNInfo;
    }

    list mappingSetIDBackhaulAddressList {
      key idx;
      description "Specifies a list of mappingSetIDBackhaulAddress used to
        retrieve the backhaul address of the victim set.
        Must be present if Remote Interference Management function is supported.";
      uses MappingSetIDBackhaulAddressGrp;
    }

    leaf configurable5QISetRef {
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      description "DN of the Configurable5QISet that the GNBCUUPFunction supports (is associated
to).";
    }
    leaf dynamic5QISetRef {
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      description "DN of the Dynamic5QISet that the GNBCUUPFunction supports (is associated to).";
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {

    list GNBCUUPFunction {
      key id;
      description "Represents the logical function CU-UP of gNB or en-gNB.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses GNBCUUPFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## E.5.18  module_3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction@2020-02-14.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction";
  prefix "gnbdu3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-rrmpolicy { prefix nrrrmpolicy3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the GNBDUFunction Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-03-12 { reference "SP-200233 S5-201547" ; }
  revision 2020-02-14 { reference S5-20XXXX ; }
```

```
    revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
    revision 2019-08-21 {
      description "Initial revision.";
    }

  grouping GNBDUFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the GNBDUFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;
    uses nrrrmpolicy3gpp:RRMPolicy_Grp;

    leaf gNBId {
      type int64 { range "0..4294967295"; }
      config false;
      mandatory true;
      description "Identifies a gNB within a PLMN. The gNB Identifier (gNB ID)
        is part of the NR Cell Identifier (NCI) of the gNB cells.";
      reference "gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.413";
    }

    leaf gNBIdLength {
      type int32 { range "22..32"; }
      mandatory true;
      description "Indicates the number of bits for encoding the gNB ID.";
      reference "gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.300, Global gNB ID in 3GPP TS 38.413";
    }

    leaf gNBDUId {
      type int64 { range "0..68719476735"; }
      mandatory true;
      description "Uniquely identifies the DU at least within a gNB.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.473";
    }

    leaf gNBDUName {
      type string { length "1..150"; }
      description "Identifies the Distributed Unit of an NR node";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.473";
    }

    leaf aggressorSetID {
      type uint32 { range "0..4194304"; }
      config false;
      description "Indicates the associated aggressor gNB Set ID of the cell
        Valid when Remote Interference Management function is supported.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.211 subclause 7.4.1.6";
    }
    leaf victimSetID {
      type uint32 { range "0..4194304"; }
      config false;
      description "Indicates the associated victim gNB Set ID of the cell
        Valid when Remote Interference Management function is supported.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.211 subclause 7.4.1.6";
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {

    list GNBDUFunction {
   key id;
      description "Represents the logical function DU of gNB or en-gNB.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses GNBDUFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## E.5.19  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu@2020-02-14.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu";
  prefix "nrcellcu3gpp";
```

```
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-common { prefix nrcommon3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the NRCellCU Information Object
    Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316 ; }
  revision 2020-02-14 { reference S5-20XXXX ; }
  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  feature DESManagementFunction {
    description "Classs representing Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized SON Energy Saving
feature";
  }

  feature DRACHOptimizationFunction {
    description "Classs representing D-SON function of RACH optimization feature";
  }

  feature DMROFunction {
    description "Classs representing D-SON function of MRO feature";
  }

  feature CESManagementFunction {
    description "Classs representing Cross Domain-Centralized SON Energy Saving feature";
  }

  grouping NRCellCUGrp {
    description "Represents the NRCellCU IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf cellLocalId {
      description "Identifies an NR cell of a gNB. Together with corresponding
        gNB ID it forms the NR Cell Identifier (NCI).";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..16383"; }
    }

    list pLMNInfoList {
      description "The PLMNInfoList is a list of PLMNInfo data type. It defines which PLMNs
        that can be served by the NR cell, and which S-NSSAIs that can be supported by the
        NR cell for corresponding PLMN in case of network slicing feature is supported.";
      // Note: Whether the attribute pLMNId in the pLMNInfo can be writable depends on the
implementation.
      key "mcc mnc";
      min-elements 1;
      uses nrcommon3gpp:PLMNInfo;
    }


    leaf nRFrequencyRef {
      description "Reference to corresponding NRFrequency instance.";
      config false;
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction" {

    list NRCellCU {
      description "Represents the information required by CU that is
        responsible for the management of inter-cell mobility and neighbour
        relations via ANR.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
```

```
      container attributes {
        uses NRCellCUGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## E.5.20 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcelldu@2020-02-14.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcelldu {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcelldu";
  prefix "nrcelldu3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction { prefix gnbdu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-rrmpolicy { prefix nrrrmpolicy3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-common { prefix nrcommon3gpp; }


  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the NRCellDU Information Object
    Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316 ; }
  revision 2020-02-14 { reference S5-20XXXX ; }
  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-09-03 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  feature DPCIConfigurationFunction {
    description "Classs representing Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized SON function of PCI
configuration feature";
  }

  feature CPCIConfigurationFunction {
    description "Classs representing Cross Domain-Centralized SON function of PCI configuration
feature";
  }

  grouping NRCellDUGrp {
    description "Represents the NRCellDU IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;
    uses nrrrmpolicy3gpp:RRMPolicy_Grp;

    leaf cellLocalId {
      description "Identifies an NR cell of a gNB. Together with the
        corresponding gNB identifier in forms the NR Cell Identity (NCI).";
      reference "NCI in 3GPP TS 38.300";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..16383"; }
    }

    leaf operationalState  {
      description "Operational state of the NRCellDU instance. Indicates
        whether the resource is installed and partially or fully operable
        (ENABLED) or the resource is not installed or not operable
        (DISABLED).";
      config false;
      type types3gpp:OperationalState;
    }

    leaf administrativeState  {
      description "Administrative state of the NRCellDU. Indicates the
        permission to use or prohibition against using the cell, imposed
        through the OAM services.";
      type types3gpp:AdministrativeState;
      default LOCKED;
    }
```

```
      leaf cellState  {
        description "Cell state of the NRCellDU instance. Indicates whether the
          cell is not currently in use (IDLE), or currently in use but not
          configured to carry traffic (INACTIVE), or currently in use and is
          configured to carry traffic (ACTIVE).";
        config false;
        type types3gpp:CellState;
      }

      list pLMNInfoList {
        description "The PLMNInfoList is a list of PLMNInfo data type. It defines which PLMNs that
          can be served by the NR cell, and which S-NSSAIs that can be supported by the NR cell for
          corresponding PLMN in case of network slicing feature is supported. The plMNId of the first
          entry of the list is the PLMNId used to construct the nCGI for the NR cell.";
        key "mcc mnc";
        min-elements 1;
        uses nrcommon3gpp:PLMNInfo;
      }


      leaf nRPCI {
        description "The Physical Cell Identity (PCI) of the NR cell.";
        reference "3GPP TS 36.211";
        mandatory true;
        type int32 { range "0..1007"; }
      }

      leaf nRTAC {
        description "The common 5GS Tracking Area Code for the PLMNs.";
        reference "3GPP TS 23.003, 3GPP TS 38.473";
        type types3gpp:Tac;
      }

      leaf arfcnDL {
        description "NR Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (NR-ARFCN) for
          downlink.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
        mandatory true;
        type int32;
      }

      leaf arfcnUL {
        description "NR Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (NR-ARFCN) for
          uplink.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
        type int32;
      }

      leaf arfcnSUL {
        description "NR Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (NR-ARFCN) for
          supplementary uplink.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
        type int32;
      }

      leaf bSChannelBwDL {
        description "Base station channel bandwidth for downlink.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
        type int32;
        units MHz;
      }

      leaf bSChannelBwUL {
        description "Base station channel bandwidth for uplink.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
        type int32;
        units MHz;
      }

      leaf bSChannelBwSUL {
        description "Base station channel bandwidth for supplementary uplink.";
        reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
        mandatory false;
        type int32;
        units MHz;
      }
```

```
    leaf ssbFrequency {
      description "Indicates cell defining SSB frequency domain position.
        Frequency (in terms of NR-ARFCN) of the cell defining SSB transmission.
        The frequency identifies the position of resource element RE=#0
        (subcarrier #0) of resource block RB#10 of the SS block. The frequency
        must be positioned on the NR global frequency raster, as defined in
        3GPP TS 38.101-1, and within bSChannelBwDL.";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..3279165"; }
    }

    leaf ssbPeriodicity {
      description "Indicates cell defined SSB periodicity. The SSB periodicity
      is used for the rate matching purpose.";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "5 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 80 | 160"; }
      units "subframes (ms)";
    }

    leaf ssbSubCarrierSpacing {
      description "Subcarrier spacing of SSB. Only the values 15 kHz or 30 kHz
        (< 6 GHz), 120 kHz or 240 kHz (> 6 GHz) are applicable.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.211";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "15 | 30 | 120 | 240"; }
      units kHz;
    }

    leaf ssbOffset {
      description "Indicates cell defining SSB time domain position. Defined
        as the offset of the measurement window, in which to receive SS/PBCH
        blocks, where allowed values depend on the ssbPeriodicity
        (ssbOffset < ssbPeriodicity).";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..159"; }
      units "subframes (ms)";
    }

    leaf ssbDuration {
      description "Duration of the measurement window in which to receive
        SS/PBCH blocks.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.213";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "1..5"; }
      units "subframes (ms)";
    }

    leaf-list nRSectorCarrierRef {
      description "Reference to corresponding NRSectorCarrier instance.";
      min-elements 1;
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }

    leaf-list bWPRef {
      description "Reference to corresponding BWP instance.";
      min-elements 0;
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }

    leaf-list nRFrequencyRef {
      description "Reference to corresponding NRFrequency instance.";
      min-elements 0;
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
        }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbdu3gpp:GNBDUFunction" {

    list NRCellDU {
      description "Represents the information of a cell known by DU.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses NRCellDUGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
```

```
    }
}
```

## E.5.21  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellrelation@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellrelation {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellrelation";
  prefix "nrcellrel3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu { prefix nrcellcu3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the NRCellRelation Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-06-03 { reference S5-202333 ; }
  revision 2020-04-23 { reference CR0281 ; }
  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-08-30 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }


  typedef EnergySavingCoverage {
    type enumeration {
      enum FULL;
      enum NO;
      enum PARTIAL;
    }
  }

  grouping NRCellRelationGrp {
    description "Represents the NRCellRelation IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

    leaf nRTCI {
      description "Target NR Cell Identifier. It consists of NR Cell
        Identifier (NCI) and Physical Cell Identifier of the target NR cell
        (nRPCI).";
      type uint64;
    }

    container cellIndividualOffset {
      description "A set of offset values for the neighbour cell. Used when
        UE is in connected mode. Defined for rsrpOffsetSSB, rsrqOffsetSSB,
        sinrOffsetSSB, rsrpOffsetCSI-RS, rsrqOffsetCSI-RS and
        sinrOffsetCSI-RS.";
      reference "cellIndividualOffset in MeasObjectNR in 3GPP TS 38.331";

      leaf rsrpOffsetSsb {
        description "Offset value of rsrpOffsetSSB.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }

      leaf rsrqOffsetSsb{
        description "Offset value of rsrqOffsetSSB.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }

      leaf sinrOffsetSsb {
        description "Offset value of sinrOffsetSSB.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }

      leaf rsrpOffsetCsiRs{
        description "Offset value of rsrpOffsetCSI-RS.";
        default 0;
```

```
          type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
        }

        leaf rsrqOffsetCsiRs {
          description "Offset value of rsrqOffsetCSI-RS.";
          default 0;
          type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
        }

        leaf sinrOffsetCsiRs {
          description "Offset value of sinrOffsetCSI-RS.";
          default 0;
          type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
        }
      }

      leaf nRFreqRelationRef {
        description "Reference to a corresponding NRFreqRelation instance.";
        mandatory true;
        type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      }

      leaf adjacentNRCellRef {
        description "Reference to an adjacent NR cell (NRCellCU or
          ExternalNRCellCU).";
        mandatory true;
        type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      }

      leaf isRemoveAllowed {
        type boolean;
        default true;
        description "True if the ANR function in the node is allowed to remove this relation.";
      }

      leaf isHOAllowed {
        type boolean;
        default true;
        description "True if handovers are allowed over this relation.";
      }
    }

      leaf isESCoveredBy {
        description "Indicates whether the adjacent cell
          provides no, partial or full coverage for the parent cell
          instance. Adjacent cells with this attribute equal to FULL are
          recommended to be considered as candidate cells to take over the
          coverage when the original cell is about to be changed to energy
          saving state. All adjacent cells with this property equal
          to PARTIAL are recommended to be considered as entirety of candidate
          cells to take over the coverage when the original cell is about to be
          changed to energy saving state.";
        type EnergySavingCoverage;
      }

  augment /me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction/nrcellcu3gpp:NRCellCU {

      list NRCellRelation {
        description "Represents a neighbour cell relation from a source cell
          to a target cell, where the target cell is an NRCellCU or
          ExternalNRCellCU instance.";
        reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses NRCellRelationGrp;
        }
        uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
      }
  }
}
```

## E.5.22   module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrfreqrelation@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrfreqrelation {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrfreqrelation";
```

```
  prefix "nrfreqrel3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu { prefix nrcellcu3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the NRFreqRelation Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-04-23 { reference CR0281 ; }
  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping NRFreqRelationGrp {
    description "Represents the NRFreqRelation IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

    container offsetMO {
      description "A set of offset values applicable to all measured cells
        with reference signal(s) indicated in corresponding MeasObjectNR. It
        is used to indicate a cell, beam or measurement object specific offset
        to be applied when evaluating candidates for cell re-selection or when
        evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. It is
        defined for rsrpOffsetSSB, rsrqOffsetSSB, sinrOffsetSSB,
        rsrpOffsetCSI-RS, rsrqOffsetCSI-RS and sinrOffsetCSI-RS.";
      reference "offsetMO in MeasObjectNR in 3GPP TS 38.331";

      leaf rsrpOffsetSsb {
        description "Offset value of rsrpOffsetSSB.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }

      leaf rsrqOffsetSsb {
        description "Offset value of rsrqOffsetSSB.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }

      leaf sinrOffsetSsb {
        description "Offset value of sinrOffsetSSB.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }

      leaf rsrpOffsetCsiRs {
        description "Offset value of rsrpOffsetCSI-RS.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }

      leaf rsrqOffsetCsiRs {
        description "Offset value of rsrqOffsetCSI-RS.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }

      leaf sinrOffsetCsiRs {
        description "Offset value of sinrOffsetCSI-RS.";
        default 0;
        type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      }
    }

    leaf-list blackListEntry {
      description "A list of Physical Cell Identities (PCIs) that are
        blacklisted in NR measurements.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.331";
      min-elements 0;
      type uint16 { range "0..1007"; }
    }
```

```
    leaf-list blackListEntryIdleMode {
      description "A list of Physical Cell Identities (PCIs) that are
        blacklisted in SIB4 and SIB5.";
      min-elements 0;
      type uint16 { range "0..1007"; }
    }

    leaf cellReselectionPriority {
      description "The absolute priority of the carrier frequency used by the
        cell reselection procedure. Value 0 means lowest priority. The value
        must not already used by other RAT, i.e. equal priorities between RATs
        are not supported. The UE behaviour when no value is entered is
        specified in subclause 5.2.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.304.";
      reference "CellReselectionPriority in 3GPP TS 38.331, priority in
        3GPP TS 38.304";
      type uint32;
      default 0;
    }

    leaf cellReselectionSubPriority {
      description "Indicates a fractional value to be added to the value of
        cellReselectionPriority to obtain the absolute priority of the
        concerned carrier frequency for E-UTRA and NR.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.331";
      type uint8 { range "2 | 4 | 6 | 8"; }
      units "0.1";
    }

    leaf pMax {
      description "Used for calculation of the parameter Pcompensation
        (defined in 3GPP TS 38.304), at cell reselection to a cell.";
      reference "PEMAX in 3GPP TS 38.101-1";
      mandatory false;
      type int32 { range "-30..33"; }
      units dBm;
    }

    leaf qOffsetFreq {
      description "The frequency specific offset applied when evaluating
        candidates for cell reselection.";
      mandatory false;
      type types3gpp:QOffsetRange;
      default 0;
    }

    leaf qQualMin {
      description "Indicates the minimum required quality level in the cell.
        Value 0 means that it is not sent and UE applies in such case the
        (default) value of negative infinity for Qqualmin. Sent in SIB3 or
        SIB5.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.304";
      type int32 { range "-34..-3 | 0"; }
      units dB;
      default 0;
    }

    leaf qRxLevMin {
      description "Indicates the required minimum received Reference Symbol
        Received Power (RSRP) level in the NR frequency for cell reselection.
        Broadcast in SIB3 or SIB5, depending on whether the related frequency
        is intra- or inter-frequency. Resolution is 2.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "-140..-44"; }
      units dBm;
    }

    leaf threshXHighP {
      description "Specifies the Srxlev threshold used by the UE when
        reselecting towards a higher priority RAT/frequency than the current
        serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a
        specific threshold. Resolution is 2.";
      reference "ThreshX, HighP in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..62"; }
      units dB;
    }
```

```
    leaf threshXHighQ {
      description "Specifies the Squal threshold used by the UE when
        reselecting towards a higher priority RAT/frequency than the current
        serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a
        specific threshold.";
      reference "ThreshX, HighQ in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..31"; }
      units dB;
    }

    leaf threshXLowP {
      description "Specifies the Srxlev threshold used by the UE when
        reselecting towards a lower priority RAT/frequency than the current
        serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a
        specific threshold. Resolution is 2.";
      reference "ThreshX, LowP in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..62"; }
      units dB;
    }

    leaf threshXLowQ {
      description "Specifies the Squal threshold used by the UE when
        reselecting towards a lower priority RAT/frequency than the current
        serving frequency. Each frequency of NR and E-UTRAN might have a
        specific threshold.";
      reference "ThreshX, LowQ in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..31"; }
      units dB;
    }

    leaf tReselectionNR {
      description "Cell reselection timer for NR.";
      reference "TreselectionRAT for NR in 3GPP TS 38.331";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..7"; }
      units s;
    }

    leaf tReselectionNRSfHigh {
      description "The attribute tReselectionNr (parameter TreselectionNR in
        3GPP TS 38.304) is multiplied with this scaling factor if the UE is
        in high mobility state.";
      reference "Speed dependent ScalingFactor for TreselectionNR for high
        mobility state in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type uint8 { range "25 | 50 | 75 | 100"; }
      units %;
    }

    leaf tReselectionNRSfMedium {
      description "The attribute tReselectionNr (parameter TreselectionNR in
        3GPP TS 38.304) multiplied with this scaling factor if the UE is in
        medium mobility state.";
      reference "Speed dependent ScalingFactor for TreselectionNR for medium
        mobility state in 3GPP TS 38.304";
      mandatory true;
      type uint8 { range "25 | 50 | 75 | 100"; }
      units %;
    }

    leaf nRFrequencyRef {
      description "Reference to a corresponding NRFrequency instance.";
      mandatory true;
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }
  }

  augment /me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction/nrcellcu3gpp:NRCellCU {

    list NRFreqRelation {
      description "Together with the target NRFrequency, it represents the
        frequency properties applicable to the referencing NRFreqRelation.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
```

*ETSI*

```
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses NRFreqRelationGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## E.5.23  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrfrequency@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrfrequency {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork-nrfrequency";
  prefix "nrfreq3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork { prefix nrnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the NRFrequency Information Object
    Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping NRFrequencyGrp {
    description "Represents the NRFrequency IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf absoluteFrequencySSB {
      description "The absolute frequency applicable for a downlink NR carrier
        frequency associated with the SSB, in terms of NR-ARFCN.";
      mandatory true;
      type uint32 { range "0.. 3279165"; }
    }

    leaf sSBSubCarrierSpacing {
      description "Sub-carrier spacing of the SSB.";
      mandatory true;
      type uint8 { range "15 | 30 | 60 | 120"; }
      units "kHz";
    }

    leaf-list multiFrequencyBandListNR {
      description "List of additional frequency bands the frequency belongs to.
        The list is automatically set by the gNB.";
      config false;
      min-elements 0;
      type uint16 { range "1..256"; }
    }
  }

  grouping NRFrequencyWrapper {
    list NRFrequency {
      description "Represents certain NR frequency properties.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses NRFrequencyGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderSubNetwork ;
    uses NRFrequencyWrapper;
  }
```

```
    augment "/nrnet3gpp:NRNetwork" {
      if-feature nrnet3gpp:ExternalsUnderNRNetwork;
      uses NRFrequencyWrapper;
    }
}
```

# E.5.24  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork@2019-06-17.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork";
  prefix "nrnet3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the NRNetwork Information Object
    Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  feature ExternalsUnderNRNetwork {
    description "Classes representing external entities like NRFrequency,
      ExternalGNBCUCPFunction, ExternalGNBDUFunction
      are contained under a NRNetwork list/class.";
  }

  grouping NRNetworkGrp {
    description "Represents the NRNetwork IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses subnet3gpp:SubNetworkGrp;
  }

  list NRNetwork {
    description "A subnetwork containing gNB external NR entities.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses NRNetworkGrp;
    }
  }
}
```

# E.5.25  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrsectorcarrier.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrsectorcarrier {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork-nrsectorcarrier";
  prefix "nrsectcarr3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction { prefix gnbdu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the NRSectorCarrier Information
    Object Class (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-28 { reference CR-0316 ; }
  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping NRSectorCarrierGrp {
    description "Represents the NRSectorCarrier IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
```

```
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf txDirection {
      description "Indicates if the transmission direction is downlink,
        uplink, or both downlink and uplink.";
      mandatory true;
      type types3gpp:TxDirection;
    }

    leaf configuredMaxTxPower {
      description "Maximum transmisssion power at the antenna port for all
        downlink channels, used simultaneously in a cell, added together.
        Condition:  The sector-carrier has a downlink and the
        configuration of Tx power at antenna port reference point is supported.";
      mandatory true;
      type int32;
      units mW;
    }

    leaf configuredMaxTxEIRP {
      type int64;
      units dBm;
      mandatory true;
      description "The maximum emitted isotroptic radiated power (EIRP) in dBm
        for all downlink channels, used simultaneously in a cell, added together.
        Condition: the sector-carrier has a downlink and the
        configuration of emitted isotropic radiated power is supported";
    }

    leaf arfcnDL {
      description "NR Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (NR-ARFCN)
        for downlink.
        Condition:  The sector-carrier has a downlink AND the value
        differs from the referring cell's value of arfcnDL.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..3279165"; }
    }

    leaf arfcnUL {
      description "NR Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (NR-ARFCN)
        for uplink.
        Condition: The sector-carrier has an uplink AND the value
        differs from the referring cell's value of arfcnUL.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "0..3279165"; }
    }

    leaf bSChannelBwDL {
      description "Base station channel bandwitdth for downlink.
        Condition: The sector-carrier has a downlink AND the value
        differs from the referring cell's value of bSChannelBwDL.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
        90 | 100"; }
      units MHz;
    }

    leaf bSChannelBwUL {
      description "Base station channel bandwitdth for uplink.";
      reference "3GPP TS 38.104";
      mandatory true;
      type int32 { range "5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
        90 | 100"; }
      units MHz;
    }

    leaf sectorEquipmentFunctionRef {
      description "Reference to corresponding SectorEquipmentFunction
        instance.";
      reference "3GPP TS 23.622";
      mandatory true;
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }
  }
```

```
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbdu3gpp:GNBDUFunction" {

    list NRSectorCarrier {
      description "Represents the resources of each transmission point
        included in the cell.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses NRSectorCarrierGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# E.5.26  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-rrmpolicy.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-rrmpolicy {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork-rrmpolicy";
  prefix "nrrrmpolicy3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the RRMPolicy abstract class that is part of the NR
Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-04-28 {
    reference "CR0285";
  }
 revision 2020-02-14 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping rRMPolicyMemberGrp {
    description "This data type represents an RRM Policy member that will be part of a
      rRMPolicyMemberList. A RRMPolicyMember is defined by its pLMNId and sNSSAI (S-NSSAI).
      The members in a rRMPolicyMemberList are assigned a specific amount of RRM resources
      based on settings in RRMPolicy.";
    uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    leaf sNSSAI {
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }
  }

  typedef CyclicPrefix {
    type enumeration {
      enum NORMAL;
      enum EXTENDED;
    }
  }

  grouping RRMPolicy_Grp {
    description "This IOC represents the properties of an abstract RRMPolicy. The RRMPolicy_ IOC
      needs to be subclassed to be instantiated. It defines two attributes apart from those
      inherited from Top IOC, the resourceType attribute defines type of resource (PRB, RRC
      connected users, DRB usage etc.) and the rRMPolicyMemberList attribute defines the
      RRMPolicyMember(s)that are subject to this policy. An RRM resource (defined in resourceType
      attribute) is located in NRCellDU, NRCellCU, GNBDUFunction, GNBCUCPFunction or in
      GNBCUUPFunction. The RRMPolicyRatio IOC is one realization of a RRMPolicy_ IOC, see the
      inheritance in TS 28.541 Figure 4.2.1.2-1. This RRM framework allows adding new policies,
      both standardized (like RRMPolicyRatio) or as vendor specific, by inheriting from the
      abstract RRMPolicy_ IOC.";
    leaf resourceType {
      description "The resourceType attribute defines type of resource (PRB, RRC connected users,
      DRB usage etc.) that is subject to policy. Valid values are 'PRB', 'RRC' or 'DRB'";
      mandatory true;
      type string;
    }

    list rRMPolicyMemberList{
```

```
         description "It represents the list of RRMPolicyMember (s) that the managed object
           is supporting. A RRMPolicyMember <<dataType>> include the PLMNId <<dataType>>
           and S-NSSAI <<dataType>>." ;
         min-elements 1;
         key "idx";
         leaf idx { type uint32; }
         uses rRMPolicyMemberGrp;
      }
   } // grouping


   grouping RRMPolicyRatioGrp {
      description "Represents the RRMPolicyRatio concrete IOC.";

      uses RRMPolicy_Grp;     // Inherits RRMPolicy_


      leaf rRMPolicyMaxRatio {
         description " This attribute specifies the maximum percentage of radio
           resource that can be used by the associated rRMPolicyMemberList.
           The maximum percentage of radio resource include at least one of
           the shared resources, prioritized resources and dedicated resources.
           The sum of the rRMPolicyMaxRatio values assigned to all RRMPolicyRatio(s)
           name-contained by same ManagedEntity can be greater that 100.";
          default 100;
         type uint8 { range "0..100"; }
         units percent;
      }

      leaf rRMPolicyMinRatio {
         description " This attribute specifies the minimum percentage of radio resources
           that can be used by the associated rRMPolicyMemberList. The minimum percentage
           of radio resources including at least one of prioritized resources and dedicated
           resources. The sum of the rRMPolicyMinRatio values assigned to all RRM PolicyRatio(s)
           name-contained by same ManagedEntity shall be less or equal 100.";
         default 0;
         type uint8 { range "0..100"; }
         units percent;
      }

      leaf rRMPolicyDedicatedRatio {
         description " This attribute specifies the percentage of radio resource
           that dedicatedly used by the associated rRMPolicyMemberList. The sum of
           the rRMPolicyDeidctaedRatio values assigned to all RRMPolicyRatio(s)
           name-contained by same ManagedEntity shall be less or equal 100. ";
         default 0;
         type uint8 { range "0..100"; }
         units percent;
         }
      }

   list RRMPolicyRatio {
      description " The RRMPolicyRatio IOC is one realization of a RRMPolicy_ IOC, see the
        inheritance in Figure 4.2.1.2-1. This RRM framework allows adding new policies, both
        standardized (like RRMPolicyRatio) or as vendor specific, by inheriting from the
        abstract RRMPolicy_ IOC. For details see subclause 4.3.36.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses RRMPolicyRatioGrp;
      }
   }

}
```

# E.5.27  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-common@2020-02-14.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-common {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:3gpp-nr-nrm-common";
  prefix "nrcommon3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of comon parts for 3GPP TS 28.541.";
```

```
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

 revision 2020-02-14 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }


  grouping PLMNInfo {
    description "The PLMNInfo data type define a S-NSSAI member in a specific PLMNId, and it have
      two attributes PLMNId and S-NSSAI (PLMNId, S-NSSAI). The PLMNId represents a data type that
      is comprised of mcc (mobile country code) and mnc (mobile network code), (See TS 23.003
      subclause 2.2 and 12.1) and S-NSSAI represents an data type, that is comprised of an SST
      (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD (Slice Differentiator) field, (See TS 23.003 [13]).";
    uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    leaf sNssai {
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }
  }

}
```

## E.5.28 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-danrmanagementfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-danrmanagementfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-danrmanagementfunction";
  prefix "danrmanagementfunction3gpp";


  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }



  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the DANRManagementFunction Information Object Class
    (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316; }


  grouping DANRManagementFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the DANRManagementFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;

    leaf intrasystemANRManagementSwitch {
        description "This attribute determines whether the intra-system ANR function is activated or
deactivated.";
        type boolean;
    }

    leaf intersystemANRManagementSwitch {
        description "This attribute determines whether the inter-system ANR function is activated or
deactivated.";
        type boolean;
    }


  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction" {
    if-feature gnbcucp3gpp:DANRManagementFunction;
    uses DANRManagementFunctionGrp;
  }
}
```

## E.5.29 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-desmanagementfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-desmanagementfunction {
```

```
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-desmanagementfunction";
  prefix "desmanagementfunction3gpp";


  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu { prefix nrcellcu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }


  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the DESManagementFunction Information Object Class
    (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316; }


  grouping DESManagementFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the DESManagementFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;

    leaf desSwitch {
        description "This attribute determines whether the Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized SON
energy saving function is enabled or disabled.";
          type boolean;
    }

  list intraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParameters {
    key loadThreshold;
      description "This attributes is relevant, if the cell acts as an original cell.This attribute
indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration, which are used by distributed ES
algorithms to allow a cell to enter the energySaving state.";
    leaf loadThreshold {type int32;}
    container attributes {
     uses IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParametersGrp;
     }
    }


  list intraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters {
    key loadThreshold;
      description "This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration, which
are used by distributed ES algorithms level to allow a n 'original' cell to enter the energySaving
state.";
    leaf loadThreshold {type int32;}
    container attributes {
        uses IntraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParametersGrp;
     }
    }

  list intraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParameters {
    key loadThreshold;
      description "This attributes is relevant, if the cell acts as a candidate cell.This attribute
indicates the traffic load threshold  and the time duration which is used by distributed ES
algorithms to allow a cell to leave the energySaving state.";
    leaf loadThreshold {type int32;}
    container attributes {
        uses IntraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParametersGrp;
     }
    }

  list esNotAllowedTimePeriod {
    key startTimeandendTime;
      description "This attribute indicates a list of time periods during which inter-RAT energy
saving is not allowed.";
    leaf startTimeandendTime {type string;}
    container attributes {
        uses EsNotAllowedTimePeriodGrp;
     }
    }

  list interRatEsActivationOriginalCellParameters {
    key loadThreshold;
```

```
      description "This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration, which
are used by distributed inter-RAT ES algorithms to allow an original cell to enter the energySaving
state.";
    leaf loadThreshold {type int32;}
    container attributes {
        uses InterRatEsActivationOriginalCellParametersGrp;
    }
    }

  list interRatEsActivationCandidateCellParameters {
    key loadThreshold;
      description "This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration, which
are used by distributed inter-RAT ES algorithms to allow an original cell to enter the energySaving
state.";
    leaf loadThreshold {type int32;}
    container attributes {
        uses InterRatEsActivationCandidateCellParametersGrp;
    }
    }

  list interRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParameters {
    key loadThreshold;
      description "This attribute indicates the traffic load threshold and the time duration which
is used by distributed inter-RAT ES algorithms to allow an original cell to leave the energySaving
state.";
    leaf loadThreshold {type int32;}
    container attributes {
        uses InterRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParametersGrp;
    }
    }

    leaf energySavingState {
        description "Specifies the status regarding the energy saving in the cell.";
        type enumeration {
          enum isNotEnergySaving;
          enum isEnergySaving;
          }
    }

    leaf isProbingCapable {
        description " This attribute indicates whether this cell is capable of performing the ES
probing procedure.";
        type enumeration{
          enum yes;
          enum no;
        }
    }

  }

  grouping IntraRatEsActivationOriginalCellLoadParametersGrp {
    description "Represents the the traffic load threshold and the time duration.";

    leaf loadThreshold {
        description "This attribute is used by distributed ES algorithms to allow a cell to enter
the energySaving state.";
        type int32 { range "0..10000"; }
        units "1";
    }


    leaf timeDuration {
        description " The time duration indicates how long the load needs to have been below the
threshold.";
        type int32 { range "0..900"; }
        units "1";
    }
  }

  grouping IntraRatEsActivationCandidateCellsLoadParametersGrp {
    description "Represents the the traffic load threshold and the time duration.";

    leaf loadThreshold {
        description "This attribute is used by distributed ES algorithms to allow a cell to enter
the energySaving state.";
        type int32 { range "0..10000"; }
        units "1";
    }
```

```
    leaf timeDuration {
        description " The time duration indicates how long the load needs to have been below the
threshold.";
        type int32 { range "0..900"; }
        units "1";
    }
  }

  grouping IntraRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellsLoadParametersGrp {
    description "Represents the the traffic load threshold and the time duration.";

    leaf loadThreshold {
        description "This attribute is used by distributed ES algorithms to allow a cell to enter
the energySaving state.";
        type int32 { range "0..10000"; }
        units "1";
    }


    leaf timeDuration {
        description " The time duration indicates how long the load needs to have been below the
threshold.";
        type int32 { range "0..900"; }
        units "1";
    }
  }

  grouping EsNotAllowedTimePeriodGrp {
    description "Represents the the traffic load threshold and the time duration.";

    leaf startTimeandendTime {
        description "This field indicate valid UTC time.";
        type string;
    }


    leaf periodOfDay {
        description "This field indicate the period of day.";
        type string;
    }

    leaf daysOfWeekList {
        description "This field indicate the list of weekday.";
        type string;
    }

    leaf listoftimeperiods {
        description "This field indicate the list of time periods.";
        type string;
    }

  }

  grouping InterRatEsActivationOriginalCellParametersGrp {
    description "Represents the the traffic load threshold and the time duration.";

    leaf loadThreshold {
        description "The time duration indicates how long the traffic load (both for UL and DL)
needs to have been below the threshold.";
        type int32 { range "0..10000"; }
        units "1";
    }


    leaf timeDuration {
        description " The time duration indicates how long the load needs to have been below the
threshold.";
        type int32 { range "0..900"; }
        units "1";
    }
  }

  grouping InterRatEsActivationCandidateCellParametersGrp {
    description "Represents the the traffic load threshold and the time duration.";

    leaf loadThreshold {
```

```
          description "This attribute is used by distributed ES algorithms to allow a cell to enter
the energySaving state.";
          type int32 { range "0..10000"; }
          units "1";
      }


    leaf timeDuration {
          description "The time duration indicates how long the traffic load (both for UL and DL) in
the candidate cell needs to have been below the threshold before any original cells which will be
provided backup coverage by the candidate cell enters energySaving state.";
          type int32 { range "0..900"; }
          units "1";
      }
  }

  grouping InterRatEsDeactivationCandidateCellParametersGrp {
    description "Represents the the traffic load threshold and the time duration.";

    leaf loadThreshold {
          description "This attribute is used by distributed ES algorithms to allow a cell to enter
the energySaving state.";
          type int32 { range "0..10000"; }
          units "1";
      }


    leaf timeDuration {
          description "The time duration indicates how long the traffic load (either for UL or DL) in
the candidate cell needs to have been above the threshold to wake up one or more original cells
which have been provided backup coverage by the candidate cell.";
          type int32 { range "0..900"; }
          units "1";
      }
  }


  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction/nrcellcu3gpp:NRCellCU" {
    if-feature nrcellcu3gpp:DESManagementFunction;
    uses DESManagementFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction" {
    if-feature gnbcucp3gpp:DESManagementFunction;
    uses DESManagementFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    if-feature me3gpp:DESManagementFunction;
    uses DESManagementFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:DESManagementFunction;
    uses DESManagementFunctionGrp;
    }

}
```

# E.5.30  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-drachoptimizationfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-drachoptimizationfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-drachoptimizationfunction";
  prefix "drachoptimizationfunction3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu { prefix nrcellcu3gpp; }


  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the DRACHOptimizationFunction Information Object Class
    (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316; }
```

```
  grouping DRACHOptimizationFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the DRACHOptimizationFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;

    list ueAccProbilityDistPerSSB {
      key targetProbability;
      description "This is a list of target Access Probability (APn) for the RACH optimization
function.";
      leaf targetProbability {type TargetProbability;}
      container attributes {
        uses UeAccProbilityDistPerSSBGrp;
      }
    }

    list ueAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSB {
      key targetProbability;
      description "This is a list of target Access Delay probability (ADP) for the RACH optimization
function.";
      leaf targetProbability {type TargetProbability;}
      container attributes {
        uses UeAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSBGrp;
      }
    }

    leaf drachOptimizationControl {
        description "This attribute determines whether the RACH Optimization function is enabled or
disabled.";
        type boolean;
    }
  }
  typedef TargetProbability {
    type enumeration  {
      enum 25;
      enum 50;
      enum 75;
      enum 90;
    }
  }

    typedef Numberofpreamblessent {
      type int32  { range "1..200"; }
        units "1";
  }

    typedef Accessdelay {
      type int32  { range "10..560"; }
        units "1";
  }


  grouping UeAccProbilityDistPerSSBGrp {
    description "Represents the target Access Probability (APn) for the RACH optimization
function.";

    leaf targetProbability {
        description "This attribute determines the target Probability.";
        mandatory true;
        type TargetProbability;
    }


    leaf numberofpreamblessent {
        description "This attribute determines the number of preambles sent.";
        mandatory true;
        type Numberofpreamblessent;
    }
  }

  grouping UeAccDelayProbilityDistPerSSBGrp {
    description "Represents the target Access Delay probability (ADP) for the RACH optimization
function.";

    leaf targetProbability {
        description "This attribute determines the target Probability.";
      mandatory true;
```

```
            type TargetProbability;
        }


    leaf accessdelay {
        description "This attribute determines the access delay.";
        mandatory true;
        type Accessdelay;
    }
  }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction/nrcellcu3gpp:NRCellCU" {
    if-feature nrcellcu3gpp:DRACHOptimizationFunction;
    uses DRACHOptimizationFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction" {
    if-feature gnbcucp3gpp:DRACHOptimizationFunction;
    uses DRACHOptimizationFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    if-feature me3gpp:DRACHOptimizationFunction;
    uses DRACHOptimizationFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature nrcellcu3gpp:DRACHOptimizationFunction;
    uses DRACHOptimizationFunctionGrp;
    }
}
```

## E.5.31 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-dmrofunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-dmrofunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-dmrofunction";
  prefix "dmrofunction3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu { prefix nrcellcu3gpp; }


  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the DMROFunction Information Object Class
    (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316; }


  grouping DMROFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the DMROFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;

    leaf maximumDeviationHoTrigger {
        description "This parameter defines the maximum allowed absolute deviation of the Handover
Trigger, from the default point of operation.";
        type int32 { range "-20..20"; }
        units "0.5";
    }

    leaf minimumTimeBetweenHoTriggerChange {
        description "This parameter defines the minimum allowed time interval between two Handover
Trigger change performed by MRO. This is used to control the stability and convergence of the
algorithm.";
        type int32 { range "0..604800"; }
        units "1";
    }

    leaf tstoreUEcntxt {
        description "The timer used for detection of too early HO, too late HO and HO to wrong
cell.";
        type int32 { range "0..1023"; }
        units "100";
```

```
    }


    leaf dmroControl {
        description " This attribute determines whether the MRO function is enabled or disabled.";
        type boolean;
    }

  }


  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction/nrcellcu3gpp:NRCellCU" {
    if-feature nrcellcu3gpp:DMROFunction;
    uses DMROFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction" {
    if-feature gnbcucp3gpp:DMROFunction;
    uses DMROFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    if-feature me3gpp:DMROFunction;
    uses DMROFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:DMROFunction;
    uses DMROFunctionGrp;
    }
}
```

## E.5.32 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-dpciconfigurationfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-dpciconfigurationfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-dpciconfigurationfunction";
  prefix "dpciconfigurationfunction3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcelldu { prefix nrcelldu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction { prefix gnbdu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the DPCIConfigurationFunction Information Object Class
    (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316; }


  grouping DPCIConfigurationFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the DPCICONFIGURATIONFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;


    list nRPciList {
      key NRPci;
      description "This holds a list of physical cell identities that can be assigned to the NR
cells. This attribute shall be supported if D-SON PCI configuration or domain Centralized SON PCI
configuration function is supported.";
      leaf NRPci {type int32;}
      container attributes {
        uses NRPciListGrp;
      }
    }


    leaf dPciConfigurationControl {
        description " This attribute determines whether the Distributed SON or Domain-Centralized
SON PCI configuration Function is enabled or disabled.";
        type boolean;
    }

  }
```

```
  grouping NRPciListGrp {
    description "Represents the NR PCI list for the PCI configuration function.";

    leaf NRPci {
        description "This attribute determines the NR PCI.";
        type int32 { range "0..1007"; }
        units "1";
    }
  }


  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbdu3gpp:GNBDUFunction/nrcelldu3gpp:NRCellDU" {
    if-feature nrcelldu3gpp:DPCIConfigurationFunction;
    uses DPCIConfigurationFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    if-feature me3gpp:DPCIConfigurationFunction;
    uses DPCIConfigurationFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:DPCIConfigurationFunction;
    uses DPCIConfigurationFunctionGrp;
    }
}
```

## E.5.33  module _3gpp-nr-nrm-cpciconfigurationfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-cpciconfigurationfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-cpciconfigurationfunction";
  prefix "cpciconfigurationfunction3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcelldu { prefix nrcelldu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction { prefix gnbdu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the CPCIConfigurationFunction Information Object Class
    (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316; }


  grouping CPCIConfigurationFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the CPCICONFIGURATIONFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;


    list cSonPciList {
      key NRPci;
      description " This holds a list of physical cell identities that can be assigned to the pci
attribute by gNB. The assignment algorithm is not specified. This attribute shall be supported if
and only if the C-SON PCI configuration is supported.";
      leaf NRPci {type int32;}
      container attributes {
        uses CSonPciListGrp;
     }
    }


    leaf cPciConfigurationControl {
        description "This attribute determines whether the Cross Domain-Centralized SON PCI
configuration function is enabled or disabled.";
        type boolean;
    }

  }

  grouping CSonPciListGrp {
    description "Represents the C-SON PCI list for the PCI configuration function.";

    leaf NRPci {
```

```
            description "This attribute determines the NR PCI.";
            type int32 { range "0..1007"; }
            units "1";
        }
    }


    augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbdu3gpp:GNBDUFunction/nrcelldu3gpp:NRCellDU" {
        if-feature nrcelldu3gpp:CPCIConfigurationFunction;
        uses CPCIConfigurationFunctionGrp;
    }
    augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
        if-feature me3gpp:CPCIConfigurationFunction;
        uses CPCIConfigurationFunctionGrp;
    }
    augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
        if-feature subnet3gpp:CPCIConfigurationFunction;
        uses CPCIConfigurationFunctionGrp;
    }
}
```

## E.5.34 module _3gpp-nr-nrm-cesmanagementfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-nr-nrm-cesmanagementfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-nr-nrm-cesmanagementfunction";
  prefix "cesmanagementfunction3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu { prefix nrcellcu3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction { prefix gnbcucp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }


  organization "3GPP SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "Defines the YANG mapping of the CESManagementFunction Information Object Class
    (IOC) that is part of the NR Network Resource Model (NRM).";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541 5G Network Resource Model (NRM)";

  revision 2020-05-08 { reference S5-203316; }


  grouping CESManagementFunctionGrp {
    description "Represents the CESManagementFunction IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;

    leaf cesSwitch {
      description "This attribute determines whether the Cross Domain-Centralized SON energy
saving function is enabled or disabled.";
        type boolean;
    }

    leaf energySavingState {
      description "Specifies the status regarding the energy saving in the cell. If the value of
energySavingControl is toBeEnergySaving, then it shall be tried to achieve the value isEnergySaving
for the energySavingState. If the value of energySavingControl is toBeNotEnergySaving, then it shall
be tried to achieve the value isNotEnergySaving for the energySavingState. ";
        type enumeration{
          enum isNotEnergySaving;
          enum isEnergySaving;
        }
    }


    leaf energySavingControl {
      description "This attribute allows the Cross Domain-Centralized SON energy saving function
to initiate energy saving activation or deactivation.";
        type enumeration{
          enum toBeEnergySaving;
          enum toBeNotEnergySaving;
        }
    }
```

```
  }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/gnbcucp3gpp:GNBCUCPFunction/nrcellcu3gpp:NRCellCU" {
    if-feature nrcellcu3gpp:CESManagementFunction;
    uses CESManagementFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    if-feature me3gpp:CESManagementFunction;
    uses CESManagementFunctionGrp;
    }
  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    if-feature subnet3gpp:CESManagementFunction;
    uses CESManagementFunctionGrp;
    }
}
```

# E.6 Void

# E.7 Mount information

At the mountpoint "children-of-SubNetwork" in the YANG module _3gpp-common-subnetwork, the following YANG modules may be mounted if the class ManagedElement and the underlying hierarchy is contained under a SubNetwork.

See [45] that describes the mechanism that adds the schema trees defined by a set of YANG modules onto a mount point defined in the schema tree in another YANG module.

```
_3gpp-common-ep-rp.yang
_3gpp-common-managed-element.yang
_3gpp-common-managed-function.yang
_3gpp-common-measurements.yang
_3gpp-common-subnetwork.yang
_3gpp-common-top.yang
_3gpp-common-yang-extensions.yang
_3gpp-common-yang-types.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-bwp.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-ep.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-eutrancellrelation.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcucpfunction.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbcuupfunction.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-gnbdufunction.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellcu.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcelldu.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrcellrelation.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrfreqrelation.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrfrequency.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrnetwork.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-nrsectorcarrier.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-beam.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-commonbeamformingfunction.yang
_3gpp-nr-nrm-rrmpolicy.yang
ietf-inet-types.yang
ietf-yang-types.yang
```

If the above files are mounted the yang files described in clause H.7 shall also be mounted.

# Annex F (normative):
# XML definitions for 5GC NRM

## F.1    General

This annex contains the XML definitions for the 5GC NRM specified in clause 5, in accordance with 5G NRM Information Model definitions specified in clause 4.

## F.2    Architectural features

The overall architectural feature of 5GC NRM information model is specified in clause 4, this clause specifies features that are specific to the Schema definitions.

The XML definitions of the present document specify the schema for a configuration content, which can be included in a configuration file for Bulk configuration management operations.

## F.3    Mapping

### F.3.1    General mapping

An IOC maps to an XML element of the same name as the IOC's name in the Information Model. An IOC attribute maps to a sub-element of the corresponding IOC's XML element, and the name of this sub-element is the same as the attribute's name in the Information Model.

### F.3.2    Information Object Class (IOC) mapping

The mapping is not present in the current version of the present document.

## F.4    Solution Set definitions

### F.4.1    XML definition structure

The overall description of the file format of configuration data XML files is provided by 3GPP TS 32.616 [33].

The present document defines the NRM-specific XML schema ngcNrm.xsd for the 5GC NRM Information Model defined in clause 4.

XML schema ngcNrm.xsd explicitly declares NRM-specific XML element types for the related NRM.

The definition of those NRM-specific XML element types complies with the generic mapping rules defined in 3GPP TS 32.616 [33].

### F.4.2    Graphical representation

The graphical representation is not present in the current version of the present document.

### F.4.3    XML schema `ngcNrm.xsd`

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

```
<!--
  3GPP TS 28.541 5GC Network Resource Model
  XML schema definition
  ngcNrm.xsd
-->

<schema
  targetNamespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#ngcNrm"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:xn="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.623#genericNrm"
xmlns:nn="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#nrNrm"
xmlns:en="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.659#eutranNrm"
xmlns:ngc="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#ngcNrm"
>

<import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.623#genericNrm"/>
<import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.659#eutranNrm"/>
<import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#nrNrm"/>

<!--NGC NRM IM class associated XML elements -->
  <complexType name="aMFIdentifier">
    <sequence>
      <element name="amfRegionId" type="ngc:AmfRegionId"/>
      <element name="amfSetId" type="ngc:AmfSetId"/>
      <element name="amfPointer" type="ngc:AmfPointer"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <simpleType name="AmfRegionId">
    <restriction base="integer">
      <maxInclusive value="255"/>
      <!-- The AMF Region ID is 8-bitslength, defined in 23.003 -->
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="AmfSetId">
    <restriction base="integer">
      <maxInclusive value="1023"/>
      <!-- The AMF Region ID is 10-bits length, defined in 23.003 -->
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="AmfPointer">
    <restriction base="integer">
      <maxInclusive value="63"/>
      <!-- The AMF Pointer is 6-bits length, defined in 23.003 -->
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>    <complexType name="NrTACList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="tac" type="nn:NrTac" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <complexType name="managedNFProfile">
    <sequence>
      <element name="nfInstanceID" type="string"/>
      <element name="nfType" type="ngc:NfType"/>
      <element name="hostAddr" type="ngc:hostAddr"/>
      <element name="authzInfo" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="location" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="capacity" type="ngc:capacity" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="nfInfo" type="ngc:Nfinfo"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="hostAddr">
    <!-- Refer to definitions in TS 28.541-->
    <sequence>
     <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
        <element name="ipAddress" type="string"/>
        <element name="fqdn" type="string"/>
     </choice>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <simpleType name="capacity">
    <!-- Refer to definitions in TS 28.541-->
    <restriction base="integer">
      <minInclusive value="0"/>
```

```xml
        <maxInclusive value="65535"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <complexType name="Nfinfo">
    <!-- Refer to definitions in TS 28.541-->
    <sequence>
      <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
        <element name="amfInfo" type="ngc:AmfInfo"/>
        <element name="udrInfo" type="ngc:UdrInfo"/>
        <element name="udmInfo" type="ngc:UdmInfo"/>
        <element name="ausfInfo" type="ngc:AusfInfo"/>
        <element name="upfInfo" type="ngc:UpfInfo"/>
      </choice>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <complexType name="NFProfileList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="nfProfile" type="ngc:NfProfile"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <complexType name="NfProfile">
    <sequence>
      <element name="nfInstanceID" type="string"/>
        <!-- nfInstanceID is uuid of NF instance -->
      <element name="nfType" type="ngc:NfType"/>

      <element name="sNssais" type="ngc: SnssaiList"/>
      <element name="fqdn" type="string"/>
      <element name="interPlmnFqdn" type="string"/>
      <element name="ipv4Addresses" type="string"/>
      <element name="ipv6Addresses" type="string"/>
      <element name="ipv6Prefixes" type="string"/>
      <element name="capacity" type="string"/>
      <element name="udrInfo" type="ngc:UdrInfo"/>
      <element name="amfInfo" type="ngc:AmfInfo"/>
      <element name="smfInfo" type="ngc:SmfInfo"/>
      <element name="upfInfo" type="ngc:UpfInfo"/>
      <element name="nfServices" type="ngc:NfServices"/>
      <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="nFSrvGroupId" type="string"/>
      <element name="smfServingAreas" type="string"/>
      <element name="locality" type="string"/>
      <element name="authzInfo" type="string"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <complexType name="NfServices">
    <sequence>
      <element name="serviceInstanceId" type="string"/>
      <element name="serviceName" type="string"/>
      <element name="version" type="string"/>
      <element name="schema" type="string"/>
      <element name="fqdn" type="string"/>
      <element name="interPlmnFqdn" type="string"/>
            <element name="ipEndPoints" type="ngc:IpEndpoints"/>
            <element name="apiPrefix" type="string"/>
      <element name="defaultNotificationSubscriptions" type="ngc:DefaultNotificationSubscriptions"/>
            <element name="allowedPlmns" type="nn:PLMNIdList"/>
            <element name="allowedNfTypes" type="ngc:NFTypeList"/>
      <element name="allowedNssais" type="ngc:Nssai"/>
            <element name="capacity" type="string"/>
            <element name="supportedFeatures" type="string"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <simpleType name="NfType">
    <restriction base="string">
    <!-- NF name is defined in TS 23.501 -->
    <enumeration value="NRF"/>
    <enumeration value="UDM"/>
    <enumeration value="AMF"/>
    <enumeration value="SMF"/>
    <enumeration value="AUSF"/>
    <enumeration value="NEF"/>
    <enumeration value="PCF"/>
    <enumeration value="SMSF"/>
    <enumeration value="NSSF"/>
    <enumeration value="UDR"/>
    <enumeration value="LMF"/>
```

```
            <enumeration value="GMLC"/>
            <enumeration value="5GEIR"/>
            <enumeration value="SEPP"/>
            <enumeration value="UPF"/>
            <enumeration value="N3IWF"/>
            <enumeration value="AF"/>
            <enumeration value="UDSF"/>
            <enumeration value="DN"/>
         </restriction>
      </simpleType>
      <complexType name="NFTypeList">
         <sequence>
            <element name="NFType" type="ngc:NfType"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
         <complexType name="LocalEndPoint">
            <sequence>
              <element name="ipv4Address" type="string"/>
              <element name="ipv6Address" type="string"/>
              <element name="ipv6Prefix" type="string"/>
              <element name="vlanId" type="integer"/>
            </sequence>
         </complexType>
         <complexType name="RemoteEndPoint">
            <sequence>
              <element name="ipv4Address" type="string"/>
              <element name="ipv6Address" type="string"/>
              <element name="ipv6Prefix" type="string"/>
            </sequence>
         </complexType>
      <complexType name="UdrInfo">
         <sequence>
            <element name="supiRange" type="ngc:SupiRange"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
      <complexType name="SupiRange">
         <sequence>
            <element name="start" type="string"/>
            <element name="end" type="string"/>
            <element name="pattern" type="string"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
      <complexType name="AmfInfo">
         <sequence>
            <element name="amfSetId" type="ngc:AmfSetId"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
      <complexType name="SmfInfo">
         <sequence>
            <element name="dnn" type="string"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
      <complexType name="UpfInfo">
         <sequence>
            <element name="snssaiUpfInfo" type="ngc:SnssaiUpfInfo"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
      <complexType name="UdmInfo">
         <sequence>
            <element name="nFSrvGroupId" type="string"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
      <complexType name="AusfInfo">
         <sequence>
            <element name="nFSrvGroupId" type="string"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
      <complexType name="SnssaiUpfInfo">
         <sequence>
            <element name="sNssai" type="ngc:SNssai"/>
            <element name="dnnUpfInfoList" type="ngc:DnnUpfInfoList"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
      <complexType name="DnnUpfInfoList">
         <sequence>
            <element name="dnn" type="string"/>
         </sequence>
      </complexType>
```

```xml
  <complexType name="DefaultNotificationSubscription">
    <sequence>
      <element name="notificationType" type="ngc:NotificationType"/>
      <element name="callbackUri" type="string"/>
      <element name="n1MessageClass" type="string"/>
      <element name="n2InformationClass" type="string"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <simpleType name="NotificationType">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="N1_MESSAGES"/>
      <enumeration value="N2_INFORMATION"/>
      <enumeration value="LOCATION_NOTIFICATION"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="TransportProtocol">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="TCP"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="NfStatus">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="REGISTERED"/>
      <enumeration value="SUSPENDED"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <complexType name="NfRegistrationData">
    <sequence>
      <element name="heartBeatTimer" type="integer"/>
      <element name="nfProfile" type="ngc:NfProfile"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <complexType name="CNSIIdList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="cNSIId" type="string"/>
        <!-- CNSI Id is defined in TS 29.531 -->
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <complexType name="SnssaiList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="sNssai" type="ngc:SNssai"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <complexType name="SNssai">
    <sequence>
      <element name="sst" type="ngc:Sst" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="sd" type="ngc:Sd"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
  <simpleType name="Sst">
    <restriction base="integer">
      <maxInclusive value="255"/>
      <!-- SST is 1-octets length and defined in TS 23.003 -->
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="Sd">
    <restriction base="string">
    <pattern value="^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$"/>
      <!-- SST is 3-octets length and defined in TS 23.003 -->
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="WeightFactor">
    <restriction base="integer">
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <simpleType name="SEPPType">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="CSEPP"/>
      <enumeration value="PSEPP"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <complexType name="SupportedFunc">
    <sequence>
      <element name="function" type="string"/>
      <element name="policy" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
    </sequence>
```

```
    </complexType>

    <complexType name="SupportedFuncList">
      <sequence>
        <element name="supportedFunc" type="ngc:SupportedFunc"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>

    <simpleType name="CommModelType">
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WO_NRF"/>
        <enumeration value="DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WITH_NRF"/>
        <enumeration value="INDIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WO_DEDICATED_DISCOVERY"/>
        <enumeration value="INDIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WITH_DEDICATED_DISCOVERY"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>

    <complexType name="CommModel">
      <sequence>
        <element name="groupId" type="integer"/>
        <element name="commModelType" type="ngc:CommModelType"/>
        <element name="targetNFServiceList" type="xn:dnlist"/>
        <element name="commModelConfiguration" type="string"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>

    <complexType name="CommModelList">
      <sequence>
        <element name="commModel" type="ngc:CommModel"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>

    <complexType name="CapabilityList">
      <sequence>
        <element name="capability" type="string"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
    <complexType name="FiveQIList">
      <sequence>
        <element name="FiveQI" type="integer"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>

    <complexType name="FiveQiDscpMapping">
      <sequence>
        <element name="fiveQIValues" type="ngc:FiveQIList"/>
        <element name="dscp" type="integer"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
    <complexType name="FiveQiDscpMappingList">
      <sequence>
        <element name="fiveQiDscpMapping" type="ngc:FiveDscpMapping"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>

    <simpleType name="FiveQIResourceType">
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="GBR"/>
        <enumeration value="NonGBR"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>

    <complexType name="PacketErrorRate">
      <sequence>
        <element name="scalar" type="integer"/>
        <element name="exponent" type="integer"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>

    <complexType name="FiveQICharacteristics">
      <sequence>
        <element name="fiveQIValue" type="integer"/>
        <element name="resourceType" type="ngc:FiveQIResourceType"/>
        <element name="priorityLevel" type="integer"/>
        <element name="packetDelayBudget" type="integer"/>
        <element name="packetErrorRate" type="ngc:PacketErrorRate "/>
        <element name="averagingWindow" type="integer"/>
        <element name="maximumDataBurstVolume" type="integer"/>
```

```
      </sequence>
   </complexType>


   <complexType name="FiveQIList">
      <sequence>
         <element name="fiveQI" type="ngc:FiveQICharacteristics"/>
      </sequence>
   </complexType>


   <simpleType name="GtpUPathQoSMonitoringStateType">
      <restriction base="string">
         <enumeration value="ENABLED"/>
         <enumeration value="DISABLED"/>
      </restriction>
   </simpleType>


   <complexType name="DscpList">
      <sequence>
         <element name="dscp" type="integer"/>
      </sequence>
   </complexType>


   <complexType name="GtpUPathDelayThresholdsType">
      <sequence>
         <element name="n3AveragePacketDelayThreshold " type="integer"/>
         <element name="n3MinPacketDelayThreshold" type="integer"/>
         <element name="n3MaxPacketDelayThreshold" type="integer"/>
         <element name="n9AveragePacketDelayThreshold " type="integer"/>
         <element name="n9MinPacketDelayThreshold" type="integer"/>
         <element name="n9MaxPacketDelayThreshold" type="integer"/>
      </sequence>
   </complexType>


   <simpleType name="QFQoSMonitoringStateType">
      <restriction base="string">
         <enumeration value="ENABLED"/>
         <enumeration value="DISABLED"/>
      </restriction>
   </simpleType>


   <complexType name="FiveqiList">
      <sequence>
         <element name="FiveQI" type="integer"/>
      </sequence>
   </complexType>


   <complexType name="QFPacketDelayThresholdsType">
      <sequence>
         <element name="thresholdDl" type="integer"/>
         <element name="thresholUl" type="integer"/>
         <element name="thresholdRtt" type="integer"/>
      </sequence>
   </complexType>


   <simpleType name="AfSigProtocol">
      <restriction base="string">
         <enumeration value="NO_INFORMATION"/>
         <enumeration value="SIP"/>
      </restriction>
   </simpleType>


   <complexType name="PccRule">
      <sequence>
         <element name="pccRuleId" type="string"/>
         <element name="flowInfoList" type="ngc:FlowInformationList"/>
         <element name="applicationId" type="string"/>
         <element name="appDescriptor" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
         <element name="contentVersion" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
         <element name="precedence" type="integer"/>
         <element name="afSigProtocol" type="ngc:AfSigProtocol" minOccurs="0"/>
         <element name="isAppRelocatable" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
         <element name="isUeAddrPreserved" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
         <element name="qosData" type="ngc:QoSDataList"/>
         <element name="altQosParams" type="ngc:QoSDataList" minOccurs="0"/>
         <element name="trafficControlData" type="ngc:TrafficControlDataList"/>
         <element name="conditionData" type="ngc:ConditionData" minOccurs="0"/>
         <element name="tscaiInputUl" type="ngc:TscaiInputContainer" minOccurs="0"/>
         <element name="tscaiInputDl" type="ngc:TscaiInputContainer" minOccurs="0"/>
```

```
      </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="PccRuleList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="pccRule" type="ngc:PccRule"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <simpleType name="FlowDirection">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="DOWNLINK"/>
      <enumeration value="UPLINK"/>
      <enumeration value="BIDIRECTIONAL"/>
      <enumeration value="UNSPECIFIED"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <complexType name="FlowInformation">
    <sequence>
      <element name="flowDescription" type="string"/>
      <element name="ethFlowDescription" type="ngc:EthFlowDescription"/>
      <element name="packFiltId" type="string"/>
      <element name="packetFilterUsage" type="boolean"/>
      <element name="tosTrafficClass" type="string"/>
      <element name="spi" type="string"/>
      <element name="flowLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="flowDirection" type="ngc:FlowDirection"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="FlowInformationList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="flowInfo" type="ngc:FlowInformation"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <simpleType name="FDir">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="DOWNLINK"/>
      <enumeration value="UPLINK"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <complexType name="VlanTagList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="vlanTag" type="string"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="EthFlowDescription">
    <sequence>
      <element name="destMacAddr" type="string"/>
      <element name="ethType" type="string"/>
      <element name="fDesc" type="string"/>
      <element name="fDir" type="ngc:FDir"/>
      <element name="sourceMacAddr" type="string"/>
      <element name="vlanTags" type="ngc:VlanTagList"/>
      <element name="srcMacAddrEnd" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="destMacAddrEnd" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="QoSData">
    <sequence>
      <element name="qosId" type="string"/>
      <element name="fiveQIValue" type="integer"/>
      <element name="maxbrUl" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="maxbrDl" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="gbrUl" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="gbrDl" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="arp" type="ngc:ARP"/>
      <element name="qosNotificationControl" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="reflectiveQos" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="sharingKeyDl" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="sharingKeyUl" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="maxPacketLossRateDl" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="maxPacketLossRateUl" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
```

```
        <element name="extMaxDataBurstVol" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="QoSDataList">
    <sequence>
        <element name="qoSData" type="ngc:QoSData"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>

<simpleType name="PreemptCap">
    <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="NOT_PREEMPT"/>
        <enumeration value="MAY_PREEMPT"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>

<simpleType name="PreemptVuln">
    <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="NOT_PREEMPTABLE"/>
        <enumeration value="PREEMPTABLE"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>

<complexType name="ARP">
    <sequence>
        <element name="priorityLevel" type="integer"/>
        <element name="preemptCap" type="ngc:PreemptCap"/>
        <element name="preemptVuln" type="ngc:PreemptVuln"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>

<simpleType name="FlowStatus">
    <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="ENABLED-UPLINK"/>
        <enumeration value="ENABLED-DOWNLINK"/>
        <enumeration value="ENABLED"/>
        <enumeration value="DISABLED"/>
        <enumeration value="REMOVED"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>

<simpleType name="SteerFun">
    <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="MPTCP"/>
        <enumeration value="ATSSS_LL"/>
    </restriction>
</simpleType>

<complexType name="TrafficControlData">
    <sequence>
        <element name="tcId" type="string"/>
        <element name="flowStatus" type="ngc:FlowStatus"/>
        <element name="redirectInfo" type="ngc:RedirectInformation" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="addRedirectInfo" type="ngc:RedirectInformationList" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="muteNotif" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="trafficSteeringPolIdDl" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="trafficSteeringPolIdUl" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="routeToLocs" type="ngc:RouteToLocationList"/>
        <element name="upPathChgEvent" type="ngc:UpPathChgEvent" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="steerFun" type="ngc:SteerFun" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="steerModeDl" type="ngc:SteeringMode" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="steerModeUl" type="ngc:SteeringMode" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="mulAccCtrl" type="ngc:MulAccCtrl" minOccurs="0"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>


<complexType name="TrafficControlDataList">
    <sequence>
        <element name="trafficControlData" type="ngc:TrafficControlData"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>

<simpleType name="RedirectAddressType">
    <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="IPV4_ADDR"/>
        <enumeration value="IPV6_ADDR"/>
```

```
      <enumeration value="URL"/>
      <enumeration value="SIP_URI"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <complexType name="RedirectInformation">
    <sequence>
      <element name="redirectEnabled" type="boolean"/>
      <element name="redirectAddressType" type="ngc:RedirectAddressType"/>
      <element name="redirectServerAddress" type="string"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="RedirectInformationList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="redirectInformation" type="ngc:RedirectInformation"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="RouteToLocation">
    <sequence>
      <element name="dnai" type="string"/>
      <element name="routeInfo" type="ngc:RouteInformation"/>
      <element name="routeProfId" type="string"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="RouteToLocationList">
    <sequence>
      <element name="routeToLocation" type="ngc:RouteToLocation"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="RouteInformation">
    <sequence>
      <element name="ipv4Addr" type="string"/>
      <element name="ipv6Addr" type="string"/>
      <element name="portNumber" type="integer"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <simpleType name="DnaiChgType">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="EARLY"/>
      <enumeration value="EARLY_LATE"/>
      <enumeration value="LATE"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <complexType name="UpPathChgEvent">
    <sequence>
      <element name="notificationUri" type="string"/>
      <element name="notifCorreId" type="string"/>
      <element name="dnaiChgType" type="ngc:DnaiChgType"/>
      <element name="afAckInd" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <simpleType name="SteerModeValue">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="ACTIVE_STANDBY"/>
      <enumeration value="LOAD_BALANCING"/>
      <enumeration value="SMALLEST_DELAY"/>
      <enumeration value="PRIORITY_BASED"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <complexType name="SteeringMode">
    <sequence>
      <element name="steerModeValue" type="ngc:SteerModeValue"/>
      <element name="active" type="ngc:AccessType"/>
      <element name="standby" type="ngc:AccessType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="threeGLoad" type="integer"/>
      <element name="prioAcc" type="ngc:AccessType"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <simpleType name="MulAccCtrl">
```

*ETSI*

```
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="ALLOWED"/>
        <enumeration value="NOT_ALLOWED"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>

    <simpleType name="RatType">
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="NR"/>
        <enumeration value="EUTRA"/>
        <enumeration value="WLAN"/>
        <enumeration value="VIRTUAL"/>
        <enumeration value="NBIOT"/>
        <enumeration value="WIRELINE"/>
        <enumeration value="WIRELINE_CABLE"/>
        <enumeration value="WIRELINE_BBF"/>
        <enumeration value="LTE-M"/>
        <enumeration value="NR_U"/>
        <enumeration value="EUTRA_U"/>
        <enumeration value="TRUSTED_N3GA"/>
        <enumeration value="TRUSTED_WLAN"/>
        <enumeration value="UTRA"/>
        <enumeration value="GERA"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>

    <simpleType name="AccessType">
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="3GPP_ACCESS"/>
        <enumeration value="NON_3GPP_ACCESS"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>

    <complexType name="ConditionData">
      <sequence>
        <element name="condId" type="string"/>
        <element name="activationTime" type="dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="deactivationTime" type="dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="accessType" type="ngc:AccessType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="ratType" type="ngc:RatType" minOccurs="0"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>

    <complexType name="TscaiInputContainer">
      <sequence>
        <element name="periodicity" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="burstArrivalTime" type="dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
    <element name="AMFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="nn:PLMNIdList"/>
                    <element name="aMFIdentifier" type="ngc:aMFIdentifier"/>
                    <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                    <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="aMFSet" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N2"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N8"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N11"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N12"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N14"/>
```

```xml
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N15"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N17"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N22"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N26"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N20"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_NLS"/>
                <element ref="ngc:EP_NLG"/>
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                  <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

<element name="SMFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                  <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                  <element name="nRTACList" type="ngc:NrTACList"/>
                  <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                  <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                   <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                   <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                  <element name="configurable5QISetRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="dynamic5QISetRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N4"/>
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N10"/>
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N11"/>
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N7"/>
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N16"/>
              <element ref="ngc:EP_S5C"/>
              <element ref="ngc:FiveQiDscpMappingSet"/>
              <element ref="ngc:GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl"/>
              <element ref="ngc:QFQoSMonitoringControl"/>
              <element ref="ngc:PredefinedPccRuleSet"/>                    <element
ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

<element name="UPFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                  <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                  <element name="nRTACList" type="ngc:NrTACList"/>
                  <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                   <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
```

```xml
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N4"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N3"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N9"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_S5U"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N6"/>
            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
          <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
          </choice>
        </sequence>
      </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="N3IWFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes">
            <complexType>
              <all>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                 <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N2"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N3"/>
            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>

          </choice>
        </sequence>
      </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="PCFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes">
            <complexType>
              <all>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList" />
                <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string" />
                <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList"
minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                <element name="configurable5QISetRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="dynamic5QISetRef" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N7"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N15"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N16"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_N5"/>
            <element ref="ngc:EP_Rx"/>
```

```
                        <element ref="ngc:PredefinedPccRuleSet"/>
                        <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                      <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                    </choice>
                  </sequence>
                </extension>
              </complexContent>
           </complexType>
        </element>

        <element name="AUSFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
           <complexType>
              <complexContent>
                 <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                    <sequence>
                      <element name="attributes">
                         <complexType>
                           <all>
                               <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                             <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                             <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                             <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                             <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                              <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                           <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                               <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                           </all>
                         </complexType>
                      </element>
                      <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                        <element ref="ngc:EP_N12"/>
                        <element ref="ngc:EP_N13"/>
                        <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                      <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                      </choice>
                    </sequence>
                 </extension>
              </complexContent>
           </complexType>
        </element>

        <element name="UDMFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
           <complexType>
              <complexContent>
                 <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                    <sequence>
                      <element name="attributes">
                         <complexType>
                           <all>
                               <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                             <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                             <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                             <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                             <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                              <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                           <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                       <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                           <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                           </all>
                         </complexType>
                      </element>
                      <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                        <element ref="ngc:EP_N8"/>
                        <element ref="ngc:EP_N10"/>
                        <element ref="ngc:EP_N13"/>
                        <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                          <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                      </choice>
                    </sequence>
                 </extension>
              </complexContent>
           </complexType>
        </element>

        <element name="UDRFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
           <complexType>
              <complexContent>
                 <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
```

```xml
                <sequence>
                  <element name="attributes">
                    <complexType>
                      <all>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                        <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                        <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                        <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                         <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                      </all>
                    </complexType>
                  </element>
                  <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                      <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                  </choice>
                </sequence>
              </extension>
          </complexContent>
        </complexType>
    </element>

    <element name="UDSFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                    <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                    <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
              <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                  <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>

    <element name="NRFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                    <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                    <element name="cNSIIdList" type="ngc:CNSIIdList" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="nFProfileList" type="ngc:NFProfileList" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N27"/>
```

*ETSI*

```xml
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="NSSFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                  <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                  <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                  <element name="cNSIIdList" type="ngc:CNSIIdList"/>
                  <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc: SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/> <element
name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
              <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N27"/>
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N31"/>
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="SMSFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                  <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                  <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                   <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
              <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N20"/>
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N21"/>
              <element ref="ngc:EP_MAP_SMSC"/>
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="LMFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
```

```
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                     <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="ngc:EP_NLS"/>
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>              </choice>
            </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="NGEIRFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                  <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                  <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                  <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                   <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N17"/>
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="SEPPFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                  <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="pLMNId" type="en:PLMNId"/>
                   <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="sEPPType" type="nn:SEPPType"/>
                    <element name="sEPPId" type="integer"/>
                    <element name="fqdn" type="string"/>
                <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="ngc:EP_N32"/>
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
```

```
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>
    <element name="ExternalSEPPFunction"
substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="pLMNId" type="en:PLMNId"/>
                      <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="sEPPId" type="integer"/>
                      <element name="fqdn" type="string"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="ngc:EP_N32"/>
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>
    <element name="NWDAFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
                    <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                    <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:managedNFProfile" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="commModelList" type="ngc:CommModelList" minOccurs="1"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>

    <element name="SCPFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                    <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="supportedFuncList" type="ngc:SupportedFuncList"/>
```

*ETSI*

```
                  <element name="address" type="string"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="NEFFunction" substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                  <element name="vnfParametersList" type="xn:vnfParametersListType" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="priority" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="sBIFqdn" type="string"/>
                  <element name="snssaiList" type="ngc:SnssaiList" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="managedNFProfile" type="ngc:ManagedNFProfile"/>
                  <element name="capabilitylist" type="ngc:CapabilityList"/>
                  <element name="isINEF" type="boolean"/>
                  <element name="isCAPIFSup" type="boolean"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="EP_N2">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                  <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                  <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                  <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="EP_N3">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
              <complexType>
```

*ETSI*

```xml
            <all>
              <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
              <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
              <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
              <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
              <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
            <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
            </all>
          </complexType>
        </element>
        <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
        </choice>
      </sequence>
     </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>
<element name="EP_N4">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
          </choice>
        </sequence>
      </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_N5">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemotePoint" minOccurs="0"/>
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
          </choice>
        </sequence>
      </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_N6">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
```

```xml
              <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
              <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
              <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
              <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
              <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
              <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemotePoint" minOccurs="0"/>
            </all>
          </complexType>
        </element>
        <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
        </choice>
      </sequence>
    </extension>
  </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_N7">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemotePoint" minOccurs="0"/>
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
          </choice>
        </sequence>
      </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_N8">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemotePoint" minOccurs="0"/>
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
          </choice>
        </sequence>
      </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_N9">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
```

```
                     <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                     <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                     <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                   </all>
                 </complexType>
               </element>
               <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                 <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
               </choice>
             </sequence>
           </extension>
         </complexContent>
       </complexType>
     </element>

     <element name="EP_N10">
       <complexType>
         <complexContent>
           <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
             <sequence>
               <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                 <complexType>
                   <all>
                     <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                     <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                     <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:Remote" minOccurs="0"/>
                   </all>
                 </complexType>
               </element>
               <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                 <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
               </choice>
             </sequence>
           </extension>
         </complexContent>
       </complexType>
     </element>

     <element name="EP_N11">
       <complexType>
         <complexContent>
           <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
             <sequence>
               <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                 <complexType>
                   <all>
                     <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                     <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                     <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                     <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:Remote" minOccurs="0"/>
                   </all>
                 </complexType>
               </element>
               <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                 <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
               </choice>
             </sequence>
           </extension>
         </complexContent>
       </complexType>
     </element>

     <element name="EP_N12">
       <complexType>
         <complexContent>
           <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
             <sequence>
               <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                 <complexType>
                   <all>
```

```
              <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
              <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
              <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
              <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
              <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
              <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
            </all>
          </complexType>
        </element>
        <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
        </choice>
      </sequence>
    </extension>
  </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_N13">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
          </choice>
        </sequence>
      </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_N14">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
                <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
              </all>
            </complexType>
          </element>
          <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
          </choice>
        </sequence>
      </extension>
    </complexContent>
  </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_N15">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
            <complexType>
              <all>
```

```
                      <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                      <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                      <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                  </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                  <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
              </sequence>
            </extension>
          </complexContent>
        </complexType>
      </element>

      <element name="EP_N16">
        <complexType>
          <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
              <sequence>
                <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                  <complexType>
                    <all>
                      <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                      <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                      <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:Local" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemotePoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                  </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                  <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
              </sequence>
            </extension>
          </complexContent>
        </complexType>
      </element>

      <element name="EP_N17">
        <complexType>
          <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
              <sequence>
                <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                  <complexType>
                    <all>
                      <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                      <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                      <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                      <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemotePoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    </all>
                  </complexType>
                </element>
                <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                  <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                </choice>
              </sequence>
            </extension>
          </complexContent>
        </complexType>
      </element>

      <element name="EP_N20">
        <complexType>
          <complexContent>
            <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
              <sequence>
                <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                  <complexType>
                    <all>
```

```xml
                  <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                  <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                  <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:Local" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemotePoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="EP_N21">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                  <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                  <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                  <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:Local" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemotePoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="EP_N22">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                  <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                  <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                  <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="EP_N26">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
              <complexType>
                <all>
```

```
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>

    <element name="EP_N27">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>

    <element name="EP_N31">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>
    <element name="EP_N32">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
```

```
                 <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                 <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="remotePlmnId" type="en:PLMNId"/>
                 <element name="remoteSeppAddress" type="string"/>
                 <element name="remoteSeppId" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="n32cParas" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="n32fPolicy" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="withIPX" type="boolean"/>
               </all>
             </complexType>
           </element>
           <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
             <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
           </choice>
         </sequence>
       </extension>
     </complexContent>
   </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_S5C">    <complexType>
     <complexContent>
       <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
         <sequence>
           <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
             <complexType>
               <all>
                 <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                 <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                 <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
               </all>
             </complexType>
           </element>
           <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
             <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
           </choice>
         </sequence>
       </extension>
     </complexContent>
   </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_S5U">
   <complexType>
     <complexContent>
       <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
         <sequence>
           <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
             <complexType>
               <all>
                 <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                 <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                 <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>

               </all>
             </complexType>
           </element>
           <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
             <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
           </choice>
         </sequence>
       </extension>
     </complexContent>
   </complexType>
</element>

<element name="EP_Rx">
   <complexType>
     <complexContent>
```

```
              <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
                  <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                    <complexType>
                      <all>
                        <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                        <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                        <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                      </all>
                    </complexType>
                  </element>
                  <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                  </choice>
                </sequence>
              </extension>
            </complexContent>
          </complexType>
        </element>

        <element name="EP_MAP_SMSC">
          <complexType>
            <complexContent>
              <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
                  <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                    <complexType>
                      <all>
                        <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                        <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                        <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                      </all>
                    </complexType>
                  </element>
                  <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                  </choice>
                </sequence>
              </extension>
            </complexContent>
          </complexType>
        </element>

        <element name="EP_NLS">
          <complexType>
            <complexContent>
              <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
                <sequence>
                  <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                    <complexType>
                      <all>
                        <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                        <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                        <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                        <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                      </all>
                    </complexType>
                  </element>
                  <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
                  </choice>
                </sequence>
              </extension>
            </complexContent>
          </complexType>
        </element>

        <element name="EP_NLG">
          <complexType>
            <complexContent>
```

```xml
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                    <!-- Inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="farEndEntity" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="userLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <!-- End of inherited attributes from EP_RP -->
                    <element name="localAddress" type="ngc:LocalEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="remoteAddress" type="ngc:RemoteEndPoint" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="FiveQiDscpMappingSet">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                  <element name="fiveQiDscpMappingList" type="ngc:FiveQiDscpMappingList"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="Configurable5QISet" substitutionGroup="xn:SubNetworkOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                  <element name="configurable5QIs" type="ngc:FiveQIList"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <element name="Dynamic5QISet" substitutionGroup="xn:SubNetworkOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                  <element name="dynamic5QIs" type="ngc:FiveQIList"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
```

```
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>


    <element name="GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                    <element name="gtpUPathQoSMonitoringState" type="ngc:
GtpUPathQoSMonitoringStateType"/>
                    <element name="gtpUPathMonitoredSNSSAIs" type="ngc:SnssaiList"/>
                    <element name="monitoredDSCPs" type="ngc:DscpList"/>
                    <element name="isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported" type="boolean"/>
                    <element name="isPeriodicGtpUMonitoringSupported" type="boolean"/>
                    <element name="isImmediateGtpUMonitoringSupported" type="boolean"/>
                    <element name="gtpUPathDelayThresholds" type="ngc:GtpUPathDelayThresholdsType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="gtpUPathMinimumWaitTime" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="gtpUPathMeasurementPeriod" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>

    <element name="QFQoSMonitoringControl">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
                    <element name="qFQoSMonitoringState" type="ngc:QFQoSMonitoringStateType"/>
                    <element name="qFMonitoredSNSSAIs" type="ngc:SnssaiList"/>
                    <element name="qFMonitored5QIs" type="ngc:FiveqiList"/>
                    <element name="isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported" type="boolean"/>
                    <element name="isPeriodicQFMonitoringSupported" type="boolean"/>
                    <element name="isSessionReleasedQFMonitoringSupported" type="boolean"/>
                    <element name="qFPacketDelayThresholds" type="ngc:QFPacketDelayThresholdsType"
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="qFMinimumWaitTime" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                    <element name="qFMeasurementPeriod " type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
                  </all>
                </complexType>
              </element>
              <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
              </choice>
            </sequence>
          </extension>
        </complexContent>
      </complexType>
    </element>

    <element name="PredefinedPccRuleSet">
      <complexType>
        <complexContent>
          <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
            <sequence>
              <element name="attributes">
                <complexType>
                  <all>
```

```
                <element name="predefinedPccRules" type="ngc:PccRuleList"/>
            </all>
          </complexType>
        </element>
        <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
        </choice>
      </sequence>
    </extension>
   </complexContent>
  </complexType>
 </element>

</schema>
```

# Annex G (normative):
# OpenAPI definition of the 5GC NRM

# G.1    General

This annex contains the OpenAPI definition of the NR NRM in YAML format.

The Information Service (IS) of the NR NRM is defined in clause 4.

Mapping rules to produce the OpenAPI definition based on the IS are defined in 3GPP TS 32.160 [14].

# G.2    Void

# G.3    Void

# G.4    Solution Set (SS) definitions

## G.4.1    Void

## G.4.2    Void

## G.4.3    OpenAPI document "5gcNrm.yaml"

```
openapi: 3.0.1
info:
  title: 3GPP 5GC NRM
  version: 16.6.0
  description: >-
    OAS 3.0.1 specification of the 5GC NRM
    © 2020, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 28.541 V16.6.0; 5G NRM, 5GC NRM
  url: http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/28_series/28.541/
paths: {}
components:
  schemas:

#-------- Definition of types----------------------------------------------------

    AmfIdentifier:
      type: object
      description: 'AmfIdentifier comprise of amfRegionId, amfSetId and amfPointer'
      properties:
        amfRegionId:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfRegionId'
        amfSetId:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfSetId'
```

```
            amfPointer:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfPointer'
        AmfRegionId:
          type: integer
          description: AmfRegionId is defined in TS 23.003
          maximum: 255
        AmfSetId:
          type: string
          description: AmfSetId is defined in TS 23.003
          maximum: 1023
        AmfPointer:
          type: integer
          description: AmfPointer is defined in TS 23.003
          maximum: 63
        IpEndPoint:
          type: object
          properties:
            ipv4Address:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
            ipv6Address:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
            ipv6Prefix:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
            transport:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/TransportProtocol'
            port:
              type: integer
        NFProfileList:
          type: array
          description: List of NF profile
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFProfile'
        NFProfile:
          type: object
          description: 'NF profile stored in NRF, defined in TS 29.510'
          properties:
            nFInstanceId:
              type: string
              description: uuid of NF instance
            nFType:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/NFType'
            nFStatus:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFStatus'
            plmn:
              $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
            sNssais:
              $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
            fqdn:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Fqdn'
            interPlmnFqdn:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Fqdn'
            nfServices:
              type: array
              items:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFService'
        NFService:
          type: object
          description: NF Service is defined in TS 29.510
          properties:
            serviceInstanceId:
              type: string
            serviceName:
              type: string
            version:
              type: string
            schema:
              type: string
            fqdn:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Fqdn'
            interPlmnFqdn:
              $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Fqdn'
            ipEndPoints:
              type: array
              items:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/IpEndPoint'
            apiPrfix:
              type: string
            allowedPlmns:
```

```
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
                  allowedNfTypes:
                    type: array
                    items:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/NFType'
                  allowedNssais:
                    type: array
                    items:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
            NFStatus:
              type: string
              description: any of enumrated value
              enum:
                - REGISTERED
                - SUSPENDED
            CNSIIdList:
              type: array
              items:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/CNSIId'
            CNSIId:
              type: string
              description: CNSI Id is defined in TS 29.531, only for Core Network
            TACList:
              type: array
              items:
                $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/NrTac'
            WeightFactor:
              type: integer
            UdmInfo:
              type: object
              properties:
                nFSrvGroupId:
                  type: string
            AusfInfo:
              type: object
              properties:
                nFSrvGroupId:
                  type: string
            UpfInfo:
              type: object
              properties:
                smfServingAreas:
                  type: string
            AmfInfo:
              type: object
              properties:
                priority:
                  type: integer
            SupportedDataSetId:
              type: string
              description: any of enumrated value
              enum:
                - SUBSCRIPTION
                - POLICY
                - EXPOSURE
                - APPLICATION
            Udrinfo:
              type: object
              properties:
                supportedDataSetIds:
                  type: array
                  items:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedDataSetId'
                nFSrvGroupId:
                  type: string
            NFInfo:
              oneOf:
                - $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdmInfo'
                - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AusfInfo'
                - $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpfInfo'
                - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfInfo'
                - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Udrinfo'
            ManagedNFProfile:
              type: object
              properties:
                nfInstanceID:
                  type: string
                nfType:
```

```
            $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/NFType'
          authzInfo:
            type: string
          hostAddr:
            $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/HostAddr'
          locality:
            type: string
          nFInfo:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFInfo'
          capacity:
            type: integer
    SEPPType:
      type: string
      description: any of enumrated value
      enum:
        - CSEPP
        - PSEPP
    SupportedFunc:
      type: object
      properties:
        function:
          type: string
        policy:
          type: string
    SupportedFuncList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedFunc'
    CommModelType:
      type: string
      description: any of enumrated value
      enum:
        - DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WO_NRF
        - DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WITH_NRF
        - INDIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WO_DEDICATED_DISCOVERY
        - INDIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WITH_DEDICATED_DISCOVERY
    CommModel:
      type: object
      properties:
        groupId:
          type: integer
        commModelType:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelType'
        targetNFServiceList:
          $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/DnList'
        commModelConfiguration:
          type: string
    CommModelList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModel'
    CapabilityList:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
    FiveQiDscpMapping:
      type: object
      properties:
        fiveQIValues:
          type: array
          items:
            type: integer
        dscp:
          type: integer

    PacketErrorRate:
      type: object
      properties:
        scalar:
          type: integer
        exponent:
          type: integer
    FiveQICharacteristics:
      type: object
      properties:
        fiveQIValue:
          type: integer
        resourceType:
```

*ETSI*

```
            type: string
            enum:
              - GBR
              - NonGBR
          priorityLevel:
            type: integer
          packetDelayBudget:
            type: integer
          packetErrorRate:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/PacketErrorRate'
          averagingWindow:
            type: integer
          maximumDataBurstVolume:
            type: integer


    GtpUPathDelayThresholdsType:
      type: object
      properties:
        n3AveragePacketDelayThreshold:
          type: integer
        n3MinPacketDelayThreshold:
          type: integer
        n3MaxPacketDelayThreshold:
          type: integer
        n9AveragePacketDelayThreshold:
          type: integer
        n9MinPacketDelayThreshold:
          type: integer
        n9MaxPacketDelayThreshold:
          type: integer
    QFPacketDelayThresholdsType:
      type: object
      properties:
        thresholdDl:
          type: integer
        thresholdUl:
          type: integer
        thresholdRtt:
          type: integer

    QosData:
      type: object
      properties:
        qosId:
          type: string
        fiveQIValue:
          type: integer
        maxbrUl:
          $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRateRm'
        maxbrDl:
          $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRateRm'
        gbrUl:
          $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRateRm'
        gbrDl:
          $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRateRm'
        arp:
          $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
        qosNotificationControl:
          type: boolean
        reflectiveQos:
          type: boolean
        sharingKeyDl:
          type: string
        sharingKeyUl:
          type: string
        maxPacketLossRateDl:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRateRm'
        maxPacketLossRateUl:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRateRm'
        extMaxDataBurstVol:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExtMaxDataBurstVolRm'

    QosDataList:
      type: array
```

```
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosData'

    SteeringMode:
      type: object
      properties:
        steerModeValue:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteerModeValue'
        active:
          $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
        standby:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessTypeRm'
        threeGLoad:
          $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
        prioAcc:
          $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

    TrafficControlData:
      type: object
      properties:
        tcId:
          type: string
        flowStatus:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowStatus'
        redirectInfo:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/RedirectInformati
on'
        addRedirectInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/RedirectInformati
on'
          minItems: 1
        muteNotif:
          type: boolean
        trafficSteeringPolIdDl:
          type: string
          nullable: true
        trafficSteeringPolIdUl:
          type: string
          nullable: true
        routeToLocs:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
        traffCorreInd:
          type: boolean
        upPathChgEvent:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpPathChgEvent'
        steerFun:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringFunctionality'
        steerModeDl:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SteeringMode'
        steerModeUl:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SteeringMode'
        mulAccCtrl:
          $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MulticastAccessControl'

    TrafficControlDataList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficControlData'

    PccRule:
      type: object
      properties:
        pccRuleId:
          type: string
          description: Univocally identifies the PCC rule within a PDU session.
```

```
        flowInfoList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowInformation'
        applicationId:
          type: string
        appDescriptor:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationDescri
ptor'
        contentVersion:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/ContentVersio
n'
        precedence:
            $ref: '/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
        afSigProtocol:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/AfSigProtocol'
        isAppRelocatable:
          type: boolean
        isUeAddrPreserved:
          type: boolean
        qosData:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosDataList'
        altQosParams:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosDataList'
        trafficControlData:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficControlDataList'
        conditionData:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl#/components/schemas/ConditionData'
        tscaiInputDl:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/TscaiInputCon
tainer'
        tscaiInputUl:
            $ref:
'/rep/all/5G_APIs/raw/master/TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/TscaiInputCon
tainer'


#-------- Definition of concrete IOCs -------------------------------------------

    SubNetwork-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Attr'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            SubNetwork:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Multiple'
            ManagedElement:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-Multiple'
            ExternalAmfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalAmfFunction-Multiple'
            ExternalNrfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNrfFunction-Multiple'
            ExternalNssfFunction:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNssfFunction-Multiple'
            AmfSet:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfSet-Multiple'
            AmfRegion:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfRegion-Multiple'
            Configurable5QISet:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/Configurable5QISet-Multiple'
```

```
              Dynamic5QISet:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/Dynamic5QISet-Multiple'

    ManagedElement-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-Attr'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            AmfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfFunction-Multiple'
            SmfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfFunction-Multiple'
            UpfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpfFunction-Multiple'
            N3iwfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/N3iwfFunction-Multiple'
            PcfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/PcfFunction-Multiple'
            AusfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AusfFunction-Multiple'
            UdmFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdmFunction-Multiple'
            UdrFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdrFunction-Multiple'
            UdsfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdsfFunction-Multiple'
            NrfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrfFunction-Multiple'
            NssfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NssfFunction-Multiple'
            SmsfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfFunction-Multiple'
            LmfFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfFunction-Multiple'
            NgeirFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NgeirFunction-Multiple'
            SeppFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SeppFunction-Multiple'
            NwdafFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NwdafFunction-Multiple'
            ScpFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ScpFunction-Multiple'
            NefFunction:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefFunction-Multiple'
            Configurable5QISet:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/Configurable5QISet-Multiple'
            Dynamic5QISet:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/Dynamic5QISet-Multiple'

    AmfFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    amfIdentifier:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfIdentifier'
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
                    weightFactor:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/WeightFactor'
                    snssaiList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                    amfSet:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                    managedNFProfile:
```

```
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                commModelList:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
      - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
      - type: object
        properties:
          EP_N2:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N2-Multiple'
          EP_N8:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N8-Multiple'
          EP_N11:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N11-Multiple'
          EP_N12:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N12-Multiple'
          EP_N14:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N14-Multiple'
          EP_N15:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N15-Multiple'
          EP_N17:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N17-Multiple'
          EP_N20:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N20-Multiple'
          EP_N22:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N22-Multiple'
          EP_N26:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N26-Multiple'
          EP_NLS:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NLS-Multiple'
          EP_NLG:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NLG-Multiple'
  AmfSet-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
            allOf:
              - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
              - type: object
                properties:
                  plmnIdList:
                    $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                  nRTACList:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TACList'
                  amfSetId:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfSetId'
                  snssaiList:
                    $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
  AmfRegion-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
            allOf:
              - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
              - type: object
                properties:
                  plmnIdList:
                    $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                  nRTACList:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TACList'
                  amfRegionId:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfRegionId'
                  snssaiList:
                    $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
  SmfFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
            allOf:
              - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
              - type: object
                properties:
                  plmnIdList:
                    $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
```

```
                              nRTACList:
                                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TACList'
                              sBIFqdn:
                                type: string
                              snssaiList:
                                $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                              managedNFProfile:
                                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                              commModelList:
                                $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
                              configurable5QISetRef:
                                $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                              dynamic5QISetRef:
                                $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'

          - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
          - type: object
            properties:
              EP_N4:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N4-Multiple'
              EP_N7:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N7-Multiple'
              EP_N10:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N10-Multiple'
              EP_N11:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N11-Multiple'
              EP_N16:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N16-Multiple'
              EP_S5C:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S5C-Multiple'
              FiveQiDscpMappingSet:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/FiveQiDscpMappingSet-Single'
              GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl-Single'
              QFQoSMonitoringControl:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/QFQoSMonitoringControl-Single'
              PredefinedPccRuleSet:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/PredefinedPccRuleSet-Single'

  UpfFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
            allOf:
              - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
              - type: object
                properties:
                  plmnIdList:
                    $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                  nRTACList:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TACList'
                  snssaiList:
                    $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                  managedNFProfile:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                  commModelList:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
      - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
      - type: object
        properties:
          EP_N3:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N3-Multiple'
          EP_N4:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N4-Multiple'
          EP_N6:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N6-Multiple'
          EP_N9:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N9-Multiple'
          EP_S5U:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S5U-Multiple'
  N3iwfFunction-Single:
    allOf:
      - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
      - type: object
        properties:
          attributes:
```

```
            allOf:
              - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
              - type: object
                properties:
                  plmnIdList:
                    $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                  commModelList:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            EP_N3:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N3-Multiple'
            EP_N4:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N4-Multiple'
    PcfFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
                    snssaiList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                    managedNFProfile:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                    commModelList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
                    configurable5QISetRef:
                      $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                    dynamic5QISetRef:
                      $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'

        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            EP_N5:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N5-Multiple'
            EP_N7:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N7-Multiple'
            EP_N15:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N15-Multiple'
            EP_N16:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N16-Multiple'
            EP_Rx:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_Rx-Multiple'
            PredefinedPccRuleSet:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/PredefinedPccRuleSet-Single'

    AusfFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
                    snssaiList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                    managedNFProfile:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                    commModelList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
```

```
            properties:
              EP_N12:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N12-Multiple'
              EP_N13:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N13-Multiple'
    UdmFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
                    snssaiList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                    managedNFProfile:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                    commModelList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            EP_N8:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N8-Multiple'
            EP_N10:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N10-Multiple'
            EP_N13:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N13-Multiple'
    UdrFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
                    snssaiList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                    managedNFProfile:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
    UdsfFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
                    snssaiList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                    managedNFProfile:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
    NrfFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
```

```
                                - type: object
                                  properties:
                                    plmnIdList:
                                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                                    sBIFqdn:
                                      type: string
                                    cNSIIdList:
                                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CNSIIdList'
                                    nFProfileList:
                                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFProfileList'
                                    snssaiList:
                                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
            - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
            - type: object
              properties:
                EP_N27:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N27-Multiple'
      NssfFunction-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      plmnIdList:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                      sBIFqdn:
                        type: string
                      cNSIIdList:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CNSIIdList'
                      nFProfileList:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFProfileList'
                      snssaiList:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                      commModelList:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
          - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
          - type: object
            properties:
              EP_N22:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N22-Multiple'
              EP_N31:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N31-Multiple'
      SmsfFunction-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      plmnIdList:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                      sBIFqdn:
                        type: string
                      managedNFProfile:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                      commModelList:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
          - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
          - type: object
            properties:
              EP_N20:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N20-Multiple'
              EP_N21:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N21-Multiple'
              EP_MAP_SMSC:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_MAP_SMSC-Multiple'
      LmfFunction-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
```

```
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    managedNFProfile:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                    commModelList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            EP_NLS:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NLS-Multiple'
    NgeirFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
                    snssaiList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                    managedNFProfile:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                    commModelList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            EP_N17:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N17-Multiple'
    SeppFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnId:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
                    sEPPType:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEPPType'
                    sEPPId:
                      type: integer
                    fqdn:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Fqdn'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
        - type: object
          properties:
            EP_N32:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N32-Multiple'
    NwdafFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
```

```
                        snssaiList:
                          $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                        managedNFProfile:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                        commModelList:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommModelList'
    ScpFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    supportedFuncList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedFuncList'
                    address:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/HostAddr'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'
    NefFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    sBIFqdn:
                      type: string
                    snssaiList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
                    managedNFProfile:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedNFProfile'
                    capabilityList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CapabilityList'
                    isINEF:
                      type: boolean
                    isCAPIFSup:
                      type: boolean
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-ncO'

    ExternalAmfFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
                    amfIdentifier:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfIdentifier'
    ExternalNrfFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
    ExternalNssfFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
```

```
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnIdList:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
    ExternalSeppFunction-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/ManagedFunction-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    plmnId:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
                    sEPPId:
                      type: integer
                    fqdn:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Fqdn'


    EP_N2-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N3-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
                    epTransportRefs:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/DnList'
    EP_N4-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N5-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
```

```
                            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                          remoteAddress:
                            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N6-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N7-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N8-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N9-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N10-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N11-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
```

```yaml
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N12-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N13-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N14-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N15-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N16-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
```

```
                                  $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N17-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'

    EP_N20-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'

    EP_N21-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N22-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'

    EP_N26-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    localAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                    remoteAddress:
                      $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
    EP_N27-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
```

```
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'


      EP_N31-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
      EP_N32-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      remotePlmnId:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
                      remoteSeppAddress:
                        $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/HostAddr'
                      remoteSeppId:
                        type: integer
                      n32cParas:
                        type: string
                      n32fPolicy:
                        type: string
                      withIPX:
                        type: boolean

      EP_S5C-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
      EP_S5U-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
      EP_Rx-Single:
```

```
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
      EP_MAP_SMSC-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
      EP_NLS-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'
      EP_NLG-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/EP_RP-Attr'
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      localAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalAddress'
                      remoteAddress:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/RemoteAddress'

      FiveQiDscpMappingSet-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - type: object
                    properties:
                      FiveQiDscpMappingList:
                        type: array
                        items:
                          $ref: '#/components/schemas/FiveQiDscpMapping'

      Configurable5QISet-Single:
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                allOf:
                  - type: object
```

```
                properties:
                  configurable5QIs:
                    type: array
                    items:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/FiveQICharacteristics'

    Dynamic5QISet-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    dynamic5QIs:
                      type: array
                      items:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/FiveQICharacteristics'

    GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    gtpUPathQoSMonitoringState:
                      type: string
                      enum:
                        - ENABLED
                        - DISABLED
                    gtpUPathMonitoredSNSSAIs:
                      type: array
                      items:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
                    monitoredDSCPs:
                      type: array
                      items:
                        type: integer
                        minimum: 0
                        maximum: 255
                    isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported:
                      type: boolean
                    isPeriodicGtpUMonitoringSupported:
                      type: boolean
                    isImmediateGtpUMonitoringSupported:
                      type: boolean
                    gtpUPathDelayThresholds:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GtpUPathDelayThresholdsType'
                    gtpUPathMinimumWaitTime:
                      type: integer
                    gtpUPathMeasurementPeriod:
                      type: integer

    QFQoSMonitoringControl-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNRM.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    qFQoSMonitoringState:
                      type: string
                      enum:
                        - ENABLED
                        - DISABLED
                    qFMonitoredSNSSAIs:
                      type: array
                      items:
                        $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
                    qFMonitored5QIs:
                      type: array
                      items:
```

```
                          type: integer
                          minimum: 0
                          maximum: 255
                    isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported:
                      type: boolean
                    isPeriodicQFMonitoringSupported:
                      type: boolean
                    isSessionReleasedQFMonitoringSupported:
                      type: boolean
                    qFPacketDelayThresholds:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/QFPacketDelayThresholdsType'
                    qFMinimumWaitTime:
                      type: integer
                    qFMeasurementPeriod:
                      type: integer

    PredefinedPccRuleSet-Single:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    predefinedPccRules:
                      type: array
                      items:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PccRule'

#-------- Definition of JSON arrays for name-contained IOCs ---------------------

    SubNetwork-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Single'
    ManagedElement-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-Single'
    AmfFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfFunction-Single'
    SmfFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfFunction-Single'
    UpfFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpfFunction-Single'
    N3iwfFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N3iwfFunction-Single'
    PcfFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PcfFunction-Single'
    AusfFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AusfFunction-Single'
    UdmFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdmFunction-Single'
    UdrFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdrFunction-Single'
    UdsfFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdsfFunction-Single'
    NrfFunction-Multiple:
      type: array
```

```
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrfFunction-Single'
  NssfFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NssfFunction-Single'
  SmsfFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfFunction-Single'
  LmfFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfFunction-Single'
  NgeirFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NgeirFunction-Single'
  SeppFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SeppFunction-Single'
  NwdafFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NwdafFunction-Single'
  ScpFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ScpFunction-Single'
  NefFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefFunction-Single'

  ExternalAmfFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalAmfFunction-Single'
  ExternalNrfFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNrfFunction-Single'
  ExternalNssfFunction-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNssfFunction-Single'
  ExternalSeppFunction-Nultiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalSeppFunction-Single'

  AmfSet-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfSet-Single'
  AmfRegion-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfRegion-Single'

  EP_N2-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N2-Single'
  EP_N3-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N3-Single'
  EP_N4-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N4-Single'
  EP_N5-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N5-Single'
  EP_N6-Multiple:
```

```
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N6-Single'
  EP_N7-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N7-Single'
  EP_N8-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N8-Single'
  EP_N9-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N9-Single'
  EP_N10-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N10-Single'
  EP_N11-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N11-Single'
  EP_N12-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N12-Single'
  EP_N13-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N13-Single'
  EP_N14-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N14-Single'
  EP_N15-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N15-Single'
  EP_N16-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N16-Single'
  EP_N17-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N17-Single'

  EP_N20-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N20-Single'
  EP_N21-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N21-Single'
  EP_N22-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N22-Single'

  EP_N26-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N26-Single'
  EP_N27-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N27-Single'

  EP_N31-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N31-Single'
  EP_N32-Multiple:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N32-Single'
```

```
EP_S5C-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S5C-Single'
EP_S5U-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S5U-Single'
EP_Rx-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_Rx-Single'
EP_MAP_SMSC-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_MAP_SMSC-Single'
EP_NLS-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NLS-Single'
EP_NLG-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NLG-Single'
Configurable5QISet-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Configurable5QISet-Single'
Dynamic5QISet-Multiple:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Dynamic5QISet-Single'


#------------ Definitions in TS 28.541 for TS 28.532 ----------------------------

resources-5gcNrm:
  oneOf:
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagedElement-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/N3iwfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/PcfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AusfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdmFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdrFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/UdsfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NssfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NgeirFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/SeppFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NwdafFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ScpFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefFunction-Single'

  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalAmfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNrfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalNssfFunction-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalSeppFunction-Single'

  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfSet-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfRegion-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/QFQoSMonitoringControl-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl-Single'

  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N2-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N3-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N4-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N5-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N6-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N7-Single'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N8-Single'
```

```
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N9-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N10-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N11-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N12-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N13-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N14-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N15-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N16-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N17-Single'

        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N20-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N21-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N22-Single'

        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N26-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N27-Single'

        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N31-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_N31-Single'

        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S5C-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_S5U-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_Rx-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_MAP_SMSC-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NLS-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_NLG-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Configurable5QISet-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/FiveQiDscpMappingSet-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/PredefinedPccRuleSet-Single'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Dynamic5QISet-Single'
```

# Annex H (normative): YANG definitions for 5GC

## H.1    General

This annex contains the YANG definitions for the 5GC NRM, in accordance with 5GC information model definitions specified in clause 4.

## H.2    Void

## H.3    Void

## H.4    Void

## H.5    Modules

### H.5.1    module _3gpp-5gc-common-yang-types@2019-10-20.yang

```
module _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5g-common-yang-types";
  prefix "types5g3gpp";


  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }

  organization "3GPP SA5";
  description "The model defines common types for 5G networks and
    network slicing.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-20 {
    description "Initial version.";
    reference "Based on
      3GPP TS 28.541 V16.X.XX";
  }

  typedef CommModelType {
    reference "3GPP TS 23501";
    type enumeration {
      enum DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WO_NRF {
        value 0;
        description "Directly communicate to other pre-configured NF service.";
      }

      enum DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WITH_NRF {
        value 1;
        description "Directly communicate to other NF service discovered by NRF.";
      }

      enum INDIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WO_DEDICATED_DISCOVERY {
        value 2;
        description "Communicate to pre-configured other NF service through SCP as a proxy.";
      }

      enum INDIRECT_COMMUNICATION_WITH_DEDICATED_DISCOVERY {
        value 3;
        description "Communication to NF service discovered by NRF through SCP as a proxy.";
      }
```

```
    }
  }

  grouping CommModel {
    leaf groupId {
      type uint16;
    }
    leaf commModelType {
      type CommModelType;
    }
    leaf-list targetNFServiceList {

      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }
    leaf commModelConfiguration {
      type string;
    }
  }

  grouping SupportedFunc {
    leaf function {
      type string;
    }
    leaf policy {
      type string;
    }
  }

}
```

## H.5.1a   module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-affunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-affunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-affunction;
  prefix af3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC is defined only to describe the IOCs representing
               its interaction interface with 5GC (i.e. EP_Rx and EP_N5).
               It has no attributes defined.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }

  revision 2019-05-15 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping AFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list AFFunction {
      description "5G Core AF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses AFFunctionGrp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.2   module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-amffunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-amffunction {
```

```
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-amffunction;
  prefix amf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  description "AMFFunction derived from basic ManagedFunction.";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-31 {
      description "Ericsson refactoring.";
  }

  revision 2018-08-07 {
      description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping AMFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      min-elements 1;
      description "A list of PLMN identifiers (Mobile Country Code and Mobile Network Code).";
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    container aMFIdentifier {
      presence true;
      description "An AMF identifier, comprising an AMF Region ID, an AMF Set ID and an AMF
Pointer.";
      uses types3gpp:AmfIdentifier;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      min-elements 0;  // conditionally mandatory if network slicing feature is supported
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                   (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                    An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                   (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }

    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }

  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list AMFFunction {
      description "5G Core AMF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses AMFFunctionGrp;
      }
```

```
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.3   module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-amfregion@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-amfregion {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-amfregion;
  prefix amfr3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }

  description "This IOC represents the AMF Region which consists one or multiple AMF Sets.";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-11 {
    description "Ericsson refactoring.";
  }

  grouping AMFRegionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                   The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf-list nRTACList {
      description "List of Tracking Area Codes (legacy TAC or extended TAC)
                   where the represented management function is serving.";
                   reference "TS 38.413 clause 9.3.3.10";
      min-elements 1;
      config false;
      type types3gpp:Tac;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                   (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                   An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                   (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //conditional support only if the network slicing feature is supported.
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    leaf aMFRegionId {
      description "Represents the AMF Region ID, which identifies the region.";
      mandatory true;
      type types3gpp:AmfRegionId;
    }

    leaf-list aMFSet {
      description "The AMFSet that the AFMRegion is associated with.";
      min-elements 1;
      type instance-identifier;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    list AMFRegion {
      description "5G Core AMFRegion IOC";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
```

```
      container attributes {
        uses AMFRegionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.4    module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-amfset@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-amfset {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-amfset;
  prefix amfset3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }

  description "This IOC represents the AMF Set which consists of some AMFs that serve a given area
and Network Slice.";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-11 {
    description "Ericsson refactoring.";
  }

  grouping AMFSetGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                   The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf-list nRTACList {
      description "List of Tracking Area Codes (legacy TAC or extended TAC)
                   where the represented management function is serving.";
                   reference "TS 38.413 clause 9.3.3.10";
      min-elements 1;
      config false;
      type types3gpp:Tac;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                   (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                   An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                   (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //conditional support only if the network slicing feature is supported.
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    leaf aMFRegion {
      description "The AMFRegion that the AFMSet is associated with.";
      type instance-identifier;
    }

    leaf-list aMFSetMemberList {
      description "List of DNs of AMFFunction instances of the AMFSet.";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    list AMFSet {
```

```
      description "5G Core AMFSet IOC";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses AMFSetGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.5   module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-ausffunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-ausffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-ausffunction;
  prefix ausf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the AUSF function in 5GC. For more information about the AUSF,
see 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";


  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-22 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping AUSFFuntionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                  The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list  sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                  (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                  An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                  (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //optional support
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }


    list commModelList {
```

```
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list AUSFFunction {
      description "5G Core AUSF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses AUSFFuntionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.6    module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-dnfunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-dnfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5_3gpp-5gc-nrm-dnfunction;
  prefix dn3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC is defined only to describe the IOCs representing
               Data Network (DN) interaction interface with 5GC (i.e. EP_N6).
               It has no attributes defined.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }

  revision 2019-05-15 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping DNFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list DNFunction {
      description "5G Core DN Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses DNFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.7    module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-ep@2019-11-18.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-ep {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace "urn:3gpp:tsg:sa5:nrm:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-ep";
  prefix "cep3gpp";

  import _3gpp-common-ep-rp { prefix eprp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-affunction { prefix af3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-amffunction { prefix amf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-ausffunction { prefix ausf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-dnfunction { prefix dn3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-lmffunction { prefix lmf3gpp; }
```

```
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-n3iwffunction { prefix n3iwf3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-ngeirfunction { prefix ngeir3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nrffunction { prefix nrf3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nssffunction { prefix nssf3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-pcffunction { prefix pcf3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-seppfunction { prefix sepp3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction { prefix smf3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smsffunction { prefix smsf3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-udmfunction { prefix udm3gpp; }
import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-upffunction { prefix upf3gpp; }
import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }

organization "3GPP SA5";
description "Defines the YANG mapping of the 5GC related endpoint
             Information Object Classes (IOCs) that are part of the 5G Core
             Network Resource Model.";
reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

revision 2019-11-18 {
  description "Ericsson refactoring.";
}

revision 2018-07-31 {
  description "Initial revision";
}

grouping EP_N2Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N3Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N4Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N5Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N6Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N7Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N8Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N9Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N10Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N11Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N12Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N13Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
}

grouping EP_N14Grp {
  uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
```

```
  }

  grouping EP_N15Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N16Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N17Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N20Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N21Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N22Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N26Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N27Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N31Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_N32Grp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
    container remotePlmnId {
      description "PLMN Identifiers of the remote sepp.
                   The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf remoteSeppAddress {
      description "The host address of the SEPP.";
      type inet:host;
    }

    leaf remoteSeppId {
      type uint16;
    }

    leaf n32cParas {
      type string;
    }

    leaf n32fPolicy {
      type string;
    }

    leaf withIPX {
      type boolean;
    }
  }

  grouping EP_S5CGrp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_S5UGrp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_RxGrp {
```

```
        uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
      }

  grouping EP_MAP_SMSCGrp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_NLSGrp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_NLGGrp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
  }

  grouping EP_SBI_IPXGrp {
    uses eprp3gpp:EP_Common;
    leaf-list sBIService {
      min-elements 1;
      config false;
      type string;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/af3gpp:AFFunction" {
    list EP_N6 {
      description "Represents the EP_N6 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N6Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_Rx {
      description "Represents the EP_Rx IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_RxGrp;
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/amf3gpp:AMFFunction" {
    list EP_N2 {
      description "Represents the EP_N2 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N2Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N8 {
      description "Represents the EP_N8 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N8Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N11 {
      description "Represents the EP_N11 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N11Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N12 {
      description "Represents the EP_N12 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N12Grp;
```

```
        }
      }

      list EP_N14 {
        description "Represents the EP_N14 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N14Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N15 {
        description "Represents the EP_N15 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N15Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N17 {
        description "Represents the EP_N17 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N17Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N20 {
        description "Represents the EP_N20 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N20Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N22 {
        description "Represents the EP_N22 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N22Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N26 {
        description "Represents the EP_N26 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N26Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_NLS {
        description "Represents the EP_NLS IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_NLSGrp;
        }
      }

      list EP_NLG {
        description "Represents the EP_NLG IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_NLGGrp;
        }
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/ausf3gpp:AUSFFunction" {
    list EP_N12 {
```

```
        description "Represents the EP_N12 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N12Grp;
        }
      }
    }

    list EP_N13 {
      description "Represents the EP_N13 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N13Grp;
      }
    }
  }
}

augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/dn3gpp:DNFunction" {
  list EP_N6 {
    description "Represents the EP_N6 IOC.";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_N6Grp;
    }
  }
}

augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/lmf3gpp:LMFFunction" {
  list EP_NLS {
    description "Represents the EP_NLS IOC.";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_NLSGrp;
    }
  }
}

augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/n3iwf3gpp:N3IWFFunction" {
  list EP_N2 {
    description "Represents the EP_N2 IOC.";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_N2Grp;
    }
  }

  list EP_N3 {
    description "Represents the EP_N3 IOC.";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_N3Grp;
    }
  }
}

augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/ngeir3gpp:NGEIRFunction" {
  list EP_N17 {
    description "Represents the EP_N17 IOC.";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_N17Grp;
    }
  }
}

augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/nrf3gpp:NRFFunction" {
  list EP_N27 {
    description "Represents the EP_N27 IOC.";
    key id;
    uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
    container attributes {
      uses EP_N26Grp;
```

```
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/nssf3gpp:NSSFFunction" {
    list EP_N22 {
      description "Represents the EP_N22 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N22Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N31 {
      description "Represents the EP_N31 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N31Grp;
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/pcf3gpp:PCFFunction" {
    list EP_N5 {
      description "Represents the EP_N5 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N5Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N7 {
      description "Represents the EP_N7 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N7Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N15 {
      description "Represents the EP_N15 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N15Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N16 {
      description "Represents the EP_N16 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N16Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_Rx {
      description "Represents the EP_Rx IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_RxGrp;
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/sepp3gpp:SEPPFunction" {
    list EP_N32 {
      description "Represents the EP_N32 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
```

*ETSI*

```
          uses EP_N32Grp;
        }
      }

 }
   augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/smsf3gpp:SMSFFunction" {
      list EP_N20 {
        description "Represents the EP_20 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N20Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N21 {
        description "Represents the EP_N21 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N21Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_MAP_SMSC {
        description "Represents the EP_MAP_SMSC IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_MAP_SMSCGrp;
        }
      }
   }

   augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/smf3gpp:SMFFunction" {
      list EP_N4 {
        description "Represents the EP_N4 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N4Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N7 {
        description "Represents the EP_N7 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N7Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N10 {
        description "Represents the EP_N10 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N10Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N11 {
        description "Represents the EP_N11 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N11Grp;
        }
      }

      list EP_N16 {
        description "Represents the EP_N16 IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_N16Grp;
        }
```

```
      }
      list EP_S5C {
      description "Represents the EP_S5C IOC.";
        key id;
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses EP_S5CGrp;
        }
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/udm3gpp:UDMFunction" {
    list EP_N8 {
      description "Represents the EP_N8 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N8Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N10 {
      description "Represents the EP_N10 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N10Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N13 {
      description "Represents the EP_N13 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N13Grp;
      }
    }

  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/upf3gpp:UPFFunction" {
    list EP_N4 {
      description "Represents the EP_N4 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N4Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N3 {
      description "Represents the EP_N3 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N3Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_N9 {
      description "Represents the EP_N9 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N9Grp;
      }
    }

    list EP_S5U {
      description "Represents the EP_S5U IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_S5UGrp;
      }
    }
```

```
    list EP_EP_N6 {
      description "Represents the EP_N6 IOC.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses EP_N6Grp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.8    module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalnrffunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalnrffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalnrffunction;
  prefix extnrf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }

  description "This IOC represents external NRF function controlled by another management domain.";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-11 {
    description "Ericsson refactoring.";
  }

  grouping ExternalNRFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                    The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    list ExternalNRFFunction {
      description "5G Core External NRF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalNRFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.9    module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalnssffunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalnssffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalnssffunction;
  prefix extnssf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }

  description "This IOC represents external NSSF function controlled by another management domain.";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-06-11 {
```

```
      description "Ericsson refactoring.";
  }

  grouping ExternalNSSFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                    The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    list ExternalNSSFFunction {
      description "5G Core External NSSF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalNSSFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.10  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-lmffunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-lmffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-lmffunction;
  prefix lmf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the LMF function defined in 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-15 {
    description "initial revision";
    reference "Based on
      3GPP TS 28.541 V15.X.XX";
  }

  grouping LMFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                    The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
```

```
      }
    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list LMFFunction {
      description "5G Core LMF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses LMFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.11  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-n3iwffunction@2019-10-28.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-n3iwffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-n3iwffunction;
  prefix n3iwf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the N3IWF function which is used to enable non-3GPP
               access networks connected to the 5GC. For more information about the N3IWF, see 3GPP
TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-05-22 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping N3IWFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                   The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list N3IWFFunction {
      description "5G Core N3IWF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
```

```
                    uses N3IWFFunctionGrp;
            }
            uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
        }
    }
}
```

## H.5.12  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfprofile@2019-06-17.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfprofile {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfprofile;
  prefix nfp3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import ietf-yang-types { prefix yang; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfservice { prefix nfs3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "NF profile class.";
  reference "3GPP TS 29.510";

  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping NFProfileGrp {
    leaf nfInstanceID {
      description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
      mandatory true;
      type string;
    }

    leaf nfType {
      description "Type of Network Function.";
      mandatory true;
      type types3gpp:NfType;
    }

    leaf nfStatus {
      description "Status of the NF Instance.";
      mandatory true;
      type NFStatus;
    }

    leaf heartBeatTimer {
      description "Time in seconds expected between 2 consecutive heart-beat messages from
                   an NF Instance to the NRF. It may be included in the registration request.
                   When present in the request it shall contain the heartbeat time proposed by the
NF service consumer.";
      //conditional support
      type uint16;
    }

    list plmnList {
      description "PLMN(s) of the Network Function.
                   This IE shall be present if this information is available for the NF.
                   If not provided, PLMN ID(s) of the PLMN of the NRF are assumed for the NF.";

      //conditional support
      min-elements 1;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    list sNssais { //is the key unique
      description "S-NSSAIs of the Network Function. If not provided, the NF can serve any S-NSSAI.
                   When present this IE represents the list of S-NSSAIs supported in all the PLMNs
listed in the plmnList IE.";
      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      key "sst sd";
      uses Snssai;
    }
```

```
    list perPlmnSnssaiList {
      description "This IE may be included when the list of S-NSSAIs supported by the NF for each
PLMN it is supporting is different.
                  When present, this IE shall include the S-NSSAIs supported by the Network
Function
                  for each PLMN supported by the Network Function. When present, this IE shall
override sNssais IE.";
      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
      leaf idx { type uint32; }
      uses PlmnSnssai;
    }

    leaf-list nsiList {
      description "NSI identities of the Network Function.
                  If not provided, the NF can serve any NSI.";
      //optional support
      min-elements 1;
      type string;
    }

    leaf fqdn {
      description "FQDN of the Network Function. For AMF, the FQDN registered with the NRF
                  shall be that of the AMF Name.";
      //conditional support
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf interPlmnFqdn {
      description "If the NF needs to be discoverable by other NFs in a different PLMN,
                  then an FQDN that is used for inter-PLMN routing is specified.";
      //conditional support
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list ipv4Addresses {
      description "IPv4 address(es) of the Network Function.";
      min-elements 1;
      //conditional support
      type inet:ipv4-address;
    }

    leaf-list ipv6Addresses {
      description "IPv6 address(es) of the Network Function.";
      min-elements 1;
      //conditional support
      type inet:ipv6-address;
    }

    list allowedPlmns {
      description "PLMNs allowed to access the NF instance.
                  If not provided, any PLMN is allowed to access the NF.";

      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf-list allowedNfTypes {
      description "Type of the NFs allowed to access the NF instance.
                  If not provided, any NF type is allowed to access the NF.";
      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      type types3gpp:NfType;
    }

    leaf-list allowedNfDomains {
      description "Pattern representing the NF domain names allowed to access the NF instance.
                  If not provided, any NF domain is allowed to access the NF.";
      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      type string;
    }

    list allowedNssais { //is the key unique
      description "S-NSSAI of the allowed slices to access the NF instance.
```

```
                              If not provided, any slice is allowed to access the NF.";
      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      key "sst sd";
      uses Snssai;
    }

    leaf priority {
      description "Priority (relative to other NFs of the same type) in the range of 0-65535, to be
used for NF selection;
                  lower values indicate a higher priority. If priority is also present in the
nfServiceList parameters,
                  those will have precedence over this value. The NRF may overwrite the received
priority value when exposing
                  an NFProfile with the Nnrf_NFDiscovery service.";
      //optional support
      type uint16;
    }

    leaf capacity {
      description "Static capacity information in the range of 0-65535, expressed as a weight
                  relative to other NF instances of the same type; if capacity is also present
                  in the nfServiceList parameters, those will have precedence over this value.";
      //optional support
      type uint16;
    }

    leaf load {
      description "Dynamic load information, ranged from 0 to 100, indicates the current load
percentage of the NF.";
      //optional support
      type types3gpp:Load;
    }

    leaf locality {
      description "Operator defined information about the location of the NF instance (e.g.
geographic location, data center).";
      //optional support
      type string;
    }

    grouping udrInfo {
      //optional support

      leaf groupId {
        description "Identity of the UDR group that is served by the UDR instance.
                    If not provided, the UDR instance does not pertain to any UDR group.";
        //optional support
        type string;
      }

      list supiRanges {
        description "List of ranges of SUPI's whose profile data is available in the UDR instance.";
        key "start end pattern";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        uses SupiRange;
      }

      list gpsiRanges {
        description "List of ranges of GPSIs whose profile data is available in the UDR instance.";
        key "start end pattern";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        uses IdentityRange;
      }

      list externalGroupIdentifiersRanges {
        description "List of ranges of external groups whose profile data is available in the UDR
instance.";
        key "start end pattern";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        uses IdentityRange;
      }

      leaf-list supportedDataSets {
        description "List of supported data sets in the UDR instance.
```

```
                          If not provided, the UDR supports all data sets.";
          min-elements 1;
          //optional support
          type DataSetId;
      }
    }

    grouping udmInfo {
      //optional support

      leaf groupId {
        description "Identity of the UDM group that is served by the UDM instance.
                     If not provided, the UDM instance does not pertain to any UDM group.";
        //optional support
        type string;
      }

      list supiRanges {
        description "List of ranges of SUPI's whose profile data is available in the UDM instance.";
        key "start end pattern";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        uses SupiRange;
      }

      list gpsiRanges {
        description "List of ranges of GPSIs whose profile data is available in the UDM instance.";
        key "start end pattern";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        uses IdentityRange;
      }

      list externalGroupIdentifiersRanges {
        description "List of ranges of external groups whose profile data is available in the UDM
instance.";
        key "start end pattern";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        uses IdentityRange;
      }

      leaf-list routingIndicators {
        description "List of Routing Indicator information that allows to route network signalling
with SUCI
                     to the UDM instance. If not provided, the UDM can serve any Routing Indicator.
                     Pattern: '^[0-9]{1,4}$'.";
        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        type string;
      }
    }

    grouping ausfInfo {
      //optional support

      leaf groupId {
        description "Identity of the AUSF group. If not provided, the AUSF instance does not pertain
to any AUSF group.";
        //optional support
        type string;
      }

      list supiRanges {
        description "List of ranges of SUPIs that can be served by the AUSF instance. If not
provided, the AUSF can serve any SUPI.";
        key "start end pattern";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        uses SupiRange;
      }

      leaf-list routingIndicators {
        description "List of Routing Indicator information that allows to route network signalling
with SUCI
                     to the AUSF instance. If not provided, the AUSF can serve any Routing
Indicator.
                     Pattern: '^[0-9]{1,4}$'.";
```

```
            //optional support
            min-elements 1;
            type string;
          }
      }

    grouping amfInfo {
      //optional support

      leaf amfRegionId {
        description "AMF region identifier";
        type string;
      }

      leaf amfSetId {
        description "AMF set identifier";
        type string;
      }

      list guamiList {
        description "List of supported GUAMIs.";

        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }

        min-elements 1;
        uses Guami;
      }

      list taiList {
        description "The list of TAIs the AMF can serve. It may contain the non-3GPP access TAI.
                     The absence of this attribute and the taiRangeList attribute indicate that
                     the AMF can be selected for any TAI in the serving network.";

        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }

        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        uses Tai;
      }

      list taiRangeList {
        description "The range of TAIs the AMF can serve. The absence of this attribute and the
taiList
                     attribute indicate that the AMF can be selected for any TAI in the serving
network.";
        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }
        uses TaiRange;
      }

      list backupInfoAmfFailure {
        description "List of GUAMIs for which the AMF acts as a backup for AMF failure.";

        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }

        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        uses Guami;
      }

      list backupInfoAmfRemoval {
        description "List of GUAMIs for which the AMF acts as a backup for planned AMF removal.";

        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }

        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        uses Guami;
      }

      list n2InterfaceAmfInfo {
```

```
        description "N2 interface information of the AMF. This information needs not be sent in NF
Discovery responses.
                       It may be used by the NRF to update the DNS for AMF discovery by the 5G Access
Network.";

        //optional support
        max-elements 1;
        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }
        uses N2InterfaceAmfInfo;
      }
    }

    grouping smfInfo {
      //optional support

      list sNssaiSmfInfoList {
        description "List of parameters supported by the SMF per S-NSSAI.";
        min-elements 1;
        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }
        uses sNssaiSmfInfoItem;
      }

      list taiList {
        description "The list of TAIs the SMF can serve. It may contain the non-3GPP access TAI.
                       The absence of this attribute and the taiRangeList attribute indicate that
                       the SMF can be selected for any TAI in the serving network.";

        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }

        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        uses Tai;
      }

      list taiRangeList {
        description "The range of TAIs the SMF can serve. The absence of this attribute and the
taiList
                       attribute indicate that the SMF can be selected for any TAI in the serving
network.";
        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }
        uses TaiRange;
      }

      leaf pgwFqdn {
        description "The FQDN of the PGW if the SMF is a combined SMF/PGW-C.";
        //optional support
        type inet:domain-name;
      }

      leaf-list accessType {
        description "If included, this IE shall contain the access type (3GPP_ACCESS and/or
NON_3GPP_ACCESS) supported by the SMF.
                       If not included, it shall be assumed the both access types are supported.";

        //conditional support
        min-elements 1;
        max-elements 2;
        type AccessType;
      }
    }

    grouping upfInfo {
      //optional support

      list sNssaiUpfInfoList {
        description "List of parameters supported by the UPF per S-NSSAI.";
        min-elements 1;
        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }
        uses SnssaiUpfInfoItem;
      }
```

```
      leaf-list smfServingArea {
        description "The SMF service area(s) the UPF can serve.
                     If not provided, the UPF can serve any SMF service area.";

        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        type string;
      }

      list interfaceUpfInfo {
        description "List of User Plane interfaces configured on the UPF. When this IE is provided
in the NF Discovery response,
                     the NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMF) may use this information for UPF
selection.";

        key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
        leaf idx { type uint32; }

        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        uses InterfaceUpfInfoItem;
      }

      leaf iwkEpsInd {
        description "Indicates whether interworking with EPS is supported by the UPF.
                     true: Supported
                     false (default): Not Supported";

        //optional support
        type boolean;
      }

      leaf-list pduSessionTypes {
        description "List of PDU session type(s) supported by the UPF. The absence of this attribute
indicates that the UPF can be selected
                     for any PDU session type.";

        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        type PduSessionType;
      }
    }

    grouping pcfInfo {
      //optional support

      leaf-list dnnList {
        description "DNNs supported by the PCF.
                     If not provided, the PCF can serve any DNN.";

        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        type string;
      }

      list supiRanges {
        description "List of ranges of SUPIs that can be served by the PCF instance. If not
provided, the PCF can serve any SUPI.";
        key "start end pattern";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        uses SupiRange;
      }

      leaf rxDiamHost {
        description "This IE shall be present if the PCF supports Rx interface.
                     When present, this IE shall indicate the Diameter host of the Rx interface for
the PCF.
                     Pattern: '^([A-Za-z0-9]+(-[A-Za-z0-9]+).)+[a-z]{2,}$'.";

        //conditional support
        type string;
      }

      leaf rxDiamRealm {
        description "This IE shall be present if the PCF supports Rx interface.
                     When present, this IE shall indicate the Diameter realm of the Rx interface for
the PCF.
```

```
                          Pattern: '^([A-Za-z0-9]+(-[A-Za-z0-9]+).)+[a-z]{2,}$'.";

          //conditional support
          type string;
      }
  }

  grouping bsfInfo {
    //optional support

    list ipv4AddressRanges {
      description "List of ranges of IPv4 addresses handled by BSF.
                   If not provided, the BSF can serve any IPv4 address.";
      //optional support
      key "start end";
      uses types3gpp:Ipv4AddressRange;
    }

    leaf-list dnnList {
      description "List of DNNs handled by the BSF
                   If not provided, the BSF can serve any DNN.";

      //optional support
      min-elements 1;
      type string;
    }

    leaf-list ipDomainList {
      description "List of IPv4 address domains, as described in subclause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.513,
handled by the BSF.
                   If not provided, the BSF can serve any IP domain.";
      //optional support
      min-elements 1;
      type string;
    }

    list ipv6PrefixRanges {
      description "List of ranges of IPv6 prefixes handled by the BSF.
                   If not provided, the BSF can serve any IPv6 prefix.";
      //optional support
      key "start end";
      uses types3gpp:Ipv6PrefixRange;
    }
  }

  grouping chfInfo {
    //optional support

    list supiRangeList {
      description "List of ranges of SUPIs that can be served by the CHF instance. If not
provided, the CHF can serve any SUPI.";
      key "start end pattern";
      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      uses SupiRange;
    }

    list gpsiRangeList {
      description "List of ranges of GPSI that can be served by the CHF instance. If not provided,
the CHF can serve any GPSI.";
      key "start end pattern";
      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      uses IdentityRange;
    }

    list plmnRangeList {
      description "List of ranges of PLMNs (including the PLMN IDs of the CHF instance) that can
be served by the CHF instance.
                   If not provided, the CHF can serve any PLMN.";

      min-elements 1;
      //optional support
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }
  }
```

```
    grouping nrfInfoGrp {
      //optional support

      list servedUdrInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the udrInfo attributes locally configured in the
NRF or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses udrInfo;
      }

      list servedUdmInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the udmInfo attributes locally configured in the
NRF or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses udmInfo;
      }

      list servedAusfInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the ausfInfo attributes locally configured in the
NRF or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses ausfInfo;
      }

      list servedAmfInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the amfInfo attributes locally configured in the
NRF or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses amfInfo;
      }

      list servedSmfInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the smfInfo attributes locally configured in the
NRF or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses smfInfo;
      }
```

```
      list servedUpfInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the upfInfo attributes locally configured in the
NRF or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses upfInfo;
      }

      list servedPcfInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the pcfInfo attributes locally configured in the NRF
or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses pcfInfo;
      }

      list servedBsfInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the bsfInfo attributes locally configured in the NRF
or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses bsfInfo;
      }

      list servedChfInfo {
        description "This attribute contains all the bsfInfo attributes locally configured in the
NRF or the NRF received during NF registration.";
        //optional support

        key nfInstanceID;
        leaf nfInstanceID {
          description "String uniquely identifying a NF instance.";
          type string;
        }

        min-elements 1;
        uses chfInfo;
      }
    }

    list nrfInfo {
      key idx; //no obvious leaf to use as a key
      leaf idx { type uint32; }
      max-elements 1;
      uses nrfInfoGrp;
    }

    leaf customInfo {
      description "Specific data for custom Network Functions.";
      type string;
    }

    leaf recoveryTime {
      description "Timestamp when the NF was (re)started.";
      //optional support
      type yang:date-and-time;
    }
```

```
    leaf nfServicePersistence {
      description "If present, and set to true, it indicates that the different service instances of
a same NF Service in this NF instance,
                   supporting a same API version, are capable to persist their resource state in
shared storage and therefore these resources
                   are available after a new NF service instance supporting the same API version is
selected by a NF Service Consumer (see 3GPP TS 23.527).
                   Otherwise, it indicates that the NF Service Instances of a same NF Service are
not capable to share resource state inside the NF Instance.";

      //optional support
      type boolean;
    }

    list nfServices {
      description "List of NF Service Instances. It shall include the services produced by the NF
that can be discovered by other NFs.";
      key serviceInstanceID;
      //optional support
      min-elements 1;
      uses nfs3gpp:NFServiceGrp;
    }

    leaf nfProfileChangesSupportInd {
      description "NF Profile Changes Support Indicator. This IE may be present in the NFRegister or
NFUpdate (NF Profile Complete Replacement) request and shall be absent in the response.
                   true: the NF Service Consumer supports receiving NF Profile Changes in the
response.
                   false (default): the NF Service Consumer does not support receiving NF Profile
Changes in the response.";

      //optional support
      type boolean;
    }

    leaf nfProfileChangesInd {
      description "NF Profile Changes Indicator. This IE shall be absent in the request to the NRF
and may be included by the NRF in NFRegister or NFUpdate (NF Profile Complete Replacement) response.
                   true: the NF Profile contains NF Profile changes.
                   false (default): complete NF Profile.";

      //optional support
      type boolean;
    }

    list defaultNotificationSubscriptions {
      description "Notification endpoints for different notification types.";
      key notificationType;
      //optional support
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:DefaultNotificationSubscription;
    }
  }

  typedef NFStatus {
    type enumeration {
      enum REGISTERED;
      enum SUSPENDED;
    }
  }

  typedef DataSetId {
    type enumeration {
      enum SUBSCRIPTION;
      enum POLICY;
      enum EXPOSURE;
      enum APPLICATION;
    }
  }

  grouping SupiRange {
    leaf start {
      description "First value identifying the start of a SUPI range. To be used when the range of
SUPI's can be represented as a numeric range (e.g., IMSI ranges).";
      type string {
        pattern '^[0-9]+$';
      }
```

```
    }

    leaf end {
      description "Last value identifying the end of a SUPI range. To be used when the range of
SUPI's can be represented as a numeric range (e.g. IMSI ranges).";
      type string {
        pattern '^[0-9]+$';
      }
    }

    leaf pattern {
      description "Pattern representing the set of SUPI's belonging to this range.
                   A SUPI value is considered part of the range if and only if the SUPI string fully
matches the regular expression.";
      type string;
    }
  }

  grouping IdentityRange {
    leaf start {
      description "First value identifying the start of an identity range. To be used when the range
of identities can be represented as a numeric range (e.g., MSISDN ranges).";
      type string {
        pattern '^[0-9]+$';
      }
    }

    leaf end {
      description "Last value identifying the end of an identity range. To be used when the range of
identities can be represented as a numeric range (e.g. MSISDN ranges).";
      type string {
        pattern '^[0-9]+$';
      }
    }

    leaf pattern {
      description "Pattern representing the set of identities belonging to this range.
                   An identity value is considered part of the range if and only if the identity
string fully matches the regular expression.";
      type string;
    }
  }

  grouping TacRange {
    leaf start {
      description "First value identifying the start of a TAC range, to be used when the range of
TAC's can be represented as a hexadecimal range (e.g., TAC ranges).";
      type string {
        pattern '^([A-Fa-f0-9]{4}|[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$)';
      }
    }

    leaf end {
      description "Last value identifying the end of a TAC range, to be used when the range of TAC's
can be represented as a hexadecimal range (e.g. TAC ranges).";
      type string {
        pattern '^([A-Fa-f0-9]{4}|[A-Fa-f0-9]{6})$';
      }
    }

    leaf pattern {
      description "Pattern representing the set of TAC's belonging to this range.";
      type string;
    }
  }

  grouping SnssaiUpfInfoItem {
    list sNssai { //is the key unique
      description "Supported S-NSSAI.";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      key "sst sd";
      uses Snssai;
    }

    list dnnUpfInfoList {
      description "List of parameters supported by the UPF per DNN.";
      min-elements 1;
```

```
      key dnn;
      uses DnnUpfInfoItem;
    }
  }

  grouping DnnUpfInfoItem {
    leaf dnn {
      description "String representing a Data Network.";
      mandatory true;
      type string;
    }

    leaf-list dnaiList {
      description "List of Data network access identifiers supported by the UPF for this DNN.
                   The absence of this attribute indicates that the UPF can be selected for this DNN
for any DNAI.";
      min-elements 1;
      type string; //dnai is the type but its only a string with desc: DNAI (Data network access
identifier), is this needed as its own typedef or string is ok
    }

    leaf-list pduSessionTypes {
      description "List of PDU session type(s) supported by the UPF for a specific DNN.";
      min-elements 1;
      type PduSessionType;
    }
  }

  grouping Snssai {
    leaf sst {
      description "Unsigned integer, within the range 0 to 255, representing the Slice/Service Type.
                   It indicates the expected Network Slice behaviour in terms of features and
services.";
      mandatory true;
      type uint32;
    }

    leaf sd {
      description "3-octet string, representing the Slice Differentiator, in hexadecimal
representation.";
      //optional
      type string {
        pattern '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$';
      }
    }

    reference "3GPP TS 29.571";
  }

  typedef PduSessionType {
    type enumeration {
      enum IPV4;
      enum IPV6;
      enum IPV4V6;
      enum UNSTRUCTURED;
      enum ETHERNET;
    }
  }

  grouping Guami {
    list plmnId {
      description "PLMN Identity.";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    list amfId {
      description "AMF Identity.";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      key "amfRegionId amfSetId amfPointer";
      uses types3gpp:AmfIdentifier;
    }
  }

  grouping Tai {
```

```
    list plmnId {
      description "PLMN Identity.";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf tac { type types3gpp:Tac; }
  }

  grouping InterfaceUpfInfoItem {
    leaf interfaceType {
      description "User Plane interface type.";
      mandatory true;
      type UPInterfaceType;
    }

    ////At least one of the addressing parameters (ipv4address, ipv6adress or endpointFqdn) shall be
included in the InterfaceUpfInfoItem.
    choice address {
      case ipv4EndpointAddresses {
        leaf-list ipv4EndpointAddresses {
          description "Available endpoint IPv4 address(es) of the User Plane interface.";
          //conditional support
          min-elements 1;
          type inet:ipv4-address;
        }
      }

      case ipv6EndpointAddresses {
        leaf-list ipv6EndpointAddresses {
          description "Available endpoint IPv6 address(es) of the User Plane interface.";
          //conditional support
          min-elements 1;
          type inet:ipv6-address;
        }
      }

      case endpointFqdn {
        leaf endpointFqdn {
          description "FQDN of available endpoint of the User Plane interface.";
          //conditional support
          type inet:domain-name;
        }
      }
    }

    leaf networkInstance {
      description "Network Instance associated to the User Plane interface.";
      //optional support
      type string;
    }
  }

  typedef UPInterfaceType {
    type enumeration {
      enum N3;
      enum N6;
      enum N9;
    }
  }

  grouping TaiRange {
    list plmnId {
      description "PLMN ID related to the TacRange.";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    list tacRangeList { //is this key unique
      description "The range of the TACs.";
      min-elements 1;
      key "start end";
      uses TacRange;
    }
```

```
  }

  typedef AccessType {
    type enumeration {
      enum 3GPP_ACCESS;
      enum NON_3GPP_ACCESS;
    }
  }

  grouping N2InterfaceAmfInfo {
    //At least one of the addressing parameters (ipv4address or ipv6adress) shall be included.
    choice address {
      case ipv4EndpointAddress {
        leaf-list ipv4EndpointAddress {
          description "Available AMF endpoint IPv4 address(es) for N2.";
          //conditional support
          min-elements 1;
          type inet:ipv4-address;
        }
      }

      case ipv6EndpointAddress {
        leaf-list ipv6EndpointAddress {
          description "Available AMF endpoint IPv6 address(es) for N2.";
          //conditional support
          min-elements 1;
          type inet:ipv6-address;
        }
      }
    }

    leaf amfName {
      description "AMF name.";
      type string;
    }
  }

  grouping sNssaiSmfInfoItem {
    list sNssai { //is the key unique
      description "Supported S-NSSAI.";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      key "sst sd";
      uses Snssai;
    }

    list dnnSmfInfoList { //is the key unique
      description "List of parameters supported by the SMF per DNN.";
      min-elements 1;
      key dnn;
      uses DnnSmfInfoItem;
    }
  }

  grouping DnnSmfInfoItem {
    leaf dnn {
      description "Supported DNN.";
      mandatory true;
      type string;
    }
  }

  grouping PlmnSnssai {
    list plmnId {
      description "PLMN ID for which list of supported S-NSSAI(s) is provided.";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    list sNssaiList { //is the key unique
      description "The specific list of S-NSSAIs supported by the given PLMN.";
      min-elements 1;
      key "sst sd";
      uses Snssai;
    }
  }
```

```
}
```

## H.5.13  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfservice@2019-06-17.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfservice {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfservice;
  prefix nfs3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import ietf-yang-types { prefix yang; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "NF service class.";
  reference "3GPP TS 29.510";

  revision 2019-06-17 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping NFServiceGrp {
    leaf serviceInstanceID {
      description "Unique ID of the service instance within a given NF Instance.";
      mandatory true;
      type string;
    }

    leaf serviceName {
      description "Name of the service instance (e.g. 'nudm-sdm').";
      mandatory true;
      type ServiceName;
    }

    list versions { //check in review if key is ok (unique)
      description "API versions supported by the NF Service and if available, the corresponding
retirement date of the NF Service.";
      min-elements 1;
      key "apiVersionInUri apiFullVersion";
      uses NFServiceVersion;
    }

    leaf scheme {
      description "URI scheme (e.g. 'http', 'https').";
      mandatory true;
      type UriScheme;
    }

    leaf nfServiceStatus {
      description "Status of the NF Service Instance.";
      mandatory true;
      type NFServiceStatus;
    }

    leaf fqdn {
      description "FQDN of the NF Service Instance.";
      //optional support
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf interPlmnFqdn {
      description "If the NF service needs to be discoverable by other NFs in a different PLMN,
                   then an FQDN that is used for inter PLMN routing.";
      //optional support
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    list ipEndPoints {
      description "IP address(es) and port information of the Network Function (including IPv4
and/or IPv6 address)
                   where the service is listening for incoming service requests.";
      //optional support

      key idx;
      leaf idx {
        type string;
```

```
        }
        min-elements 1;
        uses ipEndPoint;
      }

    leaf apiPrefix {
        description "Optional path segment(s) used to construct the {apiRoot} variable of the
different API URIs.";
        //optional support
        type string;
      }

    list defaultNotificationSubscriptions {
        description "Notification endpoints for different notification types.";
        key notificationType;
        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        uses types3gpp:DefaultNotificationSubscription;
      }

    list allowedPlmns {
        description "PLMNs allowed to access the service instance.
                    The absence of this attribute indicates that any PLMN is allowed to access the
service instance.";

        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        key "mcc mnc";
        uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
      }

    leaf-list allowedNfTypes {
        description "Type of the NFs allowed to access the service instance.
                    The absence of this attribute indicates that any NF type is allowed to access the
service instance.";

        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        type types3gpp:NfType;
      }

    leaf-list allowedNfDomains {
        description "Pattern representing the NF domain names allowed to access the service
instance.";
        //optional support
        min-elements 1;
        type string;
      }

    leaf-list allowedNssais {
        description "S-NSSAI of the allowed slices to access the service instance.
                    The absence of this attribute indicates that any slice is allowed to access the
service instance.";
        min-elements 1;
        //optional support
        type types3gpp:SNssai;
      }

    leaf priority {
        description "Priority (relative to other services of the same type) in the range of 0-65535,
                    to be used for NF Service selection; lower values indicate a higher priority.";
        //optional support
        type uint16;
      }

    leaf capacity {
        description "Static capacity information in the range of 0-65535, expressed as a weight
relative to other services of the same type.";
        //optional support
        type uint16;
      }

    leaf load {
        description "Dynamic load information, ranged from 0 to 100, indicates the current load
percentage of the NF Service.";
        //optional support
        type types3gpp:Load;
      }
```

```
    leaf recoveryTime {
      description "Timestamp when the NF was (re)started.";
      //optional support
      type yang:date-and-time;
    }

    list chfServiceInfo { //is the key unique
      description "Specific data for a CHF service instance.";
      //optional support
      max-elements 1;
      key "primaryChfServiceInstance secondaryChfServiceInstance";
      uses ChfServiceInfo;
    }

    leaf supportedFeatures {
      description "Supported Features of the NF Service instance.";
      //optional support
      type SupportedFeatures;
    }
  }

  typedef SupportedFeatures {
    type string {
      pattern '[A-Fa-f0-9]*';
    }
  }

  grouping ipEndPoint {
    choice address {
      leaf ipv4Address {
        type inet:ipv4-address;
      }

      leaf ipv6Address {
        type inet:ipv6-address;
      }

      leaf ipv6Prefix {
        type inet:ipv6-prefix;
      }
    }

    leaf transport {
      type TransportProtocol;
    }

    leaf port {
      type uint16;
    }
  }

  typedef TransportProtocol {
    type enumeration {
      enum TCP;
      enum STCP;
      enum UDP;
    }
  }

  grouping NFServiceVersion {
    leaf apiVersionInUri {
      mandatory true;
      type string;
    }

    leaf apiFullVersion {
      mandatory true;
      type string;
    }

    leaf expiry {
      //optional to support
      type yang:date-and-time;
    }
  }

  typedef ServiceName {
```

```
    type enumeration {
      enum NNRF_NFM;
      enum NNRF_DISC;
      enum NUDM_SDM;
      enum NUDM_UECM;
      enum NUDM_UEAU;
      enum NUDM_EE;
      enum NUDM_PP;
      enum NAMF_COMM;
      enum NAMF_EVTS;
      enum NAMF_MT;
      enum NAMF_LOC;
      enum NSMF_PDUSESSION;
      enum NSMF_EVENT-EXPOSURE;
      enum NAUSF_AUTH;
      enum NAUSF_SORPROTECTION;
      enum NNEF_PFDMANAGEMENT;
      enum NPCF_AM-POLICY-CONTROL;
      enum NPCF_SMPOLICYCONTROL;
      enum NPCF_POLICYAUTHORIZATION;
      enum NPCF_BDTPOLICYCONTROL;
      enum NPCF_EVENTEXPOSURE;
      enum NPCF_UE_POLICY_CONTROL;
      enum NSMSF_SMS;
      enum NNSSF_NSSELECTION;
      enum NNSSF_NSSAIAVAILABILITY;
      enum NUDR_DR;
      enum NLMF_LOC;
      enum N5G_EIR_EIC;
      enum NBSF_MANAGEMENT;
      enum NCHF_SPENDINGLIMITCONTROL;
      enum NCHF_CONVERGEDCHARGING;
      enum NNWDAF_EVENTSSUBSCRIPTION;
      enum NNWDAF_ANALYTICSINFO;
    }
  }

  typedef UriScheme {
    type enumeration {
      enum HTTP;
      enum HTTPS;
    }
  }

  typedef NFServiceStatus {
    type enumeration {
      enum REGISTERED;
      enum SUSPENDED;
      enum UNDISCOVERABLE;
    }
  }

  grouping ChfServiceInfo {
    leaf primaryChfServiceInstance {
      description "Shall be present if the CHF service instance serves as a secondary CHF instance
of another primary CHF service instance.";
      //conditional to support
      type string;
    }

    leaf secondaryChfServiceInstance {
      description "Shall be present if the CHF service instance serves as a primary CHF instance of
another secondary CHF service instance.";
      //conditional to support
      type string;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.14 module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-ngeirfunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-ngeirfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-ngeirfunction;
  prefix ngeir3gpp;
```

```
  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the 5G-EIR function in 5GC. For more information about the 5G-
EIR, see 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-195427 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-15 {
    description "initial revision";
    reference "Based on
      3GPP TS 28.541 V15.X.XX";
  }

  grouping NGEIRFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                  The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                  (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                  An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                  (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //optional support
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }

    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list NGEIRFunction {
      description "5G Core NGEIR Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses NGEIRFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.15 module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nrffunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nrffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nrffunction;
```

```
  prefix nrf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfprofile { prefix nfp3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the NRF function in 5GC.
               For more information about the NRF, see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }
  revision 2019-05-15 { description "initial revision"; }

  grouping NRFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                  The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list cNSIIdList {
      description "NSI ID. NSI ID is an identifier for identifying the Core
        Network part of a Network Slice instance when multiple Network Slice
        instances of the same Network Slice are deployed, and there is a need
        to differentiate between them in the 5GC, see clause 3.1 of TS 23.501
        and subclause 6.1.6.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.531";
      type string;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                  (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                  An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                  (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //optional support
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list nFProfileList {
      description "Set of NFProfile(s) to be registered in the NRF instance.";
      //optional support
      key nfInstanceID;
      uses nfp3gpp:NFProfileGrp;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list NRFFunction {
      description "5G Core NRF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses NRFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.16  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nssffunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nssffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nssffunction;
  prefix nssf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the NSSF function in 5GC. For more
    information about the NSSF, see 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-195427 S5-193518"; }
  revision 2019-05-15 { description "initial revision"; }

  grouping NSSFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least
        one (the primary PLMN Id).
        The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a
        Mobile Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based
        interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                  (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                  An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                  (Slice Differentiator) field.";

      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    leaf-list cNSIIdList {
      description "NSI ID. NSI ID is an identifier for identifying the Core
        Network part of a Network Slice instance when multiple Network Slice
        instances of the same Network Slice are deployed, and there is a need
        to differentiate between them in the 5GC, see clause 3.1 of TS 23.501
        and subclause 6.1.6.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.531";
      type string;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list NSSFFunction {
      description "5G Core NSSF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses NSSFFunctionGrp;
```

```
    }
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
  }
 }
}
```

## H.5.17   module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nwdaffunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-nwdaffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nwdaffunction;
  prefix nwdaf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the NWDAF function in 5GC. For more information about the NWDAF,
see 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-195427 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-15 {
    description "initial revision";
    reference "Based on
      3GPP TS 28.541 V15.X.XX";
  }

  grouping NWDAFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                   The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                   (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                   An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                   (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //optional support
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }

    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
  }
```

```
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list NWDAFFunction {
      description "5G Core NWDAF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses NWDAFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.18  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-pcffunction@2020-08-06.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-pcffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-pcffunction;
  prefix pcf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the PCF function in 5GC. For more information about the PCF, see
3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2020-08-06 { reference "CR-0333"; }

  revision 2020-08-06 {reference "CR-0331"; }

  revision 2019-10-25 {reference "S5-194457 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-22 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping PCFFuntionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                    The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                    (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                    An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                    (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //optional support
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
```

```
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }
    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
    leaf dynamic5QISetRef {
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      description "DN of the Dynamic5QISet that the PCFFunction supports (is associated to).";
    }
    leaf configurable5QISetRef {
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      description "DN of the Configurable5QISet that the PCFFunction supports (is associated to).";
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list PCFFunction {
      description "5G Core PCF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses PCFFuntionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.19 module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-seppfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-seppfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-seppfunction;
  prefix sepp3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the SEPP function which support message filtering
               and policing on inter-PLMN control plane interface. For more information about the
SEPP, see 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
  revision 2019-10-28 { reference S5-193518 ; }

  typedef SEPPType {
    reference "3GPP TS 23501";
    type enumeration {
      enum CSEPP {
        value 0;
        description "consumer SEPP";
      }

      enum PSEPP {
        value 1;
        description "producer SEPP";
      }
    }
  }

  grouping SEPPFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    container pLMNId {
      description "PLMN Identifiers of the sepp.
                   The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";
```

*ETSI*

```
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sEPPType {
      type sepp3gpp:SEPPType;
    }

    leaf sEPPId {
      type uint16;
    }

    leaf fqdn {
      description "The domain name of the SEPP.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list SEPPFunction {
      description "5G Core SEPP Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses SEPPFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;     }
  }
}
```

# H.5.19amodule _3gpp-5gc-nrm- externalseppfunction@2019-11-17.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalseppfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-extternalseppfunction;
  prefix extsepp3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the external SEPP function which support message filtering
              and policing on inter-PLMN control plane interface. For more information about the
SEPP, see 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-11-17 {
    description "initial revision";
    reference "Based on
      3GPP TS 28.541 V16.X.XX";
  }

  grouping ExternalSEPPFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    container pLMNId {
      description "PLMN Identifiers of the sepp.
                   The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sEPPId {
      type uint16;
    }

    leaf fqdn {
      description "The domain name of the SEPP.";
      type inet:domain-name;
```

```
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list ExternalSEPPFunction {
      description "5G Core SEPP Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses ExternalSEPPFunctionGrp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.20   module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction@2020-08-06.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction;
  prefix smf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  description "SMFFunction derived from basic ManagedFunction.";

  revision 2020-08-06 { reference "CR-0333"; }
  revision 2020-06-03 { reference "CR-0286"; }
  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-193518"; }
  revision 2019-05-31 {
    description "Ericsson refactoring.";
  }

  revision 2018-08-07 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping SMFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      min-elements 1;
      description "A list of PLMN identifiers (Mobile Country Code and Mobile Network Code).";
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf-list nRTACList {
      description "List of Tracking Area Codes (legacy TAC or extended TAC)
      where the represented management function is serving.";
      reference "TS 38.413 clause 9.3.3.10";
      min-elements 1;
      config false;
      type types3gpp:Tac;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      min-elements 0;
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                  (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                  An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                  (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
```

```
    }
    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }

    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }

    leaf configurable5QISetRef {
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      description "DN of the Configurable5QISet that the SMFFunction supports (is associated to).";
        }

    leaf dynamic5QISetRef {
      type types3gpp:DistinguishedName;
      description "DN of the Dynamic5QISet that the SMFFunction supports (is associated to).";
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list SMFFunction {
      description "5G Core SMF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses SMFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.21  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smsffunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smsffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-smsffunction;
  prefix smsf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the SMSF function defined in 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-195427 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-15 {
    description "initial revision";

  }

  grouping SMSFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                   The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
```

```
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }

    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list SMSFFunction {
      description "5G Core SMSF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses SMSFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.22 module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-udmfunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-udmfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-udmfunction;
  prefix udm3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the UDM function in 5GC. For more information about the UDM, see
3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-195427 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-22 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping UDMFuntionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                  The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
```

```
                        (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                        An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                        (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //optional support
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }

    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list UDMFunction {
      description "5G Core UDM Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses UDMFuntionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.23  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-udrfunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-udrfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-udrfunction;
  prefix udr3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the UDR function in 5GC. For more information about the UDR, see
3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-195427 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-22 {
    description "initial revision";
  }

  grouping UDRFuntionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                    The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
```

```
        type inet:domain-name;
      }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                  (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                  An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                  (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //optional support
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list UDRFunction {
      description "5G Core UDR Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses UDRFuntionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

## H.5.24 module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-udsffunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-udsffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-udsffunction;
  prefix udsf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the UDSF function which can be interacted with any other 5GC NF
defined in 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-195427 S5-193518"; }

  revision 2019-05-22 {
    description "initial revision";

  }

  grouping UDSFFuntionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "List of at most six entries of PLMN Identifiers, but at least one (the primary
PLMN Id).
                  The PLMN Identifier is composed of a Mobile Country Code (MCC) and a Mobile
Network Code (MNC).";

      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 6;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
```

```
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                   (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                   An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                   (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      //optional support
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list UDSFFunction {
      description "5G Core UDSF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses UDSFFuntionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;     }
  }
}
```

# H.5.25  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-upffunction@2019-10-25.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-upffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;
  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-upffunction;
  prefix upf3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  description "UPFFunction derived from basic ManagedFunction.";

  revision 2019-10-25 { reference "S5-194457 S5-193518"; }
  revision 2019-05-31 {
    description "Ericsson refactoring.";
  }

  revision 2018-08-07 {
    description "Initial revision";
  }

  grouping UPFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    list pLMNIdList {
      description "A list of PLMN identifiers (Mobile Country Code and Mobile Network Code).";
      min-elements 1;
      key "mcc mnc";
      uses types3gpp:PLMNId;
    }

    leaf-list nRTACList {
      description "List of Tracking Area Codes (legacy TAC or extended TAC)
                   where the represented management function is serving.";
                   reference "TS 38.413 clause 9.3.3.10";
      min-elements 1;
      config false;
      type types3gpp:Tac;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
```

```
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                   (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                   An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                   (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      min-elements 0;
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    list managedNFProfile {
      key idx;
      min-elements 1;
      uses types3gpp:ManagedNFProfile;
    }

    list commModelList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "groupId";
      uses types5g3gpp:CommModel;
    }
  }

  augment /me3gpp:ManagedElement {
    list UPFFunction {
      description "5G Core UPF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses UPFFunctionGrp;
      }
      uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionContainedClasses;
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.26  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-scpfunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-scpfunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-scpfunction;
  prefix scp3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the SCP function in 5GC. For more information about the SCP, see
3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-20 {
    description "initial revision";
    reference "Based on
      3GPP TS 28.541 V16.X.XX";
  }

  grouping SCPFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf address {
      description "The host address of the SCP.";
      type inet:host;
    }

    list supportedFuncList {
      min-elements 1;
      key "function";
      uses types5g3gpp:SupportedFunc;
    }

  }
```

```
  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list SCPFunction {
      description "5G Core SCP Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses SCPFunctionGrp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.27  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-neffunction.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-neffunction {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-neffunction;
  prefix nef3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-function { prefix mf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import ietf-inet-types { prefix inet; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  description "This IOC represents the NEF function in 5GC. For more information about the NEF, see
3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2019-10-20 {
    description "initial revision";
    reference "Based on
      3GPP TS 28.541 V16.X.XX";
  }

  grouping NEFFunctionGrp {
    uses mf3gpp:ManagedFunctionGrp;

    leaf sBIFQDN {
      description "The FQDN of the registered NF instance in the service-based interface.";
      type inet:domain-name;
    }

    leaf-list sNSSAIList {
      description "List of S-NSSAIs the managed object is capable of supporting.
                   (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)
                   An S-NSSAI has an SST (Slice/Service type) and an optional SD
                   (Slice Differentiator) field.";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    leaf-list capabilityList {
      description "List of supported capabilities of the NEF.";
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type string;
    }

    leaf isINEF {
      type boolean;
    }

    leaf isCAPIFSup {
      type boolean;
    }

  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    list NEFFunction {
      description "5G Core NEF Function";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
```

```
        uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
        container attributes {
          uses NEFFunctionGrp;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.28   module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-QFQoSMonitoringControl.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-QFQoSMonitoringControl {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-QFQoSMonitoringControl;
  prefix qFQMCtrl3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction { prefix smf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--
officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "This IOC represents the capabilities and properties for control
    of QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE for URLLC service defined
    in 3GPP TS 23.501.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
  revision 2020-04-10 { reference "S5-202101";   }

  grouping QFPacketDelayThresholdsTypeGrp {
    leaf thresholdDl {
      type uint32;
      units milliseconds;
      description "Downlink threshold";
    }

    leaf thresholdUl {
      type uint32;
      units milliseconds;
      description "Uplink threshold";
     }

    leaf thresholdRtt {
      type uint32;
      units milliseconds;
      description "Round trip threshold";
    }
  }

  grouping QFQoSMonitoringControlGrp {
    description "Represents the QFQoSMonitoringControl IOC.";
    reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

    leaf qFQoSMonitoringState {
      description "The state of QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE.";
      mandatory true;
      type enumeration {
        enum ENABLED;
        enum DISABLED;
      }
    }

    leaf-list qFMonitoredSNSSAIs {
      description "The S-NSSAIs for which the QoS monitoring per QoS flow
        per UE is to be performed.";
      reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
      type types3gpp:SNssai;
    }

    leaf-list qFMonitored5QIs {
      description "The 5QIs for which the QoS monitoring per QoS flow
        per UE is to be performed.";
```

```
      reference "3GPP TS 23.501";
      type uint32 {
        range "0..255";
      }
    }

    leaf isEventTriggeredQFMonitoringSupported {
      description "It indicates whether the event based QoS monitoring
        reporting per QoS flow per UE is supported.";
      mandatory true;
      reference "3GPP TS 29.244";
      type boolean;
    }

    leaf isPeriodicQFMonitoringSupported {
      description "It indicates whether the periodic QoS monitoring reporting
        per QoS flow per UE is supported.";
      mandatory true;
      reference "3GPP TS 29.244";
      type boolean;
    }

    leaf isSessionReleasedQFMonitoringSupported {
      description "It indicates whether the session release based QoS monitoring
        reporting  per QoS flow per UE is supported.";
      mandatory true;
      reference "3GPP TS 29.244";
      type boolean;
    }

    list qFPacketDelayThresholds {
      key "idx";
      min-elements 1;
      max-elements 1;
      description "It specifies the thresholds for reporting the packet delay
        between PSA and UE for QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE.";

      leaf idx { type uint32 ; }
      uses QFPacketDelayThresholdsTypeGrp;
    }

    leaf qFMinimumWaitTime {
      description "It specifies the minimum waiting time (in seconds) between
        two consecutive reports for event triggered QoS monitoring reporting
        per QoS flow per UE.";
      type uint32;
    }

    leaf qFMeasurementPeriod {
      description "It specifies the period (in seconds) for reporting the packet delay for
         QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE.";
      type uint32;
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/smf3gpp:SMFFunction" {

    list QFQoSMonitoringControl {
      description "Represents the QFQoSMonitoringControl IOC.";
      reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses QFQoSMonitoringControlGrp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.29　module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl {
```

```
yang-version 1.1;

namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl;
prefix gtpUPathQMCtrl3gpp;

import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
 import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction { prefix smf3gpp; }
import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }

organization "3gpp SA5";
contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
description "This IOC represents the capabilities and properties for control
    of GTP-U path QoS monitoring defined in 3GPP TS 23.501.";
reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
revision 2020-04-10 { reference "S5-202103"; }

grouping GtpUPathDelayThresholdsType {
  leaf n3AveragePacketDelayThreshold {
    mandatory true;
    type uint32;
  }
  leaf n3MinPacketDelayThreshold {
    mandatory true;
    type uint32;
  }
  leaf n3MaxPacketDelayThreshold {
    mandatory true;
    type uint32;
  }
  leaf n9AveragePacketDelayThreshold {
    mandatory true;
    type uint32;
  }
  leaf n9MinPacketDelayThreshold {
    mandatory true;
    type uint32;
  }
  leaf n9MaxPacketDelayThreshold {
    mandatory true;
    type uint32;
  }
}

grouping GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControlGrp {
  description "Represents the GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl IOC.";

  leaf gtpUPathQoSMonitoringState {
    description "The state of GTP-U path QoS monitoring.";
    mandatory true;
    type enumeration {
      enum ENABLED;
      enum DISABLED;
    }
  }

  leaf-list gtpUPathMonitoredSNSSAIs {
    description "The S-NSSAIs for which the the GTP-U path QoS monitoring is
      to be performed.";
    reference "3GPP TS 23.003";
    type types3gpp:SNssai;
  }

  leaf-list monitoredDSCPs {
    description "The DSCPs for which the GTP-U path QoS monitoring is to be
      performed.";
    reference "3GPP TS 29.244";
    type uint32;
  }

  leaf isEventTriggeredGtpUPathMonitoringSupported {
    description "It indicates whether the event triggered GTP-U path QoS
      monitoring reporting based on thresholds is supported.";
    mandatory true;
    reference "3GPP TS 29.244";
    type boolean;
```

```
      }

      leaf isPeriodicGtpUMonitoringSupported {
        description "It indicates whether the periodic GTP-U path QoS monitoring
          reporting is supported.";
        mandatory true;
        reference "3GPP TS 29.244";
        type boolean;
      }

      leaf isImmediateGtpUMonitoringSupported {
        description "It indicates whether the immediate GTP-U path QoS monitoring
          reporting is supported.";
        mandatory true;
        reference "3GPP TS 29.244";
        type boolean;
      }

      list gtpUPathDelayThresholds {
        key n3AveragePacketDelayThreshold;
        // if max-elements is increased later, the key may need to be modified
        min-elements 1;
        max-elements 1;
        description "It specifies the thresholds for reporting the packet delay
          for the GTO-U path QoS monitoring.";
        uses GtpUPathDelayThresholdsType;
       }

      leaf gtpUPathMinimumWaitTime {
        description "It specifies the minimum waiting time (in seconds) between
          two consecutive reports for event triggered GTP-U path QoS monitoring
          reporting.";
        type uint32;
      }

      leaf gtpUPathMeasurementPeriod {
        description "It specifies the period (in seconds) for reporting the packet
          delay for GTP-U path QoS monitoring.";
        type uint32;
      }
    }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/smf3gpp:SMFFunction " {

    list GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControl {
      description "Specifies the capabilities and properties for control of
        GTP-U path QoS monitoring. For more information about the GTP-U path
        QoS monitoring.";
      reference "3GPP TS 23.501";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses GtpUPathQoSMonitoringControlGrp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

# H.5.30 module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-Configurable5QISet.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-configurable5qiset {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-configurable5qiset;
  prefix Conf5QIs3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "This IOC represents the non-standardized 5QIs, including
    their QoS characteristics, that need to be pre-configured
    (and configurable) to the 5G NFs.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";
```

```
  revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
  revision 2020-06-03 { reference "CR-0286"; }

  grouping PacketErrorRate {
    leaf scalar {
      type uint32 {
        range 0..9 ;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "The Packet Error Rate of a 5QI expressed as Scalar x 10-k
        where k is the Exponent.";
    }
    leaf exponent {
      type uint32 {
        range 0..9 ;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "The Packet Error Rate of a 5QI expressed as Scalar x 10-k,
        where k is the Exponent.";
    }
  }

  grouping FiveQICharacteristics {
    leaf fiveQIValue {
      type uint32 {
        range 0..255 ;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "Identifies the 5QI value.";
    }

    leaf resourceType {
      type enumeration {
        enum GBR;
        enum NON_GBR;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "It indicates the Resource Type of a 5QI, as specified
        in TS 23.501 ";
    }

    leaf priorityLevel {
      type uint32 {
        range 0..127 ;
      }
    }

    leaf packetDelayBudget {
      type uint32 {
        range 0..1023 ;
      }
      description "Indicates the Packet Delay Budget (in unit of 0.5ms)of a 5QI,
        as specified in TS 23.501 ";
    }

    list packetErrorRate {
      key "scalar exponent";
      min-elements 0;
      max-elements 1;
      uses PacketErrorRate;
      reference "TS 23.501";
    }

    leaf averagingWindow {
      type uint32 {
        range 0..4095 ;
      }
      units ms;
      reference "TS 23.501";
    }

    leaf maximumDataBurstVolume {
      type uint32{
        range 0..4095 ;
      }
      units byte;
    }
```

```
    }

  grouping Configurable5QISetGrp {
    description "Represents the Configurable5QISet IOC.";
    list configurable5QIs {
      key "fiveQIValue";
      uses FiveQICharacteristics;
    }
  }

  grouping Configurable5QISetSubtree {
    list Configurable5QISet {
      description "Specifies the non-standardized 5QIs, including their QoS
        characteristics, that need to be pre-configured (and configurable) to
        the 5G NFs, see 3GPP TS 23.501.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses Configurable5QISetGrp;
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    uses Configurable5QISetSubtree;
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    uses Configurable5QISetSubtree;
  }
}
```

# H.5.31 module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-FiveQiDscpMappingSet.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-FiveQiDscpMappingSet {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-FiveQiDscpMappingSet;
  prefix FiveQiDscpMapping3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction { prefix smf3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description " This IOC represents the set of mapping between 5QIs and DSCP.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2020-08-03 { reference "CR-0321"; }
  revision 2020-05-27 { reference "CR-0287"; }

  grouping FiveQiDscpMapping {
    leaf-list fiveQIValues {
      type uint32 {
        range 0..255 ;
      }
      min-elements 1;
      description " Identifies the 5QI values that are mapped to a same DSCP, as specified in TS
28.541.";
    }

    leaf dscp {
      type uint32 {
        range 0..255 ;
      }
      mandatory true;
    }
  }

  grouping FiveQiDscpMappingSetGrp {
    description "Represents the FiveQiDscpMappingSet IOC.";
    list FiveQiDscpMappingList {
      key "dscp";
      uses FiveQiDscpMapping;
    }
  }
```

```
  grouping FiveQiDscpMappingSetSubtree {
    list FiveQiDscpMappingSet {
      description "Specifies the mapping between 5QIs and DSCPs.";
      key id;
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses FiveQiDscpMappingSetGrp;
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/smf3gpp:SMFFunction" {
    uses FiveQiDscpMappingSetSubtree;
  }
}
```

## H.5.32  module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-PredefinedPccRuleSet.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-predefinedpccruleset {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-predefinedpccruleset;
  prefix PredPccRules3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-yang-types { prefix types3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5g-common-yang-types { prefix types5g3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction { prefix smf3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-5gc-nrm-pcffunction { prefix pcf3gpp; }
  import _ietf-yang-types { prefix yang; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "This IOC represents the predefined PCC rules, which are configured to SMF and
referenced by PCF.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2020-08-21 { reference "CR-0330"; }

  grouping TscaiInputContainer {
    description "It specifies the transports TSCAI input parameters for TSC traffic at the ingress
interface of the DS-TT/UE for a PCC rule, see TS 29.512 [60]";
    leaf periodicity {
      type uint32;
      mandatory false;
      description "It identifies the time period between the start of two bursts in reference to the
TSN GM, see TS 29.571 [61].";
    }
    leaf burstArrivalTime {
      type yang:date-and-time;
      mandatory false;
      description "It Indicates the arrival time (in date-time format) of the data burst in
reference to the TSN GM, see TS 29.571 [61].";
    }
  }

  grouping ConditionData {
    description "It specifies the specifies the condition data for a PCC rule.";
    leaf condId {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It uniquely identifies the condition data.";
    }
    leaf activationTime {
      type yang:date-and-time;
      mandatory false;
      description " It indicates the time (in date-time format) when the decision data shall be
activated, see TS 29.512 [60] and TS 29.571 [61].";
    }
    leaf deactivationTime {
      type yang:date-and-time;
      mandatory false;
      description "It indicates the time (in date-time format) when the decision data shall be
deactivated, see TS 29.512 [60] and TS 29.571 [81].";
```

```
      }
    leaf accessType {
      type enumeration {
        enum 3GPP_ACCESS;
        enum NON_3GPP_ACCESS;
      }
      mandatory false;
      description "It provides the condition of access type of the UE when the session AMBR shall be
enforced, see TS 29.512 [60].";
    }
    leaf ratType {
      type enumeration {
        enum NR;
        enum EUTRA;
        enum WLAN;
        enum VIRTUAL;
        enum NBIOT;
        enum WIRELINE;
        enum WIRELINE_CABLE;
        enum WIRELINE_BBF;
        enum LTE-M;
        enum NR_U;
        enum EUTRA_U;
        enum TRUSTED_N3GA;
        enum TRUSTED_WLAN;
        enum UTRA;
        enum GERA;
      }
      mandatory false;
      description "It provides the condition of RAT type of the UE when the session AMBR shall be
enforced, see TS 29.512 [60] and TS 29.571 [61].";
    }
  }

  grouping SteeringMode {
    description "It specifies the traffic distribution rule, see TS 29.512 [60].";
    leaf steerModeValue {
      type enumeration {
        enum ACTIVE_STANDBY;
        enum LOAD_BALANCING;
        enum SMALLEST_DELAY;
        enum PRIORITY_BASED;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "It indicates the value of the steering mode, see TS 29.512 [60].";
    }
    leaf active {
      type enumeration {
        enum 3GPP_ACCESS;
        enum NON_3GPP_ACCESS;
      }
      mandatory false;
      description "It indicates the active access, see TS 29.571 [61].";
    }
    leaf standby {
      type enumeration {
        enum 3GPP_ACCESS;
        enum NON_3GPP_ACCESS;
      }
      mandatory false;
      description "It indicates the Standby access, see TS 29.571 [61].";
    }
    leaf threeGLoad {
      type uint8 {
        range 0..100;
      }
      mandatory false;
      description "It indicates the traffic load to steer to the 3GPP Access expressed in one
percent.";
    }
    leaf prioAcc {
      type enumeration {
        enum 3GPP_ACCESS;
        enum NON_3GPP_ACCESS;
      }
      mandatory false;
      description "It indicates the high priority access, see TS 29.571 [61].";
    }
```

```
    }

  grouping UpPathChgEvent {
    description "It specifies the information about the AF subscriptions of the UP path change, see
TS 29.512 [60]";
    leaf notificationUri {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It provides notification address (Uri) of AF receiving the event notification.";
    }
    leaf notifCorreId {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It is used to set the value of Notification Correlation ID in the notification
sent by the SMF, see TS 29.512 [60].";
    }
    leaf dnaiChgType {
      type enumeration {
        enum EARLY;
        enum EARLY_LATE;
        enum LATE;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "It indicates the type of DNAI change, see TS 29.512 [60].";
    }
    leaf afAckInd {
      type boolean;
      default false;
      mandatory false;
      description "It identifies whether the AF acknowledgement of UP path event notification is
expected.";
    }
  }

  grouping RouteInformation {
    description "It specifies the traffic routing information.";
    leaf ipv4Addr {
      type string;
      mandatory false;
      description "It defines the Ipv4 address of the tunnel end point in the data network,
formatted in the dotted decimal notation.";
    }
    leaf ipv6Addr {
      type string;
      mandatory false;
      description "It defines the Ipv6 address of the tunnel end point in the data network.";
    }
    leaf portNumber {
      type uint32;
      mandatory true;
      description " It defines the UDP port number of the tunnel end point in the data network, see
TS 29.571 [61].";
    }
  }

  grouping RouteToLocation {
    description "It specifies a list of location which the traffic shall be routed to for the AF
request.";
    leaf dnai {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It represents the DNAI (Data network access identifier), see
3GPP TS 23.501 [2].";
    }
    container routeInfo{
      description "It provides the traffic routing information.";
      uses RouteInformation;
    }
    leaf routeProfId {
      type string;
      mandatory false;
      description "It identifies the routing profile.";
    }
  }

  grouping RedirectInformaton {
    description "It specifies the redirect information for traffic control in the PCC rule.";
    leaf redirectEnabled {
```

```
            type boolean;
            mandatory true;
            description "It indicates whether the redirect instruction is enabled.";
          }
      leaf redirectAddressType {
        type enumeration {
          enum IPV4_ADDR;
          enum IPV6_ADDR;
          enum URL;
          enum SIP_URI;
        }
        mandatory true;
        description "It indicates the type of redirect address, see TS 29.512 [60].";
      }
      leaf redirectServerAddress {
        type string;
        mandatory true;
        description "It indicates the address of the redirect server.";
      }
    }

  grouping TrafficControlDataInformation {
    description "It specifies the traffic control data for a service flow of a PCC rule.";
    leaf tcId {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It univocally identifies the traffic control policy data within a PDU session.";
    }
    leaf flowStatus {
      type enumeration {
        enum ENABLED-UPLINK;
        enum ENABLED-DOWNLINK;
        enum ENABLED;
        enum DISABLED;
        enum REMOVED;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "It represents whether the service data flow(s) are enabled or disabled.";
    }
    container redirectInfo {
      description "It contains the redirect information indicating whether the detected application
traffic should be redirected to another controlled address.";
      uses RedirectInformaton;
    }
    container addRedirectInfo {
      description "It contains the additional redirect information indicating whether the detected
application traffic should be redirected to another controlled address.";
      list redirectInfo {
        description "The list of redirect information indicating whether the detected application
traffic should be redirected to another controlled address.";
        key "redirectServerAddress";
        uses RedirectInformaton;
      }
    }
    leaf muteNotif {
      type boolean;
      mandatory false;
      default false;
      description "It indicates whether applicat'on's start or stop notification is to be muted.";
    }
    leaf trafficSteeringPolIdDl {
      type string;
      mandatory false;
      description "It references to a pre-configured traffic steering policy for downlink traffic at
the SMF, see TS 29.512 [60].";
    }
    leaf trafficSteeringPolIdUl {
      type string;
      mandatory false;
      description "It references to a pre-configured traffic steering policy for uplink traffic at
the SMF, see TS 29.512 [60].";
    }
    container routeToLocs {
      description "It provides a list of location which the traffic shall be routed to for the AF
request.";
      list routeToLoc {
        description "The list of location which the traffic shall be routed to for the AF request.";
        key "dnai";
```

```
          uses RouteToLocation;
        }
      }
      uses UpPathChgEvent;
      leaf steerFun {
        type enumeration {
          enum MPTCP;
          enum ATSSS_LL;
        }
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates the applicable traffic steering functionality, see TS 29.512 [60].";
      }
      container steerModeDl {
        description "It provides the traffic distribution rule across 3GPP and Non-3GPP accesses to
apply for downlink traffic.";
        uses SteeringMode;
      }
      container steerModeUl {
        description "It provides the traffic distribution rule across 3GPP and Non-3GPP accesses to
apply for uplink traffic.";
        uses SteeringMode;
      }
      leaf mulAccCtrl {
        type enumeration {
          enum ALLOWED;
          enum NOT_ALLOWED;
        }
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates whether the service data flow, corresponding to the service data
flow template, is allowed or not allowed.";
      }
    }

  grouping ARP {
    description "It specifies the allocation and retention priority of a QoS control policy.";
    leaf priorityLevel {
      type uint8 {
        range 1..15;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "It defines the relative importance of a resource request.";
    }
    leaf preemptCap {
      type enumeration {
        enum NOT_PREEMPT;
        enum MAY_PREEMPT;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "It defines whether a service data flow may get resources that were already
assigned to another service data flow with a lower priority level.";
    }
    leaf preemptVuln {
      type enumeration {
        enum NOT_PREEMPTABLE;
        enum PREEMPTABLE;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "It defines whether a service data flow may lose the resources assigned to it in
order to admit a service data flow with higher priority level.";
    }
  }

  grouping QosDataInformation {
    description "It specifies the QoS control policy data for a service flow of a PCC rule.";
    leaf qosId {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It identifies the QoS control policy data for a PCC rule.";
    }
    leaf fiveQIValue {
      type uint8 {
        range 0..255;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description "It indicates the 5QI value.";
    }
    leaf maxbrUl {
      type string;
```

```
        mandatory false;
        description "It represents the maximum uplink bandwidth.";
      }
      leaf maxbrDl {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It represents the maximum downlink bandwidth.";
      }
      leaf gbrUl {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It represents the guaranteed uplink bandwidth.";
      }
      leaf gbrDl {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It represents the guaranteed downlink bandwidth.";
      }
      uses ARP;
      leaf qosNotificationControl {
        type boolean;
        default false;
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates whether notifications are requested from 3GPP NG-RAN when the GFBR
can no longer (or again) be guaranteed for a QoS Flow during the lifetime of the QoS Flow.";
      }
      leaf reflectiveQos {
        type boolean;
        default false;
        mandatory false;
        description "Indicates whether the QoS information is reflective for the corresponding non-GBR
service data flow";
      }
      leaf sharingKeyDl {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates, by containing the same value, what PCC rules may share resource in
downlink direction.";
      }
      leaf sharingKeyUl {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates, by containing the same value, what PCC rules may share resource in
uplink direction.";
      }
      leaf maxPacketLossRateDl {
        type uint16 {
          range 0..1000;
        }
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates the downlink maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated for
the service data flow.";
      }
      leaf maxPacketLossRateUl {
        type uint16 {
          range 0..1000;
        }
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates the uplink maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated for
the service data flow.";
      }
      leaf extMaxDataBurstVol {
        type uint32 {
          range 4096..2000000;
        }
        mandatory false;
        description "It denotes the largest amount of data that is required to be transferred within a
period of 5G-AN PDB, see TS 29.512 [60].";
      }
    }
  }

  grouping EthFlowDescription {
    description "It describes an Ethernet flow.";
    leaf destMacAddr {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It specifies the destination MAC address formatted in the hexadecimal notation
according to clause 1.1 and clause 2.1 of IETF RFC 7042 [63].";
```

```
      }
      leaf ethType {
        type string;
        mandatory true;
        description "A two-octet string that represents the Ethertype, as described in IEEE 802.3 [64]
and IETF RFC 7042 [63] in hexadecimal representation.";
      }
      leaf fDesc {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It contains the flow description for the Uplink or Downlink IP flow. It shall be
present when the ethtype is IP.";
      }
      leaf fDir {
        type enumeration {
          enum DOWNLINK;
          enum UPLINK;
        }
        mandatory true;
        description "It indicates the packet filter direction.";
      }
      leaf sourceMacAddr {
        type string;
        mandatory true;
        description "It specifies the source MAC address formatted in the hexadecimal notation
according to clause 1.1 and clause 2.1 of IETF RFC 7042 [63].";
      }
      leaf-list vlanTags {
        type string;
        description "It specifies the Customer-VLAN and/or Service-VLAN tags containing the VID,
PCP/DEI fields as defined in IEEE 802.1Q [65] and IETF RFC 7042 [63]. The first/lower instance in
the array stands for the Customer-VLAN tag and the second/higher instance in the array stands for
the Service-VLAN tag.";
      }
      leaf srcMacAddrEnd {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It specifies the source MAC address end. If this attribute is present, the
sourceMacAddr attribute specifies the source MAC address start. E.g. srcMacAddrEnd with value 00-10-
A4-23-3E-FE and sourceMacAddr with value 00-10-A4-23-3E-02 means all MAC addresses from 00-10-A4-23-
3E-02 up to and including 00-10-A4-23-3E-FE.";
      }
      leaf destMacAddrEnd {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It specifies the destination MAC address end. If this attribute is present, the
destMacAddr attribute specifies the destination MAC address start.";
      }
    }
  }

  grouping FlowInformation {
    description "It specifies the flow information of a PCC rule.";
    leaf flowDescription {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It defines a packet filter for an IP flow.";
    }
    uses EthFlowDescription;
    leaf packFiltId {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It is the identifier of the packet filter.";
    }
    leaf packetFilterUsage {
      type boolean;
      default false;
      description "It indicates if the packet shall be sent to the UE.";
    }
    leaf tosTrafficClass {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It contains the Ipv4 Type-of-Service and mask field or the Ipv6 Traffic-Class
field and mask field.";
    }
    leaf spi {
      type string;
      mandatory true;
      description "It is the security parameter index of the IPSec packet, see IETF RFC 4301 [66]";
```

```
      }
      leaf flowLabel {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It specifies the Ipv6 flow label header field.";
      }
      leaf flowDirection {
        type enumeration {
          enum DOWNLINK;
          enum UPLINK;
          enum BIDIRECTIONAL;
          enum UNSPECIFIED;
        }
        mandatory true;
        description "It indicates the direction/directions that a filter is applicable.";
      }
    }

  grouping PccRule {
      description "It specifies the PCC rule, see TS 29.512 [60].";
      leaf pccRuleId {
        type string;
        mandatory true;
        description "It identifies the PCC rule.";
      }
      container flowInfoList {
        description "It is a list of IP flow packet filter information.";
        list flowInfo {
          description "The list of IP flow packet filter information.";
          key "packFiltId";
          uses FlowInformation;
        }
      }
      leaf applicationId {
        type string;
        default false;
        mandatory false;
        description "A reference to the application detection filter configured at the UPF.";
      }
      leaf appDescriptor {
        type string;
        mandatory false;
        description "It is the ATSSS rule application descriptor.";
      }
      leaf contentVersion {
        type uint8;
        mandatory false;
        description "Indicates the content version of the PCC rule.";
      }
      leaf precedence {
        type uint8 {
          range 0..255;
        }
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates the order in which this PCC rule is applied relative to other PCC
rules within the same PDU session.";
      }
      leaf afSigProtocol {
        type enumeration {
          enum NO_INFORMATION;
          enum SIP;
        }
        mandatory false;
        description "Indicates the protocol used for signalling between the UE and the AF, the default
value is NO_INFORMATION.";
      }
      leaf isAppRelocatable {
        type boolean;
        default false;
        mandatory false;
        description "It indicates the application relocation possibility, the default value is
NO_INFORMATION.";
      }
      leaf isUeAddrPreserved {
        type boolean;
        default false;
        mandatory false;
        description "It Indicates whether UE IP address should be preserved.";
```

```
    }
    container qosData {
      description "It contains the QoS control policy data for a PCC rule.";
      list qosDataInfo {
        description "The list of QoS control policy data.";
        key "qosId";
        uses QosDataInformation;
      }
    }
    container altQosParams {
      description "It contains the QoS control policy data for the Alternative QoS parameter sets of
the service data flow.";
      list qosDataInfo {
        description "The list of QoS control policy data.";
        key "qosId";
        uses QosDataInformation;
      }
    }
    container trafficControlData {
      description "It contains the traffic control policy data for a PCC rule.";
      list trafficControlDataInfo {
        description "The list of traffic control policy data.";
        key "tcId";
        uses TrafficControlDataInformation;
      }
    }
    uses ConditionData;
    container tscaiInputUl {
      description "It contains transports TSCAI input parameters for TSC traffic at the ingress
interface of the DS-TT/UE (uplink flow direction).";
      uses TscaiInputContainer;

    }
    container tscaiInputDl {
      description "It contains transports TSCAI input parameters for TSC traffic at the ingress of
the NW-TT (downlink flow direction).";
      uses TscaiInputContainer;
    }
  }

  grouping PredefinedPccRuleSetGrp {
    description "Represents the PredefinedPccRuleSet IOC.";
    list PredefinedPccRules {
      description "The list of predefined PCC rules.";
      key "pccRuleId";
      uses PccRule;
    }
  }

  grouping PredefinedPccRuleSetSubtree {
    description "It specifies the PredefinedPccRuleSet IOC with inherited attributes.";
    list PredefinedPccRuleSet {
      description "Specifies the predefined PCC rules.";
      key "id";
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        description "It contains the attributes defined specifically in the PredefinedPccRuleSet
IOC.";
        uses PredefinedPccRuleSetGrp;
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/smf3gpp:SMFFunction" {
    description "It specifies the containment relation of PredefinedPccRuleSet MOI with SMFFunction
MOI.";
    uses PredefinedPccRuleSetSubtree;
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement/pcf3gpp:PCFFunction" {
    description "It specifies the containment relation of PredefinedPccRuleSet MOI with PCFFunction
MOI.";
    uses PredefinedPccRuleSetSubtree;
  }
}
```

## H.5.33 module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-dynamic5QISet@2020-08-06.yang

```
module _3gpp-5gc-nrm-dynamic5qiset {
  yang-version 1.1;

  namespace urn:3gpp:sa5:_3gpp-5gc-nrm-dynamic5qiset;
  prefix dyn5QIs3gpp;

  import _3gpp-common-top { prefix top3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-subnetwork { prefix subnet3gpp; }
  import _3gpp-common-managed-element { prefix me3gpp; }

  organization "3gpp SA5";
  contact "https://www.3gpp.org/DynaReport/TSG-WG--S5--officials.htm?Itemid=464";
  description "This IOC represents the dynamic 5QIs including their QoS characteristics.";
  reference "3GPP TS 28.541";

  revision 2020-08-06 { reference "CR-0333"; }

  grouping Dynamic5QISetGrp {
    description "Represents the Dynamic5QISet IOC.";
    list dynamic5QIs {
      key "fiveQIValue";
      uses Conf5QIs3gpp:FiveQICharacteristics;
    }
  }

  grouping Dynamic5QISetSubtree {
    list Dynamic5QISet {
      description "Specifies the dynamic 5QIs including their QoS
        characteristics, see 3GPP TS 23.501.";
      key "id";
      uses top3gpp:Top_Grp;
      container attributes {
        uses Dynamic5QISetGrp;
      }
    }
  }

  augment "/subnet3gpp:SubNetwork" {
    uses Dynamic5QISetSubtree;
  }

  augment "/me3gpp:ManagedElement" {
    uses Dynamic5QISetSubtree;
  }
}
```

# H.6 Void

# H.7 Mount information

```
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-affunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-amffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-amfregion.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-amfset.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-ausffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-dnfunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-ep.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalnrffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-externalnssffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-lmffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-n3iwffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfprofile.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nfservice.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-ngeirfunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nrffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nssffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-nwdaffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-pcffunction.yang
```

```
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-seppfunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-smffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-smsffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-udmfunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-udrfunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-udsffunction.yang
_3gpp-5gc-nrm-upffunction.yang
```

If the above files are mounted the yang files described in clause E.7 shall also be mounted .

# Annex I (normative):
# XML definitions for network slice

## I.1 General

This annex contains the XML definitions for the network slice NRM, in accordance with network slice NRM Information Model definitions specified in clause 6.

## I.2 Architectural features

The overall architectural feature of network slice information model is specified in clause 6, this clause specifies features that are specific to the Schema definitions.

The XML definitions of the present document specify the schema for a configuration content, which can be included in a configuration file for Bulk configuration management operations.

## I.3 Mapping

### I.3.1 General mapping

An IOC maps to an XML element of the same name as the IOC's name in the Information Model. An IOC attribute maps to a sub-element of the corresponding IOC's XML element, and the name of this sub-element is the same as the attribute's name in the Information Model.

### I.3.2 Information Object Class (IOC) mapping

The mapping is not present in the current version of the present document.

## I.4 Solution Set (SS) definitions

### I.4.1 XML definition structure

The overall description of the file format of configuration data XML files is provided by 3GPP TS 32.616 [33].

This annex defines the NRM-specific XML schema sliceNrm.xsd for the network slice Information Model defined in clause 6.

XML schema sliceNrm.xsd explicitly declares NRM-specific XML element types for the related NRM.

The definition of those NRM-specific XML element types complies with the generic mapping rules defined in 3GPP TS 32.616 [33].

### I.4.2 Graphical representation

The graphical representation is not present in the current version of the present document.

### I.4.3 XML schema `sliceNrm.xsd`

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

```
<!--
  3GPP TS 28.541 network slice Network Resource Model
  XML schema definition
  sliceNrm.xsd
-->
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xn="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.623#genericNrm"
xmlns:sl="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#sliceNrm"
xmlns:nn="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#nrNrm"
xmlns:ngc="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#ngcNrm"
xmlns:en="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.659#eutranNrm"
xmlns:sm="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.626#stateManagementIRP"
targetNamespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#sliceNrm"
elementFormDefault="qualified">
  <import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.623#genericNrm"/>
  <import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#nrNrm"/>
  <import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.541#ngcNrm"/>
  <import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.659#eutranNrm"/>
  <import namespace="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/28_series/28.626#stateManagementIRP"/>

  <simpleType name="MobilityLevel">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="STATIONARY"/>
      <enumeration value="NOMADIC"/>
      <enumeration value="RESTRICTED MOBILITY"/>
      <enumeration value="FULLY MOBILITY"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="SharingLevel">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="SHARED"/>
      <enumeration value="NON-SHARED"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="Category">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="character"/>
      <enumeration value="scalability"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <simpleType name="Tagging">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="performance"/>
      <enumeration value="function"/>
      <enumeration value="operation"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <simpleType name="Exposure">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="API"/>
      <enumeration value="KPI"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <complexType name="ServAttrCom">
    <sequence>
          <element name="category" type="sl:Category"/>
          <element name="tagging" type="sl:Tagging" minOccurs="0"/>
      <element name="exposure" type="sl:Exposure" minOccurs="0"/>
</sequence>
</complexType >

  <simpleType name="DelayToleranceSupport">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="NOT SUPPORTED"/>
      <enumeration value="SUPPORTED"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>

  <simpleType name="DeterminCommAvailability">
    <restriction base="string">
      <enumeration value="NOT SUPPORTED"/>
      <enumeration value="SUPPORTED"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
```

```xml
<simpleType name="UserMgmtOpenSupport">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="NOT SUPPORTED"/>
    <enumeration value="SUPPORTED"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>

<simpleType name="V2XCommModelsV2XMode">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="NOT SUPPORTED"/>
    <enumeration value="SUPPORTED BY NR"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>

<complexType name="DelayTolerance">
  <sequence>
        <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
        <element name="support" type="sl:DelayToleranceSupport"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="DeterminComm">
  <sequence>
        <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
        <element name="availability" type="sl:DeterminCommAvailability"/>
        <element name="periodicityList" type="string"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="DLThpt">
  <sequence>
        <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
        <element name="guaThpt" type="float"/>
        <element name="maxThpt" type="float"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="ULThpt">
  <sequence>
        <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
        <element name="guaThpt" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="maxThpt" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="MaxPktSize">
  <sequence>
        <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
        <element name="maxsize" type="integer"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="KPIMonitoring">
  <sequence>
        <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
        <element name="kPIList" type="string"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>


<complexType name="UserMgmtOpen">
  <sequence>
      <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
      <element name="support" type="sl:UserMgmtOpenSupport"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="V2XCommMode">
  <sequence>
        <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
        <element name="v2XMode" type="sl:V2XCommModelsV2XMode"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="TermDensity">
  <sequence>
      <choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <element name="servAttrCom" type="sl:ServAttrCom"/>
```

```xml
      <element name="density" type="integer"/>
    </choice>
  </sequence>
</complexType>


<complexType name="ServiceProfile">
  <sequence>
    <element name="serviceProfileId" type="string"/>
    <element name="sNSSAIList" type="ngc:SnssaiList"/>
    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
    <element name="maxNumberofUEs" type="long" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="latency" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="uEMobilityLevel" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="resourceSharingLevel" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="sst" type="ngc:Sst"/>
    <element name="availability" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="delayTolerance" type="sl:DelayTolerance" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="deterministicComm" type="sl:DeterminComm" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="dLThptPerSlice" type="sl:DLThpt" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="dLThptPerUE" type="sl:DLThpt" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="uLThptPerSlic" type="sl:ULThpt" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="uLThptPerUE" type="sl:ULThpt" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="maxPktSize" type="sl:MaxPktSize" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="maxNumberofConns" type="sl:MaxNumberofConns" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="kPIMonitoring" type="sl:KPIMonitoring" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="userMgmtOpen" type="sl:UserMgmtOpen" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="v2XCommModels" type="sl:V2XCommMode" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="coverageArea" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="termDensity" type="sl:TermDensity" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="activityFactor" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="uESpeed" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="jitter" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="survivalTime" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="reliability" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="ServiceProfileList">
  <sequence>
    <element name="serviceProfile" type="sl:ServiceProfile"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>


<complexType name="SliceProfile">
  <sequence>
    <element name="sliceProfileId" type="string"/>
    <element name="sNSSAIList" type=" ngc:SnssaiList"/>
    <element name="pLMNIdList" type="en:PLMNIdList"/>
    <element name="perfReq" type="sl:PerfReq"/>
    <element name="maxNumberofUEs" type="long" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="coverageAreaTAList" type="ngc:NrTACList" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="latency" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="uEMobilityLevel" type="sl:MobilityLevel" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="resourceSharingLevel" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>

  </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="SliceProfileList">
  <sequence>
    <element name="sliceProfile" type="sl:SliceProfile"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<complexType name="NsInfo">
  <!-- Refer to definitions in subclause 8.3.3.2.2 of ETSI NFV IFA013 -->
  <sequence>
    <element name="nsInstanceId" type="string"/>
    <element name="nsName" type="string"/>
    <element name="description" type="string"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<element name="NetworkSlice" substitutionGroup="xn:SubNetworkOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
  <complexType>
    <complexContent>
      <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
        <sequence>
          <element name="attributes">
            <complexType>
              <all>
```

```
                            <!-- Inherited attributes from SubNetwork -->
                            <element name="dnPrefix" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                            <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                            <element name="userDefinedNetworkType" type="string"/>
                            <element name="setOfMcc" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                            <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                            <!-- End of inherited attributes from SubNetwork -->

                            <element name="operationalState" type="sm:operationalStateType"/>
                            <element name="administrativeState" type="sm:administrativeStateType"/>
                            <element name="serviceProfileList" type="sl:ServiceProfileList"/>
            <element name="networkSliceSubnetRef" type="xn:dn"/>
                        </all>
                      </complexType>
                  </element>
                  <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                      <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
                  </choice>
              </sequence>
          </extension>
       </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>
  <element name="NetworkSliceSubnet" substitutionGroup="xn:SubNetworkOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
    <complexType>
      <complexContent>
        <extension base="xn:NrmClass">
          <sequence>
            <element name="attributes">
              <complexType>
                <all>
                  <!-- Inherited attributes from SubNetwork -->
                  <element name="dnPrefix" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="userLabel" type="string"/>
                  <element name="userDefinedNetworkType" type="string"/>
                  <element name="setOfMcc" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="measurements" type="xn:MeasurementTypesAndGPsList" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <!-- End of inherited attributes from SubNetwork -->

                  <element name="operationalState" type="sm:operationalStateType"/>
                  <element name="administrativeState" type="sm:administrativeStateType"/>
                  <element name="nsInfo" type="sl:NsInfo" minOccurs="0"/>
                  <element name="sliceProfileList" type="sl:SliceProfileList"/>
                 <element name="managedFunctionRef" type="xn:dnlist"/>
                  <element name="networkSliceSubnetRef" type="xn:dnlist"/>
                </all>
              </complexType>
            </element>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <element ref="xn:MeasurementControl"/>
            </choice>
          </sequence>
        </extension>
      </complexContent>
    </complexType>
  </element>
</schema>
```

# Annex J (normative):
# OpenAPI definition of the Slice NRM

## J.1    General

This annex contains the OpenAPI definition of the Slice NRM in YAML format.

The Information Service (IS) of the NR NRM is defined in clause 6.

Mapping rules to produce the OpenAPI definition based on the IS are defined in 3GPP TS 32.160 [14].

## J.2    Void

## J.3    Void

## J.4    Solution Set (SS) definitions

### J.4.1    Void

### J.4.2    Void

### J.4.3    OpenAPI document `sliceNrm.yaml`

```
openapi: 3.0.1
info:
  title: Slice NRM
  version: 16.5.0
  description: >-
    OAS 3.0.1 specification of the Slice NRM
    @ 2020, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 28.541 V16.4.0; 5G NRM, Slice NRM
  url: http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/28_series/28.541/
paths: {}
components:
  schemas:

#------------ Type definitions -------------------------------------------------

    Float:
      type: number
      format: float
    MobilityLevel:
      type: string
      enum:
        - STATIONARY
```

```
              - NOMADIC
              - RESTRICTED MOBILITY
              - FULLY MOBILITY
    SharingLevel:
      type: string
      enum:
        - SHARED
        - NON-SHARED
    PerfReqEmbb:
      type: object
      properties:
        expDataRateDL:
          type: number
        expDataRateUL:
          type: number
        areaTrafficCapDL:
          type: number
        areaTrafficCapUL:
          type: number
        userDensity:
          type: number
        activityFactor:
          type: number
    PerfReqEmbbList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PerfReqEmbb'
    PerfReqUrllc:
      type: object
      properties:
        cSAvailabilityTarget:
          type: number
        cSReliabilityMeanTime:
          type: string
        expDataRate:
          type: number
        msgSizeByte:
          type: string
        transferIntervalTarget:
          type: string
        survivalTime:
          type: string
    PerfReqUrllcList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PerfReqUrllc'
    PerfReq:
      oneOf:
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/PerfReqEmbbList'
        - $ref: '#/components/schemas/PerfReqUrllcList'
    Category:
      type: string
      enum:
        - CHARACTER
        - SCALABILITY
    Tagging:
      type: string
      enum:
        - PERFORMANCE
        - FUNCTION
        - OPERATION
    Exposure:
      type: string
      enum:
        - API
        - KPI
    ServAttrCom:
      type: object
      properties:
        category:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Category'
        tagging:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Tagging'
        exposure:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Exposure'
    Support:
      type: string
      enum:
```

```
            - NOT SUPPORTED
            - SUPPORTED
    DelayTolerance:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        support:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Support'
    DeterministicComm:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        availability:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Support'
        periodicityList:
          type: string
    DLThptPerSlice:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        guaThpt:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
        maxThpt:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
    DLThptPerUE:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        guaThpt:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
        maxThpt:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
    ULThptPerSlice:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        guaThpt:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
        maxThpt:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
    ULThptPerUE:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        guaThpt:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
        maxThpt:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
    MaxPktSize:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        maxsize:
          type: integer
    MaxNumberofConns:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        nOofConn:
          type: integer
    KPIMonitoring:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        kPIList:
          type: string
    UserMgmtOpen:
      type: object
      properties:
```

```
          servAttrCom:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
          support:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/Support'
    V2XCommModels:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        v2XMode:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Support'
    TermDensity:
      type: object
      properties:
        servAttrCom:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServAttrCom'
        density:
          type: integer
    NsInfo:
      type: object
      properties:
        nsInstanceId:
          type: string
        nsName:
          type: string
    ServiceProfileList:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        type: object
        properties:
          snssaiList:
            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
          plmnIdList:
            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
          maxNumberofUEs:
            type: number
          latency:
            type: number
          uEMobilityLevel:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MobilityLevel'
          sst:
            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Sst'
          resourceSharingLevel:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SharingLevel'
          availability:
            type: number
          delayTolerance:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DelayTolerance'
          deterministicComm:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DeterministicComm'
          dLThptPerSlice:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DLThptPerSlice'
          dLThptPerUE:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DLThptPerUE'
          uLThptPerSlice:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ULThptPerSlice'
          uLThptPerUE:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ULThptPerUE'
          maxPktSize:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxPktSize'
          maxNumberofConns:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxNumberofConns'
          kPIMonitoring:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/KPIMonitoring'
          userMgmtOpen:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserMgmtOpen'
          v2XModels:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/V2XCommModels'
          coverageArea:
            type: string
          termDensity:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/TermDensity'
          activityFactor:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/Float'
          uESpeed:
            type: integer
          jitter:
            type: integer
```

```
              survivalTime:
                type: string
              reliability:
                type: string
    SliceProfileList:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        type: object
        properties:
          snssaiList:
            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SnssaiList'
          plmnIdList:
            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdList'
          perfReq:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/PerfReq'
          maxNumberofUEs:
            type: number
          coverageAreaTAList:
            $ref: '5gcNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/TACList'
          latency:
            type: number
          uEMobilityLevel:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MobilityLevel'
          resourceSharingLevel:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SharingLevel'

    IpAddress:
      oneOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

#------------ Definition of concrete IOCs --------------------------------------

    NetworkSlice:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    networkSliceSubnetRef:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Dn'
                    operationalState:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/OperationalState'
                    administrativeState:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/AdministrativeState'
                    serviceProfileList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceProfileList'

    NetworkSliceSubnet:
      allOf:
        - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
        - type: object
          properties:
            attributes:
              allOf:
                - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SubNetwork-Attr'
                - type: object
                  properties:
                    managedFunctionRefList:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/DnList'
                    networkSliceSubnetRefList:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/DnList'
                    operationalState:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/OperationalState'
                    administrativeState:
                      $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/AdministrativeState'
                    nsInfo:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NsInfo'
                    sliceProfileList:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SliceProfileList'
            EPTransport:
               $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_Transport-Multiple'

    EP_Transport-Single:
```

```
        allOf:
          - $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Top-Attr'
          - type: object
            properties:
              attributes:
                type: object
                properties:
                  ipAddress:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/IpAddress'
                  logicInterfaceId:
                    type: string
                  nextHopInfo:
                    type: string
                  qosProfile:
                    type: string
                  epApplicationRefs:
                    $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/DnList'

    EP_Transport-Multiple:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_Transport-Single'

#------------ Definitions in TS 28.541 for TS 28.532 ----------------------------

    resources-sliceNrm:
      oneOf:
       - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkSlice'
       - $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkSliceSubnet'
       - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EP_Transport-Single'
```

# Annex K (normative):
# Void

# Annex L (normative):
# Relation of GSMA GST, ServiceProfile and SliceProfile

## L.1    General

This annex describes the relation between GSMA GST[50] and information model `ServiceProfile` and `SliceProfile`.

## L.2    GSMA GST, ServiceProfile and sliceProfile

The GSMA GST is used as the SLA information for the communication between the vertical industry and the communication service provider. The SLA requirements can be fulfilled from management aspect and control aspect in a coordinated way. The SLS includes `ServiceProfile` information model.

As shown in figure L.2.1, the GST [50] is translated and used as input to NRM `ServiceProfile`, the `ServiceProfile` can be translated to corresponding requirements for dedicated domains. For example, 5GC `SliceProfile` is used to carry 5GC domain requirements,  NG-RAN `SliceProfile` is used to carry NG-RAN domain requirements, and TN requirements are translated and provide to TN domain. Some of the information in 5GC `SliceProfile`  and NG-RAN `SliceProfile`  translated to configurable parameters  of network function for the control plane SLA support purpose.

NOTE:    how to do the translation is out of the scope of this document.
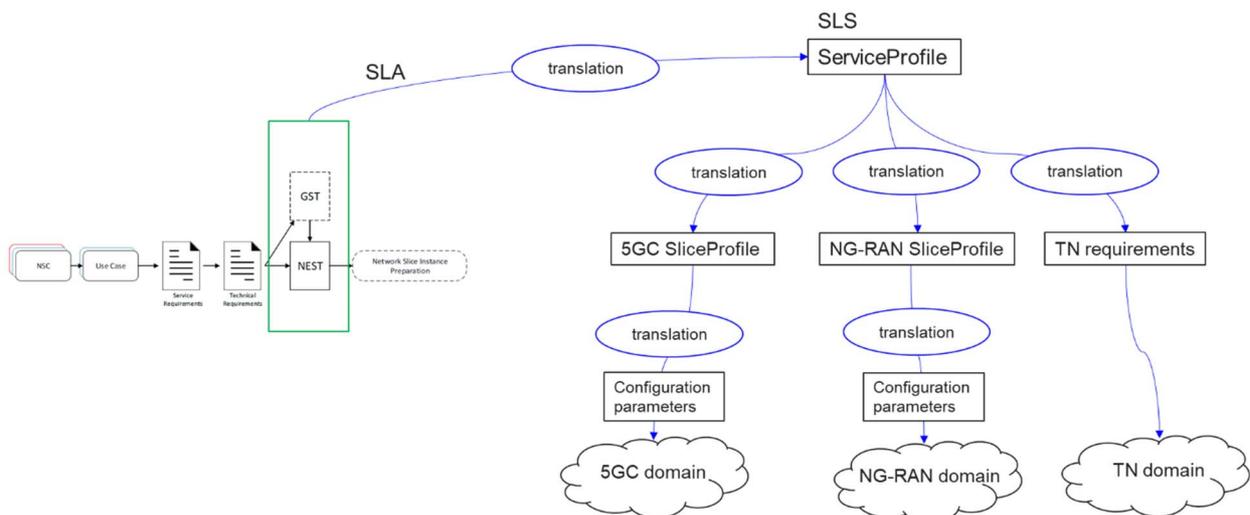


**Figure L.2.1 Relation between GSMA GST, ServiceProfile and SliceProfile**

# Annex M (normative):
# Managed NF Service state handling

# M.1 Combined state diagram for a Managed NF Service
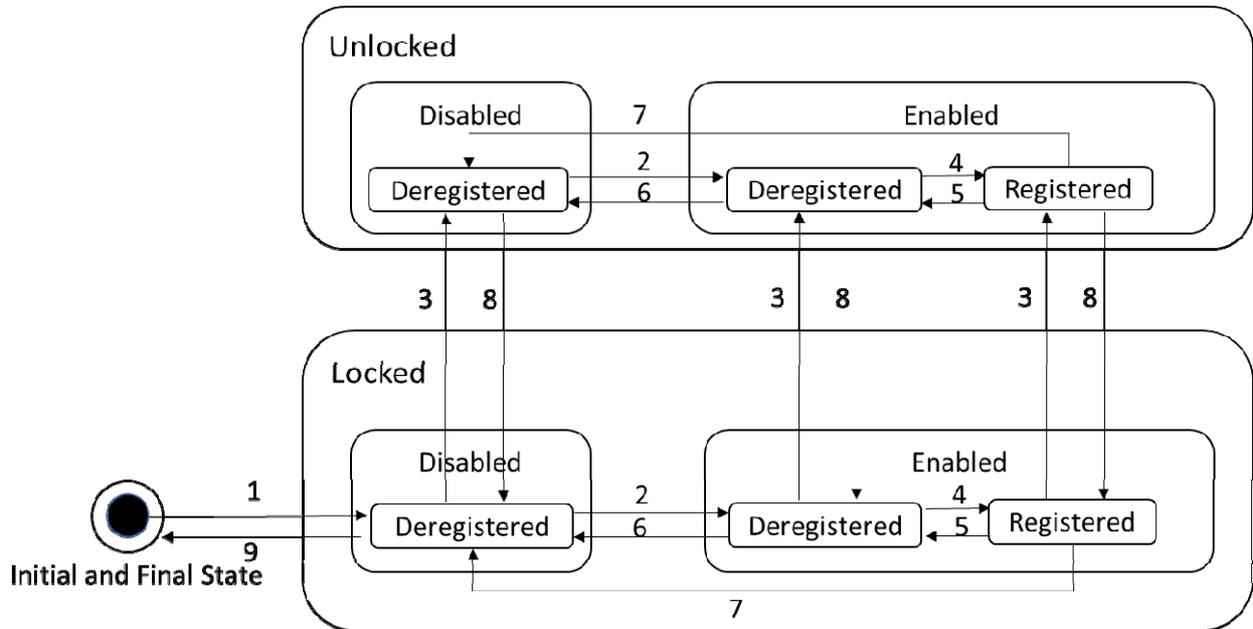


**Figure M.1-1: Combined Managed NF Service state diagram**

**Table M.1-1: The Managed NF Service state transition table**

| Trigger number | The state transition events and actions |
|---|---|
| 1 | Event: Received information of deployment of a Network Function (NF) service.<br>Action: Create a ManagedNFService instance (MSI) whose(Administrative/Operational/Registration) are set to Locked/Disabled/Deregistered. |
| 2 | Event: Received information of positive state change of the NF service.<br>Action: Set the Operational state of the MSI to Enabled. |
| 3 | Event: Received CM operation to unlock the NF Service or the NF.<br>Action: Set the Administrative state of the MSI to Unlocked.<br><br>Note: Changing Administrative state on NF service level is optional |
| 4 | Event: Received information that the NF Service is registered to an NRF either by the NF itself or by an OAM system on behalf of the NF.<br>Action: Set the registration state of the MSI to Registered. |
| 5 | Event: Received information that the NF Service is deregistered from the NRF either by the NF itself or by an OAM system on behalf of the NF.<br>Action: Set registration state of the MSI to Deregistered. |
| 6 | Event: Received information that the NF Service is unavailable because of, for example, limitation of resource or other exceptions.<br>Action: Set the Operational state of the MSI to Disabled. |
| 7 | Event: Received information that the NF Service is unavilable.<br>Action: Deregister the NF Service on behalf of the NF, and set the registration state of the MSI to Deregistered. |
| 8 | Event: Received CM operation to lock the NF Service or the NF.<br>Action: Set the Administrative state of the MSI to Locked.<br><br>Note: Changing Administrative state on NF service level is optional |
| 9 | Event: Received information that the NF Service is terminated or deleted,<br>Action: Delete the MSI and set its state to NULL. |

# Annex N (informative):
# Change history

| Change history | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **C at** | **Subject/Comment** | **New versio n** |
| 2018-09 | SA#81 | | | | | Upgrade to change control version | 15.0.0 |
| 2018-09 | SA#81 | | | | | EdiHelp review | 15.0.1 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0001 | 1 | F | Fix issues raised by EditHelp | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0002 | 2 | F | Update NR Stage 2 definition to align with TS 37.340 for MR-DC | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0003 | 1 | F | Update NRM Stage 2 defintion to align with TS 23.501 for 5G architecture | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0005 | 1 | F | Update Stage 3 XML definition of NR to align with Stage 2 content | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0006 | 1 | F | Update Stage 3 JSON definition of NR to align with Stage 2 content | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0007 | 1 | F | Update Stage 3 YANG definition of NR to align with Stage 2 content | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0008 | 1 | F | Update Stage 3 XML definition of 5GC to align with Stage 2 content | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0009 | 1 | F | Update Stage 3 JSON definition of 5GC to align with Stage 2 content | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0011 | 1 | F | Update stage 3 XML definition of NS to align with Stage 2 content | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0012 | 1 | F | Update Stage 3 JSON definition of NS to align with Stage 2 content | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0013 | 1 | F | Update stage 3 YANG definition of NS to align with Stage 2 content | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0014 | 1 | F | Correct the term sNSSAIList and nRTAClist | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0015 | 1 | F | Update the inheritance hierarchy figure for NR NRM to include BWP IOC and NRSectorCarrier IOC | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0016 | 1 | F | Change the term nCGI to nCI | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0019 | 1 | F | Align properties of cell state | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0021 | 1 | F | Add missing attribute definition and condition | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181047 | 0022 | 1 | F | Add missing detail definition for attribute | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181047 | 0023 | 1 | F | Adding missing attribute, and correction of reference | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181043 | 0025 | - | F | Remove NSSF from the abbreviations | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0027 | - | F | Replace symbol for network slice state management | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0031 | 1 | F | Remove the ExternalENBFunction definition | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181046 | 0033 | 1 | F | Align the management of external function and cell with TS 28.658 | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181156 | 0034 | 1 | F | Update NR NRM with Cell Relation | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181156 | 0038 | 3 | F | RRM Policy enhancements | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181156 | 0039 | 1 | F | Fix containment issue in YANG definition | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181156 | 0040 | - | F | Implement minor corrections | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | SA#82 | SP-181042 | 0041 | - | F | Update Stage 3 NRM for RRM Policy enhancements | 15.1.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0043 | 1 | F | Align NR attributes definition related to SSB with corresponding NG-RAN IE definition | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0044 | 1 | F | Correct the use of nCI and PLMN | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0045 | - | F | Remove duplicate definition for ExternalNRCellCU | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0046 | 2 | F | Correct class diagram for view on external entities | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0047 | 1 | F | Correct the definition for resourceSharingLevel | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0048 | 1 | F | Correction of references | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0052 | 1 | F | Align the term mFIdList and constituentNSSIIdList | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0053 | 1 | F | Correct the definition of nSSIId | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0054 | 1 | F | Add missing attribute constraint for class definition of NSSFFunction | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0055 | 1 | F | Correct attribute constraints for RRMpolicy related attributes in NRCellCU | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0057 | - | F | Correct cardinality of End Point (EP) to target | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0058 | 0 | F | Correct Import table | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0059 | - | F | Remove ExternalNRCellCU.pLMNIdList | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0060 | - | F | Use 'bS' (not 'bs') to prefix all BS (base station) attributes | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0061 | 1 | F | Correction of State attributes descriptions | 15.2.0 |

| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0062 | - | F | Update 5G JSON Solution Set to align with generic NRM | 15.2.0 |
|---------|-------|-----------|------|---|---|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0063 | 1 | F | Update YANG Solution Set to align with Stage 2 definition | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0064 | 1 | F | Update Information Service to fix Network Slice modeling issue | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0065 | 1 | F | Update Solution Set to fix Network Slice modeling issue | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0066 | 1 | F | Add availability in service profile of network slice resource model | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0068 | 1 | F | Add sST attribute to ServiceProfile | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190121 | 0069 | 1 | F | Update to sST attribute stage 3 | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190149 | 0073 | 2 | F | Replace CoverageAreaTAList type definition | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190149 | 0074 | 1 | F | Name datatypes SliceProfile and ServiceProfile | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190149 | 0075 | 1 | F | Add datatype definition for S-NSSAI | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190149 | 0076 | 1 | F | Remove incomplete description for TAC | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-03 | SA#83 | SP-190149 | 0079 | 1 | F | Name datatype RRMPolicyRatio2 | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | SA#84 | SP-190374 | 0083 | - | A | Remove attribute availabilityStatus in NRCellDU IOC | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-06 | SA#84 | SP-190373 | 0085 | 1 | F | Correct the definition for nsInfo | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-06 | SA#84 | SP-190374 | 0088 | 1 | A | Update Information Service of NR to fix unclear Note issue | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-06 | SA#84 | SP-190373 | 0096 | 2 | A | Correct the use of plmnIdList | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-06 | SA#84 | SP-190373 | 0098 | 1 | F | Add missing clauses to RRMPolicyRatio2 data type | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-06 | SA#84 | SP-190373 | 0099 | 1 | F | Update RRMPolicyRatio2 data type name in stage 3 | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-06 | SA#84 | SP-190373 | 0102 | - | F | Fix the implementation errors | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190745 | 0089 | 2 | B | Update 5GC Information Service to align with Managed Service Definition | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0107 | 1 | A | Correct description for NR deployment scenario | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0109 | 1 | A | Correct NR NRM model to be applicable for all NG-RAN architecture | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190745 | 0114 | 1 | C | Support NF Profile management | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0121 | 1 | A | Clarification of sNSSAIList attribute | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190744 | 0123 | - | A | Remove pLMNId from GNBDUFunction | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0126 | 2 | A | Update class definition with inheritance information | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0128 | 1 | A | Correct description of NRCellCU and NRCellDU to be applicable for all deployment scenarios | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0130 | - | A | Correct XML solution set for NR | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0132 | - | A | Correct XML solution set for Network slice | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190750 | 0133 | 1 | F | Clarification on slice model | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0142 | 1 | A | Add YANG mount info | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190743 | 0143 | - | A | Add YANG solution | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190745 | 0149 | 1 | F | generate JSON definition for 5GC NRM based on new style guideline | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190744 | 0150 | 1 | A | Fix NR NRM to add missed ID info | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190744 | 0152 | - | F | XML Solution Set for 5GC | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190744 | 0154 | - | A | Correct ETSI NFV reference | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190744 | 0157 | 1 | A | generate JSON definition for Slice NRM based on new style guideline | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-09 | SA#85 | SP-190744 | 0158 | 1 | A | generate JSON definition for NR NRM based on new style guideline | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191159 | 0146 | 3 | F | To syn up with v1540 stage 2 | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191173 | 0156 | 2 | A | Correct Import table | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0161 | 1 | C | Extensions to PCF and UPF IOCs for support of TSC (Time Sensitive Communication) | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0166 | 1 | F | Correct XML solution set for NR | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0167 | 1 | F | Correct Network slice NRM | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191173 | 0168 | 2 | A | Correct NR TAC attribute property | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191173 | 0170 | - | A | Correction of the duplicated IOC NSSFFunction in daigram | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191173 | 0172 | - | A | Correction of the wrong IOC names in transport view diagram---Not implemented, wrong baseline (MCC) | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0175 | 2 | F | XML Solution Set for 5GC | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191170 | 0177 | 3 | C | Update on slice NRM | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191170 | 0178 | 2 | B | Add relation of GST and profiles | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0180 | 3 | F | Update SEPP Stage 2 definition in 5GC NRM | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0182 | 1 | C | Add NEF Stage 2 definition in 5GC NRM | 16.3.0 |

| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0184 | 1 | C | Add SCP Stage 2 definition in 5GC NRM | 16.3.0 |
|---------|-------|-----------|------|---|---|----------------------------------------|--------|
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0185 | - | C | Add Stage 3 definitions of 5GC NRM to align with stage 2 | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0186 | 1 | C | Support communication model in 5GC NF - Stage 2 | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0192 | 1 | F | Fix merging errors of the specification | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0195 | - | C | Add State Handling diagram for NF service | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0197 | - | B | Updates to YANG SS | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191170 | 0198 | 1 | C | Update XML definitions of ServiceProfile NRM | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191170 | 0199 | 2 | C | Update JSON definitions of ServiceProfile NRM | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0200 | 1 | C | Add managedNFProfile definition for ngc NRM - stage3 | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0202 | 2 | B | Add the RIM monitoring parameters for remote interference management | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0212 | 2 | F | Correct Network slice NRM | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191166 | 0213 | - | F | Update SEPP Stage 3 definition in 5GC NRM | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191180 | 0222 | 2 | B | Management of NR ANR, Stage 2 | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191180 | 0223 | - | B | Management of NR ANR, Stage 3 | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191173 | 0226 | 1 | A | Add Stages 2 NRM Info Model definitions for beam managed object classes | 16.3.0 |
| 2019-12 | SA#86 | SP-191173 | 0227 | - | A | Add Stages 2 NRM Info Model definitions for beam managed object classes | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200169 | 0163 | 4 | F | Correct the parameter sNSSAIList | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200169 | 0179 | 3 | C | Update of RRM Policy | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200169 | 0235 | - | F | Correction of reference | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200169 | 0239 | 1 | F | Update the NR NRM to align with NG-RAN overview architecture | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200169 | 0241 | - | F | Some correction on the NR NRM | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200169 | 0242 | - | F | Fix merging errors of the specification | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200169 | 0243 | 1 | F | Update NRM attribute definitions | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200233 | 0245 | 2 | B | Add the RIM parameters for remote interference management | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200234 | 0248 | 1 | F | Update on slice NRM and solution sets | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200234 | 0250 | 1 | F | Update of GNBCUUPFunction NRM | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200232 | 0253 | 2 | B | Add Stage 3 NRM Info Model definitions for RRMPolicy and PLMNInfo related CRs | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200178 | 0254 | 1 | F | Correct CR implementation errors | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200235 | 0255 | 1 | F | Add OpenAPI definitions required by the ProvMnS | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | SP-200169 | 0258 | | F | Correct errors in yang solution set | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | SA#87E | | | | | Correction of implementation errrors | 16.4.1 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200489 | 0259 | 1 | F | Update on the RRMpolicyRatio | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200493 | 0260 | - | F | Replace DN with better identifier for whitelists and blacklists management | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200603 | 0261 | 1 | B | Add IOC for control of QoS monitoring per QoS flow per UE | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200604 | 0262 | 1 | B | Add IOC for control of GTP-U path QoS monitoring | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200489 | 0263 | 1 | F | Correction of reference | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200493 | 0268 | - | B | ANR management for EN-DC architecture | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200484 | 0269 | 1 | F | Clarification on network slice related identifiers | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200484 | 0270 | - | F | Stage 3 update for clarification on network slice related identifiers | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200484 | 0274 | 1 | F | Correct sNSSAI definition in XML solution set | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200484 | 0275 | 1 | F | Clarify the NR NRM used for different deployment scenarios | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200484 | 0278 | - | F | Add missing notification types to the definition of common notifications | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200491 | 0279 | 1 | A | Update on NRCellDU | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200491 | 0281 | 1 | A | Update Clause 4.2.1.2 Inheritance UML diagram | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0283 | 2 | B | new NRM fragment to support RIM stage 2 | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0284 | 1 | B | new NRM fragment to support RIM stage 3 | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200489 | 0285 | - | F | Update stage 3 on the RRMpolicyRatio | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200605 | 0286 | 2 | B | Add IOC for configurable 5QIs | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0287 | 1 | B | Add IOC for 5QI to DSCP mapping | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200493 | 0289 | - | B | Stage3 add the NRM fragment for SON management | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200493 | 0290 | - | B | ANR management for EN-DC architecture | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200493 | 0291 | 1 | B | Add the NRM fragment for SON management | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0293 | - | F | Add CommModelList NRM definition | 16.5.0 |

| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0294 | 1 | F | Update NRM attribute definitions | 16.5.0 |
|---------|---------|-----------|------|---|---|----------------------------------|--------|
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0295 | 1 | F | Correct NRM  definition in XML solution | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200485 | 0300 | 1 | F | Clarification on the relation of GST, ServiceProfile and SliceProfile | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200496 | 0301 | 1 | B | Add ES coverage relation in NRCellRelation | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0302 | - | F | Update the decription for RRMPolicy_ and resouceType | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0303 | - | F | Update definition for attribute localAddress in EP_RP IOC | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200486 | 0305 | 1 | A | Correction of references | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200485 | 0306 | 1 | F | add transport information and slice mapping on backhaul endpoints | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200485 | 0307 | - | F | add transport information and slice mapping on backhaul endpoints stage 3 | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0312 | 1 | F | Update SliceProfile attributes solution 1 | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0315 | 1 | B | Add configuredMaxTxEIRP on NRSectorCarrier | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0316 | - | B | Stage 3 Add configuredMaxTxEIRP on NRSectorCarrier | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200490 | 0318 | - | F | Update NRM YANG for 28.541 | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200496 | 0319 | - | B | Add ES coverage relation in NRCellRelation Stage 3 | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-06 | SA#88-e | SP-200612 | 0320 | 1 | F | Update openAPI for NRCellRelation and NRFreqRelation | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0321 | - | F | Correction of NRM YANG errors | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0322 | 1 | F | Correct on NR NRM | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0323 | - | F | Correct the openAPI definition for NR NRM | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200730 | 0325 | - | A | Correct on frequency related IOC | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0329 | 1 | B | Add IOC for predefined PCC rules | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0330 | 2 | B | Add IOC for predefined PCC rules | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0331 | - | B | Enable PCF to support configurable 5QIs | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0332 | - | B | Add IOC for dynamic 5QIs - stage 2 | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0333 | - | B | Add IOC for dynamic 5QIs - stage 3 | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0334 | - | B | Add TCE mapping info in GNBCUCPFunction | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0335 | - | B | Add TCE mapping info in openAPI solution | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0336 | - | F | Add missing definitions for perfReq | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200754 | 0338 | 1 | F | Delete supportedAccessTech to align with GST | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200724 | 0339 | - | F | Correction on duplicated annex numbering | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0345 | - | F | Update NRM attribute definitions | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200749 | 0362 | - | F | Deleting SupportedAccessTech - Stage 3 - XML | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200724 | 0368 | 1 | F | Add relation between transport and application level endpoints | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200724 | 0369 | - | F | Add relation between transport and application level endpoints stage 3 | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200729 | 0370 | 1 | F | Cleanup stage 2 editorial issue and stage 3 yaml error | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-09 | SA#89-e | SP-200749 | 0371 | - | F | Add clarifying note to ServiceProfile | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-11 | | | | | | No technical changes, cleanup of watermarks, hidden text and custom XMl, etc | 16.6.1 |
| 2020-11 | | | | | | Some code was changed by mistake in the previous version. These changes have been reverted. | 16.6.2 |

# History

| Document history | | |
|---|---|---|
| V16.5.0 | August 2020 | Publication |
| V16.6.0 | November 2020 | Publication |
| V16.6.2 | November 2020 | Publication |
| | | |
| | | |